Low Voltage

Masterpact NT and NW

LV power circuit breakers
and switch-disconnectors



Schneider Electric

• WEB2 cat.2015



Green Premium, stamping the most eco-friendly products of the industry

Green Premium™
Product

Green Premium is the only label allowing you to develop effectively an environmental policy and to promote it, while preserving your business efficiency.

It guarantees compliance with the most up-to-date environmental regulations, but it is more than this.

With Green Premium eco-mark, Schneider Electric helps you:

- Calculate the carbon footprint of the solutions you offer
- Ensure full regulation compliance about substances and chemical components
- Deliver all appropriate information to certify eco-design of your solutions
- Easily manage products end of life, while ensuring optimized recycling.

With Green Premium, Schneider Electric commits to be transparent disclosing extensive and reliable information on environmental impacts of its products:

RoHS

Schneider Electric applies RoHS requirements to all its products and worldwide, even for the numerous ones which are not in the scope of the regulation. Compliance certificates are available for all products involved.

REACh

Schneider Electric applies REACh regulation worldwide, and releases all information about presence of Substances of Very High-Concern (SVHC) in its products.

PEP: Product Environmental Profile

For all its products, Schneider Electric publishes the most complete set of environmental data, including carbon footprint and energy consumption for each of the life cycle phases, in compliance with ISO 14025 PEPecopassport program.

EoLI: End of Life Instructions

Available at a click, these documents provide:

- Recyclability rates of the products
- Information to mitigate personnel hazards during dismantling and before recycling operations
- Parts identification either for re-use, or for selective treatment to mitigate environmental hazards, or incompatibility with usual recycling process.

Discover what we mean by green .... and

Check a product!

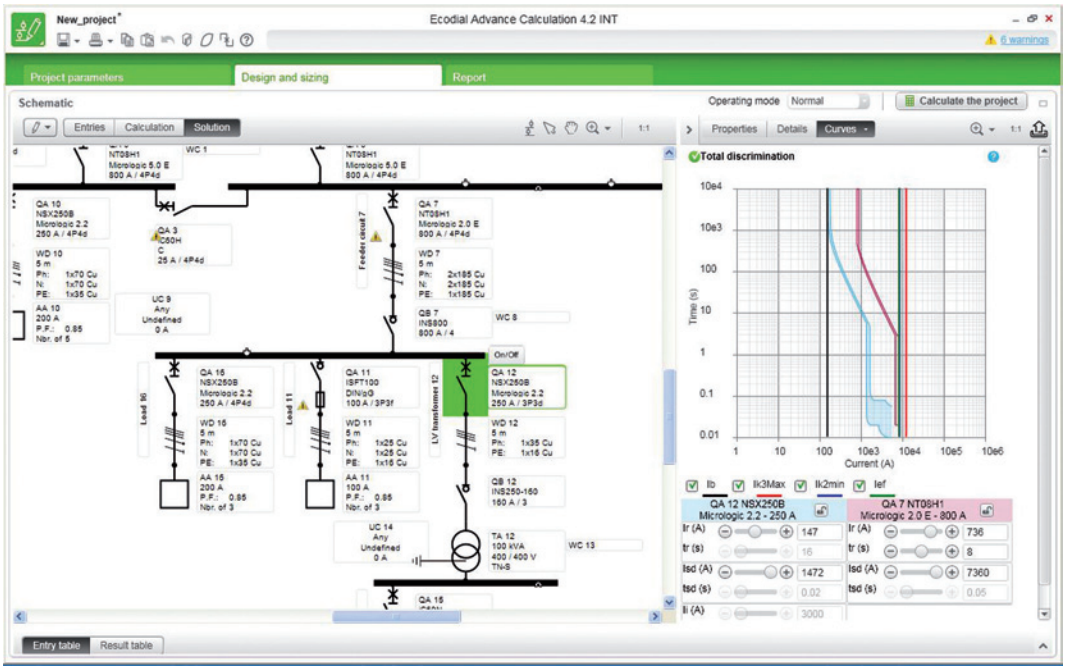
TOOLS

Ecodial

Ecodial software is dedicated to LV electrical installation calculation in accordance with the IEC60364 international standard or national standards.

This 4th generation, "Ecodial Advance Calculation 4", offers a new ergonomic and new features:

- operating mode that allows easy calculation in case of installation with different type of sources (parallel transformers, back-up generators...)
- discrimination analysis associating curves checking and discrimination tables
- direct access to protection settings including residual current protections
- easy selection of alternate solutions or manual selection of a product.



Masterpact NT and NW

The standard for power circuit breakers around the world.

Over the years, other major manufacturers have tried to keep up by developing products incorporating Masterpact's most innovative features, including the breaking principle, modular design and the use of composite materials.

In addition to the traditional features of power circuit breakers (withdrawability, discrimination and low maintenance), Masterpact NT and NW ranges offer built-in communications and metering functions, all in optimised frame sizes.

Masterpact NT and NW incorporate the latest technology to enhance both performance and safety. Easy to install, with user-friendly, intuitive operation and environment-friendly design, Masterpact NT and NW are, quite simply, circuit breakers of their time.



Covering all your applications

Masterpact meets the needs of all types of LV electrical distribution networks.

Building
- Hotels
- Hospitals
- Offices
- Retail

Data Centres and Networks

Industry
- Mining and minerals
- Automotive
- Food and beverage
- Chemical industry

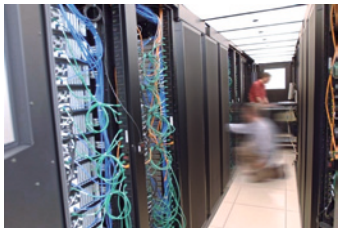
Energy and Infrastructures
- Airports
- Oil and gas
- Water
- Electrical energy
- Marine











An answer to specific applications

- 1000 V for mining applications
- Direct current networks
- Corrosion protection
- Switch-disconnectors and earthing switches
- Automatic transfer switching equipment (ATSE) for emergency power systems
- High electrical endurance applications: Masterpact NT H2 is a high performance device offering high breaking capacity (Icu: 50 kA/480 V) and a high level of discrimination, all in a small volume.

Whenever high short circuit is involved

Masterpact UR is a low voltage ultra rapid opening circuit breaker. Its fault detection rate and its reaction speed mean that it will stop a short circuit from developing. As a result, this is the key component in very high power installations equipped with a number of power sources connected in parallel.

Masterpact UR truly comes into its own when short circuit currents can reach very high levels and when continuity of service is a must: offshore installations, cement plants, petrochemical industry. It is also especially suited to electrical installations on board merchant.

All standards
Masterpact is compliant with international standards IEC 60947-1 and 2, IEC 68230 for type 2 tropicalisation, UL489, ANSI, UL1066, CCC and GOST.

Two families and three frame sizes

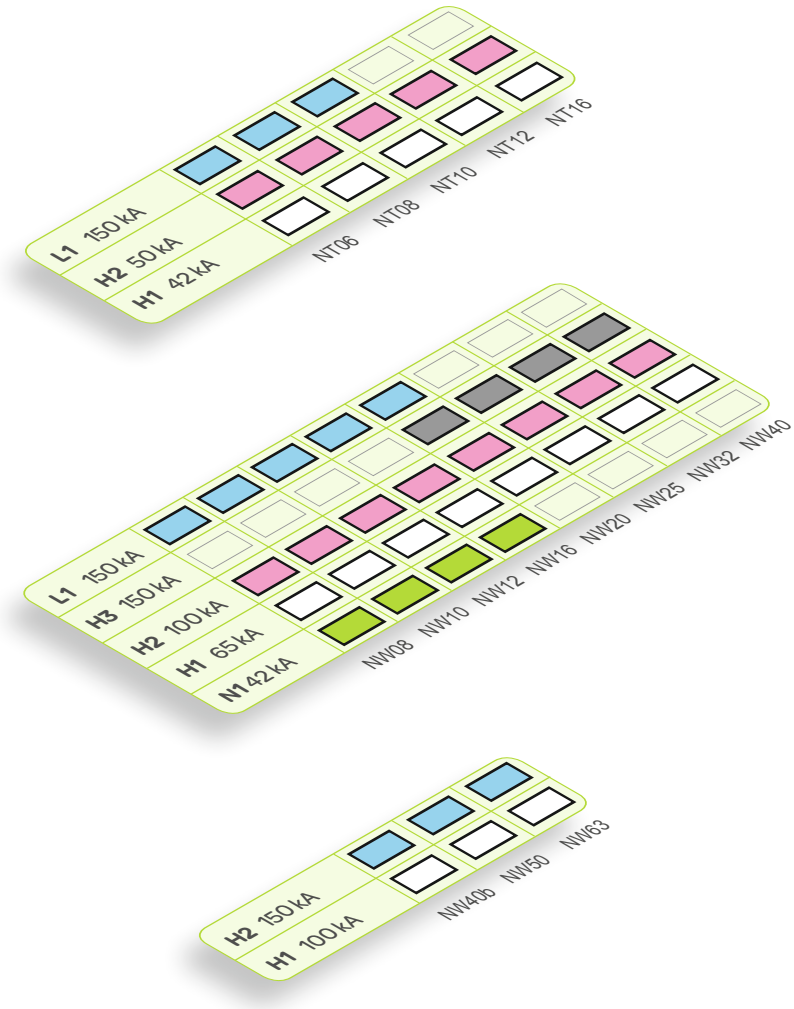
The range of power circuit breakers includes two families:

> Masterpact NT, the world's smallest true power circuit breaker, with ratings from 630 to 1600 A

> Masterpact NW, in two frame sizes, one from 800 to 4000 A and the other from 4000 to 6300 A.

5 performance levels

> N1 - for standard applications with low short-circuit levels.
> H1 - for industrial sites with high short-circuit levels or installations with two parallel-connected transformers.
> H2 - high-performance for heavy industry where very high short-circuits can occur.
> H3 - for incoming devices supplying critical applications requiring both high performance and a high level of discrimination.
> L1 - for high current-limiting capability and a discrimination level (37 kA) as yet unequalled by any other circuit breaker of its type; intended for the protection of cable-type feeders or to raise the performance level of a switchboard when the transformer power rating is increased.



3 sizes:



Masterpact NT 630 to 1600 A



Masterpact NW 800 to 4000 A



Masterpact NW 4000 to 6300 A

Optimised volumes and ease of installation

Aiming at standardising electrical switchboards at a time when installations are increasingly complex, Masterpact provides an unequalled simplicity, both concerning choice and installation.

The smallest circuit breaker in the world

Masterpact NT innovates by offering all the performance of a power circuit breaker in an extremely small volume. The 70 mm pole pitch means a three-pole drawout circuit breaker can be installed in a switchboard section 400 mm wide and 400 mm deep.

Maximum security

The arc chutes absorb the energy released during breaking, thus limiting the stresses exerted on the installation.
They filter and cool the gases produced, reducing effects perceptible from the outside.

Optimised volumes

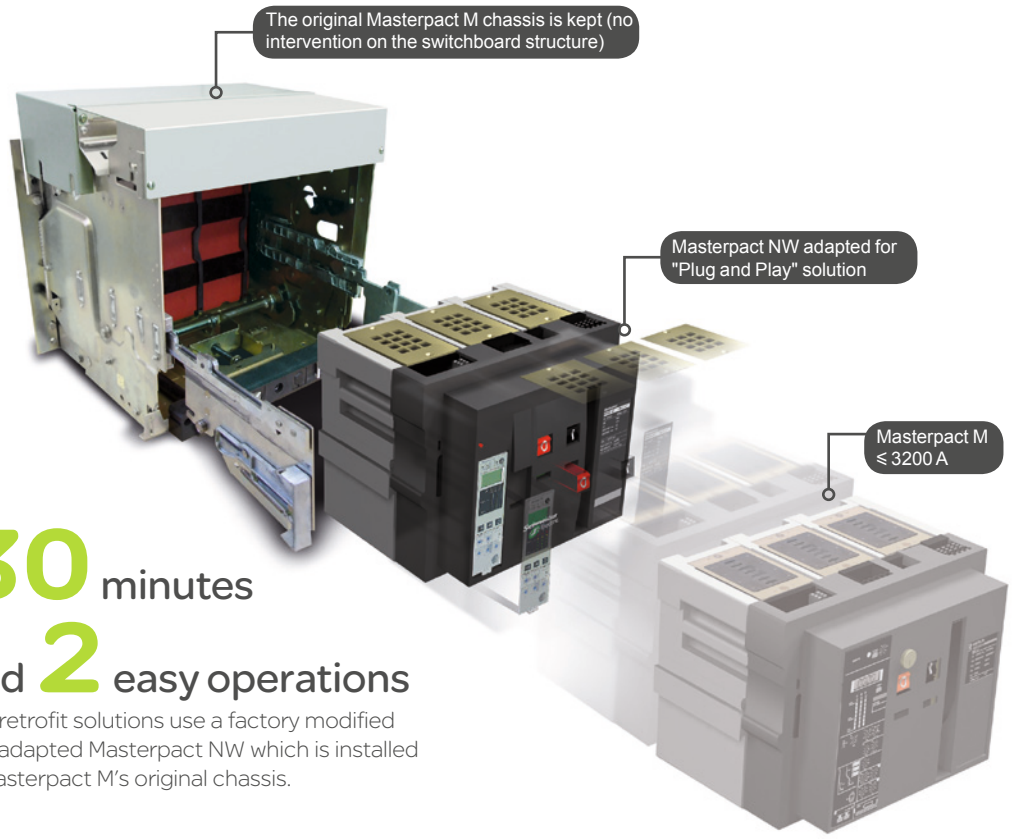
Up to 4000 A, Masterpact NW circuit breakers are all the same size, the same as the old M08 to 32 range.
From 4000 to 6300 A, there is just one size.

More than
60
patents are used to design Masterpact

Retrofit solutions

> Special connections terminals are available to replace a fixed or a drawout Masterpact M08 to 32 with a Masterpact NW, without modifying the busbars or the door cut-out.

> "Plug and Play" retrofit solution: this solution enables retrofitting of Masterpact M units with considerably reducing on-site intervention time and getting the performance of last generation device.



30 minutes
and **2** easy operations

The retrofit solutions use a factory modified and adapted Masterpact NW which is installed in Masterpact M's original chassis.

Standardisation of the switchboard

With optimised sizes, the Masterpact NT and NW ranges simplify the design of switchboards and standardise the installation of devices:

> a single connection layout for Masterpact NT

> three connection layouts for Masterpact NW:

- one from 800 to 3200 A
- one for 4000 A
- one up to 6300 A

> horizontal or vertical rear connections can be modified on-site by turning the connectors 90° or they can even be replaced by front connection terminals

> identical connection terminals for the fixed or draw-out version for each rating (Masterpact NW)

> front connection requires little space because the connectors not increase the depth of the device.



Practical installation solutions

The Masterpact NW range further improves the installation solutions that have built the success of its predecessors:

> incoming connection to top or bottom terminals

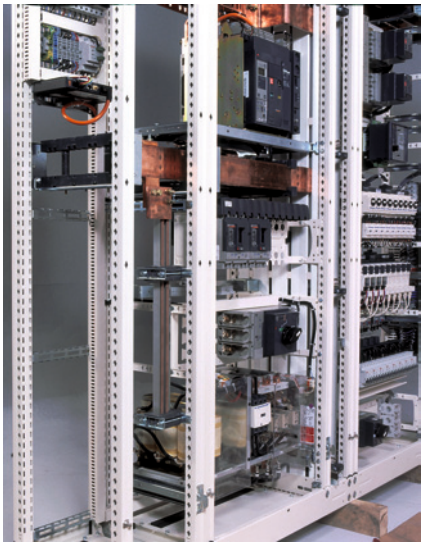
> no safety clearance required

> connection:

- horizontal or vertical rear connection
- front connection with minimum extra space
- mixed front and rear connections

115 mm pole pitch on all versions

> no derating up to 55 °C and 4000 A.





Compliance with environmental requirements

The materials used for Masterpact are not potentially dangerous to the environment and are marked to facilitate sorting for recycling.

Production facilities are non-polluting in compliance with the ISO 14001 standard.

Energy management has never been simpler

Simple-to-install Smart Panels connect your building to real savings in 3 steps

Smart Panels digitized by Enerlin'X



1 Measure

Embedded and stand-alone metering & control capabilities

2 Connect

> Integrated communication interfaces
> Ready to connect to energy management platforms

3 Save

> Data-driven energy efficiency actions
> Real time monitoring and control
> Access to energy and site information through on-line services



Smart Panels connect you to energy savings



1 MEASURE

"Smart Panels" mean visible information

Grouping most of the electrical protection, command and metering components, the switchboards are now significant sources of data locally displayed and sent via communication networks.

2 CONNECT

... and ready to be linked to expertise

Smart Panels use reliable, simple to install and use displays, and Ethernet and Modbus interfaces on the Enerlin'X communication system.

Information is safely transmitted through the most efficient networks:

- Modbus SL inside switchboards, between components
- Ethernet, on cable or WiFi, inside the building and connecting switchboards, computers,
- Ethernet on DSL or GPRS, for access to on-line services by Schneider Electric.

Energy experts, wherever they are, are now able to provide advises based on permanently updated data of the building.

3 SAVE



On-site real time monitoring and control

On a touch screen display connected to Ethernet

- shows essential electrical information and alarms concerning the electrical network,
- allows control (open, close, reset…) of various equipments.

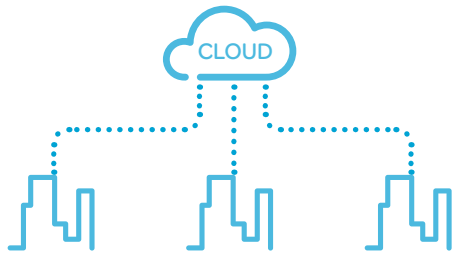
This touch screen is well appreciated for real time value checking and control, directly on the front panel of the main switchboard.

On a PC display with common browser

- shows monitoring web pages hosted into the local Ethernet interface,
- alarm events generate automatic email notifications,
- allows control (open, close, reset…) of various equipments.

Data displayed on graphics or recorded into files are of a great interest for optimizing the use of energy in the building.

As an example, they definitely help validating the change of temperature settings, time scheduling in a Building Management System or other automated devices.



On-line Energy Management services

StruXureWare Energy Operation automates data collection via an open, scalable, and secure energy management information system.

With the help of the Schneider Electric energy management services team, data is then turned into actionable information to enable customers to understand their facilities' performance on an ongoing basis.

Energy Operation leverages companies' current investments in their existing systems, and can be used to communicate advanced results and performance to a broad audience for a shared understanding throughout an organization.

Keep your Masterpact NT/NW features year after year by performing requested maintenance

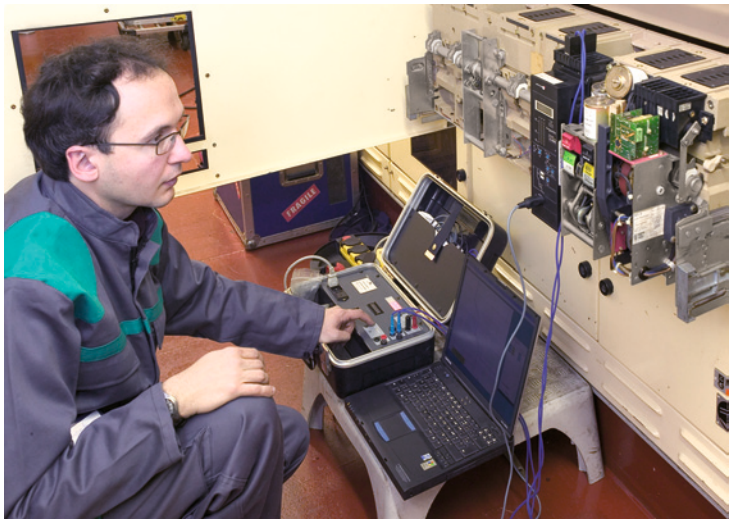
To maintain Masterpact's operating and safety characteristics from the beginning to the end of its service life, Schneider Electric requests that systematic checks and periodic maintenance be carried out by qualified personnel, as indicated in the **"Masterpact Maintenance Guide"**.

The Maintenance Guide defines 3 types of maintenance:

> the **corrective maintenance** repairs a system in view of fulfilling a required function

> the **preventive maintenance** consists in carrying out, at predetermined intervals, checks intended to reduce the probability of a failure or deterioration in the operation of a system

> the **predictive maintenance**, based on the recording and analysis of system parameters, is the means to detect drift from the initial state and significant trends. Using predictive maintenance makes possible to anticipate on the corrective action required to ensure equipment safety and continuity of service, and plan the action for the most convenient time.



The Maintenance Guide is available on Internet (www.schneider-electric.com) and provides detailed information on:

> the types of maintenance required, depending on the criticality of the protected circuit

> the risks involved if the component ceases to operate correctly

> what is understood by the terms normal, improved and severe environment and operating conditions

> the periodic preventive maintenance operations that should be carried out under normal environment and operating conditions as well as the level of competence required for the operations

> the environment and operating conditions that accelerate device ageing.



General contents

Presentation 2


Functions and characteristics A-1


Installation recommendations B-1


Dimensions and connections C-1


Electrical diagrams D-1


Additional characteristics E-1


Catalogue numbers and order form F-1

General overview
Detailed contents

This overview describes all the functions offered by Masterpact NT and NW devices.
The two product families have identical functions implemented using the same or different components depending on the case.

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

> page A-2

PB106363A50.eps



- Ratings:
  - Masterpact NT 630 to 1600 A
  - Masterpact NW 800 to 6300 A.
- Circuit breakers type N1, H1, H2, H3, L1.
- Switch-disconnectors type NA, HA, HF.
- 3 or 4 poles.
- Fixed or drawout versions.
- Option with neutral on the right.
- Protection derating.

Micrologic control units

> page A-8

PB104804.eps



Ammeter A and Energy E
- 2.0 basic protection
- 5.0 selective protection
- 6.0 selective + earth-fault protection
- 7.0 (1) selective + earth-leakage protection

Power meter P
- 5.0 selective protection
- 6.0 selective + earth-fault protection
- 7.0 selective + earth-leakage protection

Harmonic meter H
- 5.0 selective protection
- 6.0 selective + earth-fault protection
- 7.0 selective + earth-leakage protection
- External sensor for earth-fault protection.
- Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection.
- Setting options (long-time rating plug):
  - low setting 0.4 to 0.8 x Ir
  - high setting 0.8 to 1 x Ir
  - without long-time protection.
- External AD power-supply module.
- Battery module.

(1) Only for ammeter A.

Power meter functions

> page A-20

PB103360.eps



PB111801-19_r.eps



Masterpact equipped with Micrologic 2 / 5 / 6 / 7 trip units offer type A (ammeter) or E (energy) metering functions as well as communication. Using Micrologic sensors and intelligence, Masterpact provides access to measurements of all the main electrical parameters on the built-in screen, on a dedicated FDM display unit or via the communication system.

Operating assistance functions

> page A-22

Integration of measurement functions provides operators with operating assistance functions including alarms tripped by user-selected measurement values, time-stamped event tables and histories, and maintenance indicators.

Switchboard display unit functions

> page A-24

The main measurements can be read on the built-in screen of Micrologic 2 / 5 / 6 / 7 trip units. They can also be displayed on the FDM switchboard display unit along with pop-up windows signalling the main alarms.

Communication

> page A-32

screen 2b.eps



- COM option in Masterpact.
- Masterpact in a communication network.
- IFM: Modbus interface module.
- IFE: Ethernet interface module.
- I/O application module.
- Electrical Asset Manager.

DB416829.eps



DB416830.eps



PB103798_9.eps



Connections

> page A-46

PB104347A55.eps



PB104357A40.eps



PB104362A30.eps



- Rear connection (horizontal or vertical).
- Front connection.
- Mixed connections.
- Optional accessories:
  - ☐ bare-cable connectors and connector shields
  - ☐ terminal shields
  - ☐ vertical-connection adapters
  - ☐ cable-lug adapters
  - ☐ interphase barriers
  - ☐ spreaders
  - ☐ disconnectable front-connection adapter
  - ☐ safety shutters, shutter locking blocks, shutter position indication and locking.

Locking

> page A-50

PB100810-32.eps



PB100812-32.eps



- Pushbutton locking by padlockable transparent cover.
- OFF-position locking by padlock or keylock.
- Chassis locking in disconnected position by keylock.
- Chassis locking in connected, disconnected and test positions.
- Door interlock (inhibits door opening with breaker in connected position).
- Racking interlock (inhibits racking with door open).
- Racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton.
- Automatic spring discharge before breaker removal.
- Mismatch protection.

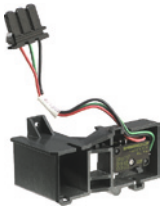
Indication contacts

> page A-52

PB100807-20.eps



PB100820-32.eps

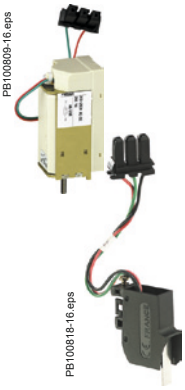


- Standard or low-level contacts:
  - ☐ ON/OFF indication (OF)
  - ☐ “fault trip” indication (SDE)
  - ☐ carriage switches for connected (CE) disconnected (CD) and test (CT) positions.
- Programmable contacts:
  - ☐ 2 contacts (M2C)
  - ☐ 6 contacts (M6C).

Remote operation

> page A-54

PB100809-16.eps



PB100818-16.eps

- Remote ON/OFF:
  - ☐ gear motor
  - ☐ XF closing or MX opening voltage releases
  - ☐ PF ready-to-close contact

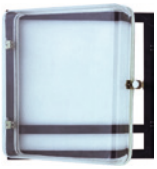
options:
- RAR automatic or RES electrical remote reset
- BPFE electrical closing pushbutton.

- Remote tripping function:
  - ☐ MN voltage release
    - standard
    - adjustable or non-adjustable delay
  - ☐ or second MX voltage release.

Accessories

> page A-58

PB100776-42.eps



PB104382A32.eps



- Auxiliary terminal shield.
- Operation counter.
- Escutcheon.
- Transparent cover for escutcheon.
- Escutcheon blanking plate.

Functions and characteristics

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors
NT06 to NT16 and NW08 to NW63 A-2

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors characteristics
NT06 to NT16 A-4
NW08 to NW63 A-6

Micrologic control units
Overview of functions A-8
Micrologic A “ammeter” A-10
Micrologic E “energy” A-12
Micrologic P “power” A-14
Micrologic H “harmonics” A-18

Power Meter functions
Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP) and COM Ethernet gateway A-20

Operating-assistance functions
Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP) A-22

Switchboard-display functions
Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM Ethernet gateway A-26

Micrologic control units
Accessories and test equipment A-28

Enerlin’X communication system
Products overview A-30

Communication
Communication wiring system A-32
Overview of functions A-33
COM option in Masterpact A-34
Communication architecture A-35

IFE Ethernet interface A-36

IFM Modbus communication interface A-38

I/O application module A-40

Connection of the IFE to a fixed or drawout Masterpact NT/NW A-42

Connection of the IFM to a fixed or drawout Masterpact NT/NW A-43

Electrical Asset Manager Configuration Engineering tool A-44

Connections
Overview of solutions A-46
Accessories A-47

Locking
On the device A-50
On the chassis A-51

Indication contacts A-52

Remote operation
Remote ON / OFF A-54
Remote tripping A-57

Accessories A-58

Source-changeover systems
Presentation A-59

Interlocking of devices
Mechanical interlocking A-60

Electrical interlocking
IVE unit A-62

Controller selection A-63

Standard configuration A-64

Masterpact NW with corrosion protection 800-4000 A A-65

Earthing switch Masterpact A-67

Presentation
>2
Installation recommendations
>B-1
Dimensions and connections
>C-1
Electrical diagrams
>D-1
Additional characteristics
>E-1
Catalogue numbers and order form
>F-1

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors
NT06 to NT16 and NW08 to NW63

NT and NW selection criteria

	Masterpact NT			Masterpact NW	
	Standard applications			Standard applications	
	NT06, NT08, NT10, NT12, NT16		NT06, NT08, NT10	NW08...NW16	NW08...NW40
	H1	H2	L1	N1	H1
Type of application	Standard applications with low short-circuit currents	Applications with medium-level short-circuit currents	Limiting circuit breaker for protection of cable-type feeders or upgraded transformer ratings	Standard applications with low short-circuit currents	Circuit breaker for industrial sites with high short-circuit currents
Icu/Ics at 440 V	42 kA	50 kA	130 kA	42 kA	65 kA
Icu/Ics at 1000 V	-	-	-	-	-
Icu/Ics at 500 V DC L/R < 15 ms	-	-	-	-	-
Position of neutral	Left	Left	Left	Left	Left or right
Fixed	F	F	F	F	F
Drawout	D	D	D	D	D
Switch-disconnector version	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Front connection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes up to 3200 A
Rear connection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Type of Micrologic control unit	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H

Masterpact NT06 to NT16 installation characteristics

Circuit breaker		NT06, NT08, NT10			NT12, NT16	
Type		H1	H2	L1	H1	H2
Connection						
Drawout	FC	■	■	■	■	■
	RC	■	■	■	■	■
Fixed	FC	■	■	■	■	■
	RC	■	■	■	■	■
Dimensions (mm) H x W x D						
Drawout	3P	322 x 288 x 277				
	4P	322 x 358 x 277				
Fixed	3P	301 x 276 x 196				
	4P	301 x 346 x 196				
Weight (kg) (approximate)						
Drawout	3P/4P	30/39				
Fixed	3P/4P	14/18				

Masterpact NW08 to NW63 installation characteristics

Circuit breaker		NW08, NW10, NW12, NW16					NW20				
Type		N1	H1	H2	L1	H10	H1	H2	H3	L1	H10
Connection											
Drawout	FC	■	■	■	■	-	■	■	■	■	-
	RC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Fixed	FC	■	■	■	-	-	■	■	-	-	-
	RC	■	■	■	-	-	■	■	-	-	-
Dimensions (mm) H x W x D											
Drawout	3P	439 x 441 x 395									
	4P	439 x 556 x 395									
Fixed	3P	352 x 422 x 297									
	4P	352 x 537 x 297									
Weight (kg) (approximate)											
Drawout	3P/4P	90/120									
Fixed	3P/4P	50/65									

(1) Except 4000.

				Special applications				
	H2	H3	L1	NW H10	NW H2 with corrosion protection	NW10...NW40 N DC	H DC	NW earthing switch
	High-performance circuit breaker for heavy industry with high short-circuit currents	Incoming device with very high performance for critical applications	Limiting circuit breaker for protection of cable-type feeders or upgraded transformer ratings	1000 V systems, e.g. mines and wind power	Environments with high sulphur contents	DC system	DC system	Installation earthing
	100 kA	150 kA	150 kA	-	100 kA	-	-	-
	-	-	-	50 kA	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	35 kA	85 kA	-
	Left or right	Left	Left	Left	Left	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	F	F	-
	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Yes up to 3200 A	Yes up to 3200 A	Yes up to 3200 A	No	Yes up to 3200 A	No	No	Yes up to 3200 A
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, E, P, H	A, consult us for P and H	A, E, P, H	DC Micrologic	DC Micrologic	-

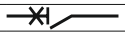
	NW25, NW32, NW40				NW40b, NW50, NW63	
	H1	H2	H3	H10	H1	H2
	■ (1)	■ (1)	■ (1)	-	-	-
	■	■	■	■	■	■
	■ (1)	■ (1)	-	-	-	-
	■	■	-	-	■	■
					479 x 786 x 395	
					479 x 1016 x 395	
					352 x 767 x 297	
					352 x 997 x 297	
					225/300	
					120/160	

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors characteristics

NT06 to NT16



Common characteristics

Number of poles		3/4
Rated insulation voltage (V)	**Ui**	1000
Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	**Uimp**	12
Rated operational voltage (V AC 50/60 Hz)	**Ue**	690
Suitability for isolation	IEC 60947-2	
Degree of pollution	IEC 60664-1	3

Basic sweatchgear

Circuit breaker as per IEC 60947-2

Rated current (A)	**In**	at 40 °C/50 °C (1)
Rating of 4th pole (A)		
Sensor ratings (A)		
Type of circuit breaker		
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Icu**	220/415 V
V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525 V
		690 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Ics**	% Icu
Utilisation category		
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	**Icw**	0.5 s
V AC 50/60 Hz		1 s
		3 s
Integrated instantaneous protection (kA peak ±10 %)		
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	**Icm**	220/415 V
V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525 V
		690 V
Break time (ms) between tripping order and arc extinction		
Closing time (ms)		

Circuit breaker as per NEMA AB1

Breaking capacity (kA)	240 V
V AC 50/60 Hz	480 V
	600 V

Switch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 and Annex A

Type of switch-disconnector		
Rated making capacity (kA peak)	**Icm**	220 V
AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz		440 V
		525/690 V
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	**Icw**	0.5 s
AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz		1 s
		3 s
Ultimate breaking capacity Icu (kA rms) with an external protection relay Maximum time delay: 350 ms		690 V

Mechanical and electrical durability as per IEC 60947-2/3 at In/Ie

Durability	Mechanical	without maintenance		
C/O cycles x 1000				
Type of circuit breaker				
Rated current			**In (A)**	
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (4)
IEC 60947-2				690 V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operationnal current			**Ie (A)**	**AC23A**
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (4)
IEC 60947-3				690V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operationnal current			**Ie (A)**	**AC3 (5)**
Motor power				380/415 V (kW)
				440 V (kW)
C/O cycles x 1000	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (4)
IEC 60947-3 Annex M/IEC 60947-4-1				690 V

(1) 50 °C: rear vertical connected. Refer to temperature derating tables for other connection types.
(2) See the current-limiting curves in the "additional characteristics" section.
(3) SELLIM system.
(4) Available for 480 V NEMA.
(5) Suitable for motor control (direct-on-line starting).

Sensor selection

Sensor rating (A)	250 (1)	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600
Ir threshold setting (A)	100 to 250	160 to 400	250 to 630	320 to 800	400 to 1000	500 to 1250	640 to 1600

(1) For circuit breaker NT02, please consult us.

	NT06			NT08			NT10			NT12		NT16	
	630			800			1000			1250		1600	
	630			800			1000			1250		1600	
	400 to 630			400 to 800			400 to 1000			630 to 1250		800 to 1600	
	H1	**H2**	**L1** (2)							**H1**	**H2**		
	42	50	150							42	50		
	42	50	130							42	50		
	42	42	100							42	42		
	42	42	25							42	42		
	100 %									100 %			
	B	B	A							B	B		
	42	42	10							42	42		
	42	42	-							42	42		
	24	20	-							24	20		
	-	90	10 x In (3)							-	90		
	88	105	330							88	105		
	88	105	286							88	105		
	88	88	220							88	88		
	88	88	52							88	88		
	25	25	9							25	25		
	< 50									< 50			
	42	50	150							42	50		
	42	50	100							42	50		
	42	42	25							42	42		
	HA									**HA**			
	75									75			
	75									75			
	75									75			
	36									36			
	36									36			
	20									20			
	36									36			
	12.5												
	H1	**H2**	**L1**	**H1**	**H2**	**L1**	**H1**	**H2**	**L1**	**H1**	**H2**	**H1**	**H2**
	630			**800**			**1000**			**1250**		**1600**	
	6	6	3	6	6	3	6	6	3	6	6	6	6
	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	3
	H1/H2/HA												
	630			**800**			**1000**			**1250**		**1600**	
	6			6			6			6		3	
	3			3			3			3		1	
	H1/H2/HA												
	500			**630**			**800**			**1000**		**1000**	
	≤ 250			250 to 335			335 to 450			450 to 560		450 to 560	
	≤ 300			300 to 400			400 to 500			500 to 630		500 to 630	
	6												
	-												

Circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors characteristics

NW08 to NW63

PB106363A35.eps



PB106362A65.eps



Common characteristics

Number of poles		3/4	
Rated insulation voltage (V)	**Ui**	1000	1250 for H10, HA10
Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	**Uimp**	12	12
Rated operational voltage (V AC 50/60 Hz)	**Ue**	690	1150 for H10, HA10
Suitability for isolation	IEC 60947-2		
Degree of pollution	IEC 60664-1	4 (1000 V) / 3 (1250 V)	

Basic circuit breaker

Circuit breaker as per IEC 60947-2

Rated current (A)		at 40 °C / 50 °C (1)
Rating of 4th pole (A)		
Sensor ratings (A)		

Type of circuit breaker		
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icu**	220/415/440 V 525 V 690 V 1150 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Ics**	% Icu
Utilisation category		
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icw**	1 s 3 s
Integrated instantaneous protection (kA peak ±10 %)		
Rated making capacity (kA peak) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icm**	220/415/440 V 525 V 690 V 1150 V
Break time (ms) between tripping order and arc extinction		
Closing time (ms)		

Circuit breaker as per NEMA AB1

Breaking capacity (kA) V AC 50/60 Hz		240/480 V 600 V

Unprotected circuit breaker

Tripping by shunt trip as per IEC 60947-2

Type of circuit breaker		
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icu**	220...690 V
Rated service breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Ics**	% Icu
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms)	**Icw**	1 s 3 s
Overload and short-circuit protection External protection relay: short-circuit protection, maximum delay: 350 ms (4)		
Rated making capacity (kA peak) V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icm**	220...690 V

Switch-disconnector as per IEC 60947-3 and Annex A

Type of switch-disconnector		
Rated making capacity (kA peak) AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icm**	220...690 V 1150 V
Rated short-time withstand current (kA rms) AC23A/AC3 category V AC 50/60 Hz	**Icw**	1 s 3 s

Earthing switch

Latching capacity (kA peak)		135
Rated short time withstand (kA rms)	**Icw**	1 s 3 s

Mechanical and electrical durability as per IEC 60947-2/3 at In/Ie

Durability	Mechanical	with maintenance		
C/O cycles x 1000		without maintenance		
Type of circuit breaker				
Rated current			**In (A)**	
C/O cycles x 1000 IE C 60947-2	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (5) 690 V 1150 V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operational current			**Ie (A)**	**AC23A**
C/O cycles x 1000 IEC 60947-3	Electrical	without maintenance		440 V (5) 690 V
Type of circuit breaker or switch-disconnector				
Rated operational current			**Ie (A)**	**AC3 (6)**
Motor power				380/415 V (kW) 440 V (5) (kW) 690 V (kW)
C/O cycles x 1000 IEC 60947-3 Annex M/IEC 60947-4-1	Electrical	without maintenance		440/690 V (5)

(1) 50 °C: rear vertical connected. Refer to temperature derating tables for other connection types.
(2) See the current-limiting curves in the "additional characteristics" section.
(3) Equipped with a trip unit with a making current of 90 kA peak.
(4) External protection must comply with permissible thermal constraints of the circuit breaker (please consult us). No fault-trip indication by the SDE or the reset button.
(5) Available for 480 V NEMA.
(6) Suitable for motor control (direct-on-line starting).

Sensor selection

Sensor rating (A)	250 (1)	400	630	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000	5000	6300
Ir threshold setting(A)	100 to 250	160 to 400	250 to 630	320 to 800	400 to 1000	500 to 1250	630 to 1600	800 to 2000	1000 to 2500	1250 to 3200	1600 to 4000	2000 to 5000	2500 to 6300

(1) For circuit breaker NW02, please consult us.

	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16		NW20						NW25	NW32	NW40		NW40b	NW50	NW63
	800	1000	1250	1600		2000						2500	3200	4000		4000	5000	6300
	800	1000	1250	1600		2000						2500	3200	4000		4000	5000	6300
	400 to 800	400 to 1000	630 to 1250	800 to 1600		1000 to 2000						1250 to 2500	1600 to 3200	2000 to 4000		2000 to 4000	2500 to 5000	3200 to 6300
	N1	H1	H2	L1 (2)	H10	N1	H1	H2	H3	L1 (2)	H10	H1	H2	H3	H10	H1	H2	
	42	65	100	150	-	42	65	100	150	150	-	65	100	150	-	100	150	
	42	65	85	130	-	42	65	85	130	130	-	65	85	130	-	100	130	
	42	65	85	100	-	42	65	85	100	100	-	65	85	100	-	100	100	
	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	50	-	-	
	100 %					100 %						100 %				100 %		
	B					B						B				B		
	42	65	85	30	50	42	65	85	65	30	50	65	85	65	50	100	100	
	22	36	50	30	50	22	36	75	65	30	50	65	75	65	50	100	100	
	-	-	190	80	-	-	-	190	150	80	-	-	190	150	-	-	270	
	88	143	220	330	-	88	143	220	330	330	-	143	220	330	-	220	330	
	88	143	187	286	-	88	143	187	286	286	-	143	187	286	-	220	286	
	88	143	187	220	-	88	143	187	220	220	-	143	187	220	-	220	220	
	-	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	-	-	105	-	-	-	105	-	-	
	25	25	25	10	25	25	25	25	25	10	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
	< 70					< 70	< 70					< 70				< 80		
	42	65	100	150	-	42	65	100	150	150	-	65	100	150	-	100	150	
	42	65	85	100	-	42	65	85	100	100	-	65	85	100	-	100	100	
		HA	HF (3)				HA	HF (3)				HA	HF (3)			HA		
		50	85				50	85				55	85			85		
		100 %					100 %					100 %				100 %		
		50	85				50	85				55	85			85		
		36	50				36	75				55	75			85		
		-	-				-	-				-	-			-		
		105	187				105	187				121	187			187		

	NW08/NW10/NW12/NW16				NW20			NW25/NW32/NW40			NW40b/NW50/NW63
	NA	HA	HF	HA10	HA	HF	HA10	HA	HF	HA10	HA
	88	105	187	-	105	187	-	121	187	-	187
	-	-	-	105	-	-	105	-	-	105	-
	42	50	85	50	50	85	50	55	85	50	85
	-	36	50	50	36	75	50	55	75	50	85
	60										
	50										
	25				20						10
	12.5				10						5
	N1/H1/H2	L1	H10		N1/H1/H2	H3	L1	H10	H1/H2	H3	H10	H1	H2
	800/1000/1250/1600				2000				2500/3200/4000			4000b/5000/6300	
	10	3	-		8	2	3	-	5	1.25	-	1.5	1.5
	10	3	-		6	2	3	-	2.5	1.25	-	1.5	1.5
	-	-	0.5		-	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-
	H1/H2/NA/HA/HF				H1/H2/H3/HA/HF				H1/H2/H3/HA/HF			H1/H2/HA	
	800/1000/1250/1600				2000				2500/3200/4000			4000b/5000/6300	
	10				8				5			1.5	
	10				6				2.5			1.5	
	H1/H2/NA/HA/HF				H1/H2/H3/HA/HF								
	800	1000	1250	1600	2000								
	335 to 450	450 to 560	560 to 670	670 to 900	900 to 1150								
	400 to 500	500 to 630	500 to 800	800 to 1000	1000 to 1300								
	≤ 800	800 to 1000	1000 to 1250	1250 to 1600	1600 to 2000								
	6												

Micrologic control units
Overview of functions

All Masterpact circuit breakers are equipped with a Micrologic control unit that can be changed on site. Control units are designed to protect Power circuits and loads. Alarms may be programmed for remote indications.
Measurements of current, voltage, frequency, power and power quality optimise continuity of service and energy management.

Dependability
Integration of protection functions in an ASIC electronic component used in all Micrologic control units guarantees a high degree of reliability and immunity to conducted or radiated disturbances.
On Micrologic A, E, P and H control units, advanced functions are managed by an independent microprocessor.

Accessories
Certain functions require the addition of Micrologic control unit accessories, described on page A-28.
The rules governing the various possible combinations can be found in the documentation accessible via the Products and services menu of the www.schneider-electric.com web site.

Micrologic name codes

2.0 E
X Y Z

X: type of protection
- 2 for basic protection
- 5 for selective protection
- 6 for selective + earth-fault protection
- 7 for selective + earth-leakage protection.

Y: control-unit generation
Identification of the control-unit generation.
“0” signifies the first generation.

Z: type of measurement
- A for “ammeter”
- E for “energy”
- P for “power meter”
- H for “harmonic meter”.

PB100772-32.eps



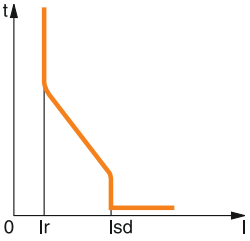
PB106351A32.eps



Current protection

Micrologic 2: basic protection

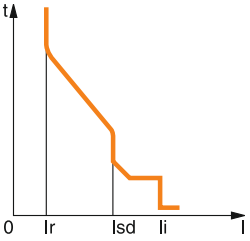
DB101116.eps



Protection:
long time
+ instantaneous

Micrologic 5: selective protection

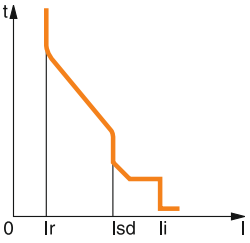
DB101117.eps



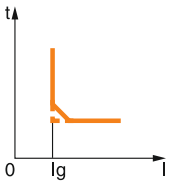
Protection:
long time
+ short time
+ instantaneous

Micrologic 6: selective + earth-fault protection

DB101117.eps



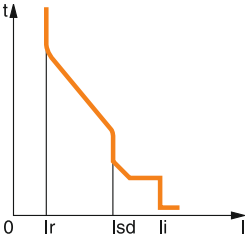
DB101118.eps



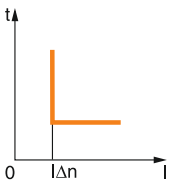
Protection:
long time
+ short time
+ instantaneous
+ earth fault

Micrologic 7: selective + earth-leakage protection

DB101117.eps



DB101119.eps



Protection:
long time
+ short time
+ instantaneous
+ earth leakage up to 3200A

Measurements and programmable protection

A: ammeter

- I_1, I_2, I_3, I_N, $I_{earth-fault}$, $I_{earth-leakage}$ and maximeter for these measurements
- fault indications
- settings in amperes and in seconds.

E: Energy

- incorporates all the rms measurements of Micrologic A, plus voltage, power factor, power and energy metering measurements
- calculates the current demand value
- "Quickview" function for the automatic cyclical display of the most useful values (as standard or by selection).

P: A + power meter + programmable protection

- measurements of V, A, W, VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz, V_{peak}, A_{peak}, power factor and maximeters and minimeters
- IDMTL long-time protection, minimum and maximum voltage and frequency, voltage and current imbalance, phase sequence, reverse power
- load shedding and reconnection depending on power or current
- measurements of interrupted currents, differentiated fault indications, maintenance indications, event histories and time-stamping, etc.

H: P + harmonics

- power quality: fundamentals, distortion, amplitude and phase of harmonics up to the 31st order
- waveform capture after fault, alarm or on request
- enhanced alarm programming: thresholds and actions.

2.0 A



2.0 E



5.0 A



5.0 E



5.0 P



5.0 H



6.0 A



6.0 E



6.0 P



6.0 H



7.0 A



7.0 P

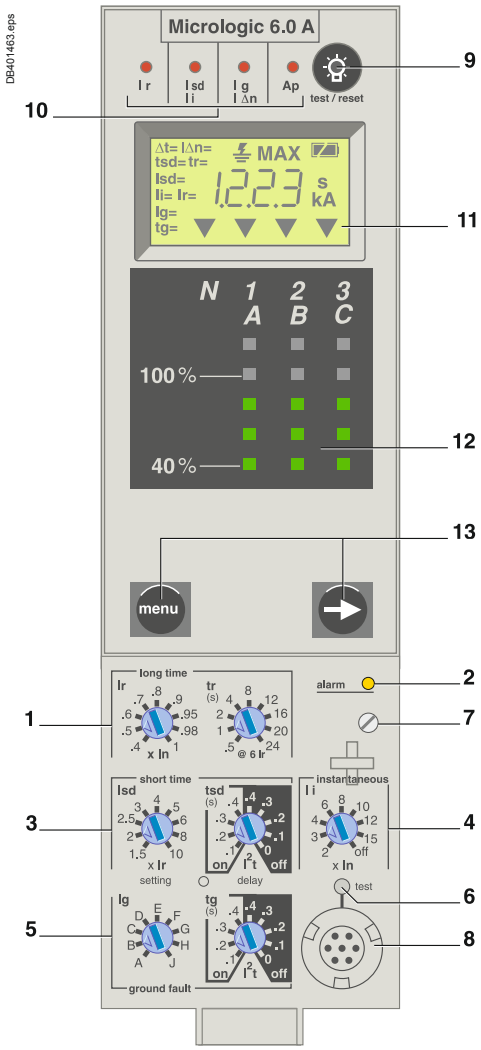


7.0 H



Micrologic control units
Micrologic A "ammeter"

Micrologic A control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection, version 7 provides earth-leakage protection.



1 *long-time threshold and tripping delay*
2 *overload alarm (LED) at 1,125 Ir*
3 *short-time pick-up and tripping delay*
4 *instantaneous pick-up*
5 *earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay*
6 *earth-leakage or earth-fault test button*
7 *long-time rating plug screw*
8 *test connector*
9 *lamp test, reset and battery test*
10 *indication of tripping cause*
11 *digital display*
12 *three-phase bargraph and ammeter*
13 *navigation buttons*

"Ammeter" measurements
Micrologic A control units measure the true (rms) value of currents.
They provide continuous current measurements from 0.2 to 1.2 In and are accurate to within 1.5 % (including the sensors).
A digital LCD screen continuously displays the most heavily loaded phase (Imax) or displays the I1, I2, I3, IN, Ig,IΔn, stored-current (maximeter) and setting values by successively pressing the navigation button.
The optional external power supply makes it possible to display currents < 20 % In. Below 0.1 In, measurements are not significant. Between 0.1 and 0.2 In, accuracy changes linearly from 4 % to 1.5 %.

Communication option
In conjunction with the COM communication option, the control unit transmits the following:
- settings
- all "ammeter" measurements
- tripping causes
- maximeter readings.

Protection
Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

Overload protection
True rms long-time protection.
Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.
Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug.
Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off".

Short-circuit protection
Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.
Selection of I^2t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

Earth-fault protection
Residual or source ground return earth fault protection.
Selection of I^2t type (ON or OFF) for delay.

Residual earth-leakage protection (Vigi).
Operation without an external power supply.
⎍ Protected against nuisance tripping.
⏦ DC-component withstand class A up to 10 A.

Neutral protection
On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.
On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d).

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)
A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total discrimination for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before tripping.

Overload alarm
A yellow alarm LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold.

Fault indications
LEDs indicate the type of fault:
- overload (long-time protection Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time Isd or instantaneous Ii protection)
- earth fault or earth leakage (Ig or IΔn)
- internal fault (Ap).

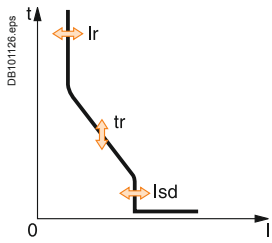
Battery power
The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

Test
A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit breaker operation. For Micrologic 6.0 A and 7.0 A control units, the operation of earth-fault or earth-leakage protection can be checked by pressing the test button located above the test connector.

Note: *Micrologic A control units come with a transparent lead-seal cover as standard.*

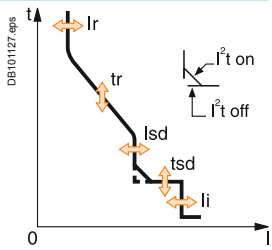
Protection — Micrologic 2.0 A

Long time	**ANSI Code 49**										
Current setting (A)			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %											
Instantaneous	**ANSI Code 50**										
Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time delay			Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 80 ms								

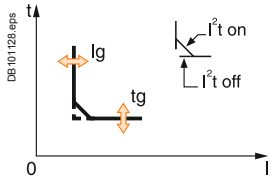


Protection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 A

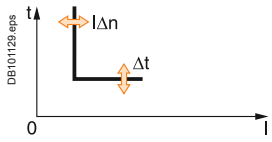
Long time	**ANSI Code 49**		**Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 A**								
Current setting (A)	**Ir** = In x …		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %											
Short time	**ANSI Code 51**										
Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I²t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms) at 10 x Ir	**tsd** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
(I²t Off or I²t On)	**tsd** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
Instantaneous	**ANSI Code 50**										
Pick-up (A)	**Ii** = In x …		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time delay			Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 50 ms								



Earth fault	**ANSI Code 51N**		**Micrologic 6.0 A**								
Pick-up (A)	**Ig** = In x …		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
Accuracy: ±10 %	In ⩽ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	In ⩾ 1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200
Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I²t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms)	**tg** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
at In or 1200 A (I²t Off or I²t On)	**tg** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				



Residual earth leakage (Vigi)	**ANSI Code 51G**		**Micrologic 7.0 A**								
Sensitivity (A)	**IΔn**		0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %											
Time delay Δt (ms)	Settings		60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max resettable time)		60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max break time)		140	200	320	500	1000				



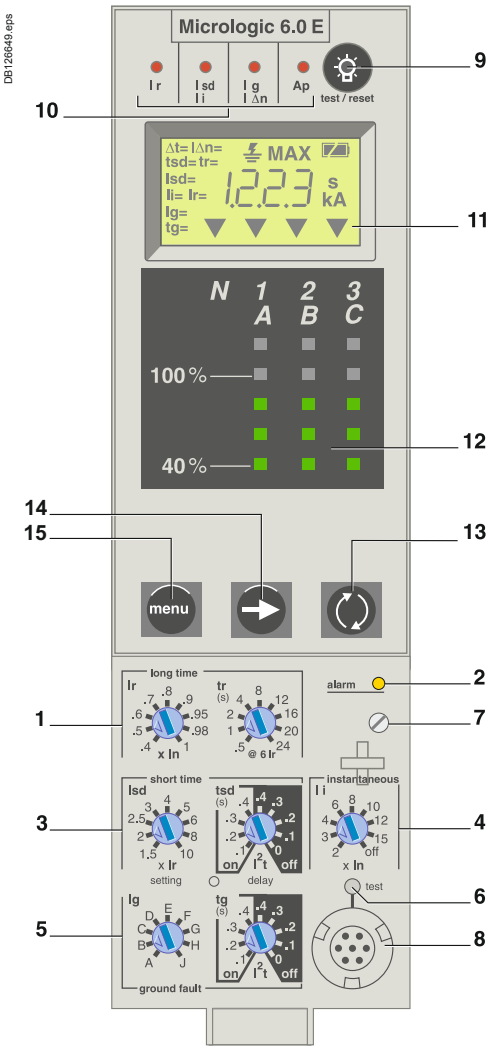
Ammeter — Micrologic 2.0 / 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 A

Type of measurements		**Range**	**Accuracy**
Instantaneous currents	I1, I2, I3, IN	0.2 x In to 1.2 x In	±1.5 %
	Ig (6.0 A)	0.2 x In to In	±10 %
	IΔn (7.0 A)	0 to 30 A	±1.5 %
Current maximeters of	I1, I2, I3, IN	0.2 x In to 1.2 x In	±1.5 %

Note: *all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.*
The test / reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery.

Micrologic control units
Micrologic E "energy"

Micrologic E control units protect power circuits. They also offer measurements, display, communication and current maximeters. Version 6 provides earth-fault protection.



1 long-time threshold and tripping delay
2 overload alarm (LED) at 1,125 Ir
3 short-time pick-up and tripping delay
4 instantaneous pick-up
5 earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay
6 earth-leakage or earth-fault test button
7 long-time rating plug screw
8 test connector
9 lamp test, reset and battery test
10 indication of tripping cause
11 digital display
12 three-phase bargraph and ammeter
13 navigation button "quick View" (only with Micrologic E)
14 navigation button to view menu contents
15 navigation button to change menu

(1) Display on FDM only.

***Note:** Micrologic E control units come with a transparent lead-seal cover as standard.*

"Energy meter" measurements

In addition to the ammeter measurements of Micrologic A
Micrologic E control units measure and display:
- current demand
- voltages: phase to phase, phase to neutral, average (1) and unbalanced (1)
- instantaneous power: P, Q, S
- power factor: PF
- power demand: P demand
- energy: Ep, Eq (1), Es (1).

Accuracy of active energy Ep is 2 % (including the sensors). The range of measurement is the same as current with Micrologic A, depending of an external power supply module (24 V DC).

Communication option

In conjunction with the COM communication option, the control unit transmits the following:
- settings
- all "ammeter" and "energy" measurements
- enable connection to FDM
- tripping causes
- maximeter / minimeter readings.

Protection

Protection thresholds and delays are set using the adjustment dials.

Overload protection
True rms long-time protection.
Thermal memory: thermal image before and after tripping.
Setting accuracy may be enhanced by limiting the setting range using a different long-time rating plug. Overload protection can be cancelled using a specific LT rating plug "Off".

Short-circuit protection
Short-time (rms) and instantaneous protection.
Selection of I^2t type (ON or OFF) for short-time delay.

Earth-fault protection
Source ground return earth fault protection.
Selection of I^2t type (ON or OFF) for delay.

Neutral protection
On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection is not possible.
On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d).

Zone selective interlocking (ZSI)
A ZSI terminal block may be used to interconnect a number of control units to provide total discrimination for short-time and earth-fault protection, without a delay before tripping.

Overload alarm

A yellow alarm LED goes on when the current exceeds the long-time trip threshold.

M2C programmable contacts

The M2C (two contacts) programmable contacts may be used to signal envents (Ir, Isd, Alarm Ir, Alarm Ig, Ig). They can be programmed using the keypad on the Micrologic E control unit or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP).

Fault indications

LEDs indicate the type of fault:
- overload (long-time protection Ir)
- short-circuit (short-time Isd or instantaneous Ii protection)
- earth fault (Ig)
- internal fault (Ap).

Trip history
The trip history displays the list of the last 10 trips. For each trip, the following indications are recorded and displayed:
- the tripping cause: Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig or Auto-protection (Ap) trips
- the date and time of the trip (requires communication option).

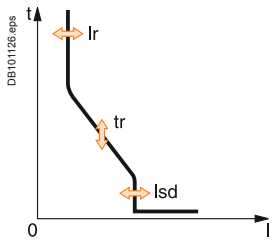
Battery power
The fault indication LEDs remain on until the test/reset button is pressed. Under normal operating conditions, the battery supplying the LEDs has a service life of approximately 10 years.

Test

A mini test kit or a portable test kit may be connected to the test connector on the front to check circuit breaker operation. For Micrologic 6.0 E control units, the operation of earth-fault or earth-leakage protection can be checked by pressing the test button located above the test connector.

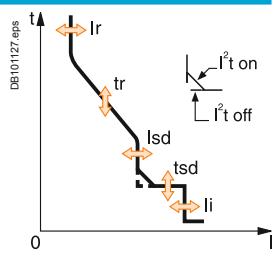
Protection — Micrologic 2.0 E

Long time	ANSI Code 49										
Current setting (A)			0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7 (1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7 (2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %											
Instantaneous	**ANSI Code 50**										
Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time delay			Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 80 ms								

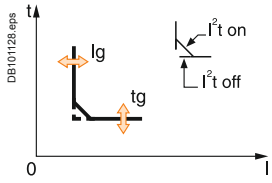


Protection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 E

Long time	ANSI Code 49		Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 E								
Current setting (A)	**Ir** = In x …		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7 (1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7 (2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %											
Short time	**ANSI Code 51**										
Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I²t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms) at 10 x Ir	**tsd** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
(I²t Off or I²t On)	**tsd** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
Instantaneous	**ANSI Code 50**										
Pick-up (A)	**Ii** = In x …		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time delay			Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 50 ms								



Earth fault	ANSI Code 51N		Micrologic 6.0 E								
Pick-up (A)	**Ig** = In x …		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
Accuracy: ±10 %	In ⩽ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	In ⩾ 1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200
Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I²t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I²t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms)	tg (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
at In or 1200 A (I²t Off or I²t On)	tg (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				



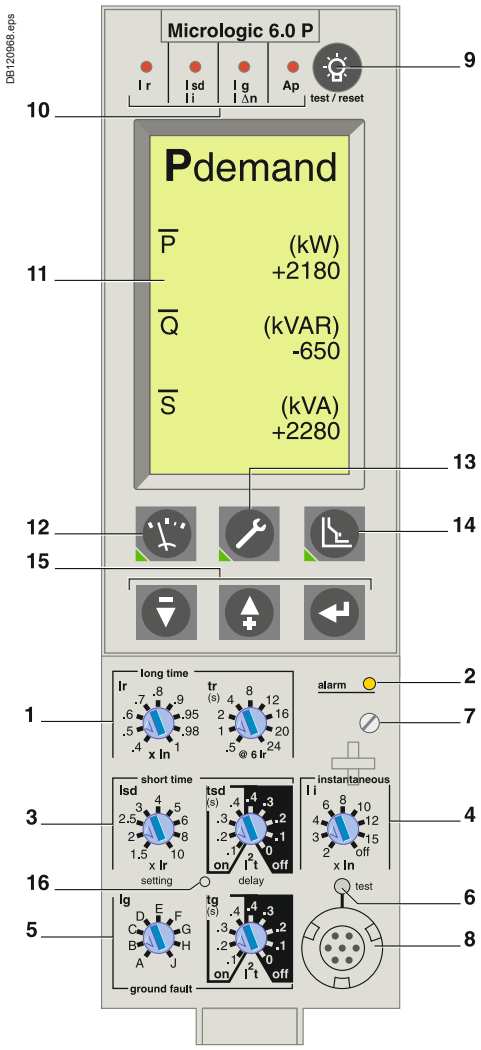
Energy — Micrologic 2.0 / 5.0 / 6.0 E

Type of measurements		Range	Accuracy
Instantaneous currents	I1, I2, I3, IN	0.2 x In to 1.2 x In	±1.5 %
	Ig (6.0 E)	0.05 x In to In	±10 %
Current maximeters of	I1, I2, I3, IN	0.2 x In to 1.2 x In	±1.5 %
Demand currents of I1, I2, I3, Ig		0.2 x In to 1.2 x In	±1.5 %
Voltages	V12, V23, V31, V1N, V2N, V3N	100 to 690 V	±0.5 %
Active power	P	30 to 2000 kW	±2 %
Power factor	PF	0 to 1	±2 %
Demand power	P demand	30 to 2000 kW	±2 %
Active energy	Ep	-10^{10} GWh to 10^{10} GWh	±2 %

Note: *all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.*
The test / reset button resets maximeters, clears the tripping indication and tests the battery.

Micrologic control units
Micrologic P "power"

Micrologic P control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic A. In addition, they measure voltages and calculate power and energy values. They also offer new protection functions based on currents, voltages, frequency and power reinforce load protection in real time.



1 Long-time current setting and tripping delay.
2 Overload signal (LED).
3 Short-time pick-up and tripping delay.
4 Instantaneous pick-up.
5 Earth-leakage or earth-fault pick-up and tripping delay.
6 Earth-leakage or earth-fault test button.
7 Long-time rating plug screw.
8 Test connector.
9 Lamp + battery test and indications reset.
10 Indication of tripping cause.
11 High-resolution screen.
12 Measurement display.
13 Maintenance indicators.
14 Protection settings.
15 Navigation buttons.
16 Hole for settings lockout pin on cover.

Protection ..... +

Protection settings

The adjustable protection functions are identical to those of Micrologic A (overloads, short-circuits, earth-fault and earth-leakage protection).

Fine adjustment

Within the range determined by the adjustment dial, fine adjustment of thresholds (to within one ampere) and time delays (to within one second) is possible on the keypad or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP).

IDMTL (Inverse Definite Minimum Time lag) setting

Coordination with fuse-type or medium-voltage protection systems is optimised by adjusting the slope of the overload-protection curve. This setting also ensures better operation of this protection function with certain loads.

Neutral protection

On three-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP), to one of four positions: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d) and neutral protection at 1.6 Ir (4P 3d + 1.6N). Neutral protection at 1.6 Ir is used when the neutral conductor is twice the size of the phase conductors (major load imbalance, high level of third order harmonics).
On four-pole circuit breakers, neutral protection may be set using a three-position switch or the keypad: neutral unprotected (4P 3d), neutral protection at 0.5 Ir (4P 3d + N/2), neutral protection at Ir (4P 4d). Neutral protection produces no effect if the long-time curve is set to one of the IDMTL protection settings.

Programmable alarms and other protection

Depending on the thresholds and time delays set using the keypad or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP), the Micrologic P control unit monitors currents and voltage, power, frequency and the phase sequence. Each threshold overrun is signalled remotely via the COM option (BCM ULP). Each threshold overrun may be combined with tripping (protection) or an indication carried out by an optional M2C or M6C programmable contact (alarm), or both (protection and alarm).

Load shedding and reconnection

Load shedding and reconnection parameters may be set according to the power or the current flowing through the circuit breaker. Load shedding is carried out by a supervisor via the COM option (BCM ULP) or by an M2C or M6C programmable contact.

M2C / M6C programmable contacts

The M2C (two contacts) and M6C (six contacts) auxiliary contacts may be used to signal threshold overruns or status changes. They can be programmed using the keypad on the Micrologic P control unit or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP).

Communication option (COM)

The communication option may be used to:
- remotely read and set parameters for the protection functions
- transmit all the calculated indicators and measurements
- signal the causes of tripping and alarms
- consult the history files and the maintenance-indicator register.
- maximeter reset.

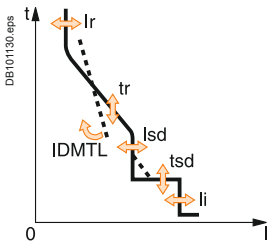
An event log and a maintenance register, stored in control-unit memory but not available locally, may be accessed in addition via the COM option (BCM ULP).

Note: *Micrologic P control units come with a non-transparent lead-seal cover as standard.*

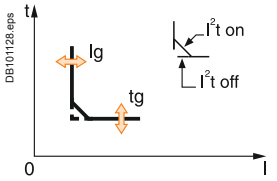
Protection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P

Long time (rms)	ANSI Code 49		Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P								
Current setting (A)	**Ir** = In x …		0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 x Ir			Other ranges or disable by changing long-time rating plug								
Time setting		**tr (s)**	0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
Time delay (s)	Accuracy: 0 to -30 %	1.5 x Ir	12.5	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600
IDMTL (EIT)	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	6 x Ir	0.7(1)	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24
	Accuracy: 0 to -20 %	7.2 x Ir	0.7(2)	0.69	1.38	2.7	5.5	8.3	11	13.8	16.6
IDMTL setting	Curve slope		SIT	VIT	EIT	HVFuse	DT				
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								

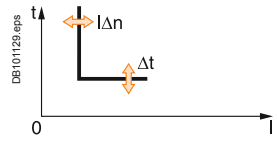
(1) 0 to -40 % - (2) 0 to -60 %



Short time (rms)	ANSI Code 51										
Pick-up (A)	**Isd** = Ir x …		1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time setting tsd (s)	Settings	I^2t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms) at 10 Ir	**tsd** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
(I^2t Off or I^2t On)	**tsd** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				
Instantaneous	**ANSI Code 50**										
Pick-up (A)	**Ii** = In x …		2	3	4	6	8	10	12	15	off
Accuracy: ±10 %											
Time delay			Max resettable time: 20 ms Max break time: 50 ms								



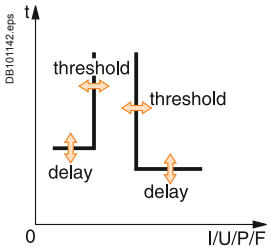
Earth fault	ANSI Code 51N		Micrologic 6.0 P								
Pick-up (A)	**Ig** = In x …		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
Accuracy: ±10 %	In ⩽ 400 A		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	400 A < In < 1250 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
	In ⩾ 1250 A		500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200
Time setting tg (s)	Settings	I^2t Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		I^2t On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
Time delay (ms)	**tg** (max resettable time)		20	80	140	230	350				
at In or 1200 A (I^2t Off or I^2t On)	**tg** (max break time)		80	140	200	320	500				



Residual earth leakage (Vigi)	ANSI Code 51G	Micrologic 7.0 P								
Sensitivity (A)	**IΔn**	0.5	1	2	3	5	7	10	20	30
Accuracy: 0 to -20 %										
Time delay Δt (ms)	Settings	60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max resettable time)	60	140	230	350	800				
	Δt (max break time)	140	200	320	500	1000				

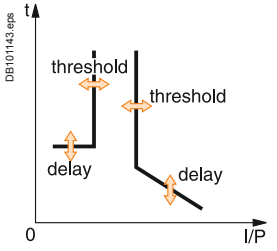
Alarms and other protection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P

Current	ANSI Code 46		Threshold	Delay
Current unbalance	**Iunbalance**		0.05 to 0.6 Iaverage	1 to 40 s
Max. demand current	**Imax demand** : I1, I2, I3, IN,		0.2 In to In	15 to 1500 s
Earth fault alarm				
	I⏚		10 to 100 % In (3)	1 to 10 s
Voltage		**ANSI Code**		
Voltage unbalance	**Uunbalance**	**47**	2 to 30 % x Uaverage	1 to 40 s
Minimum voltage	**Umin**	**27**	100 to Umax between phases	1.2 to 10 s
Maximum voltage (4)	**Umax**	**59**	Umin to 1200 between phases	1.2 to 10 s
Power				
Reverse power	**rP**	**32P**	5 to 500 kW	0.2 to 20 s
Frequency				
Minimum frequency	**Fmin**	**81L**	45 to Fmax	1.2 to 5 s
Maximum frequency	**Fmax**	**81H**	Fmin to 440 Hz	1.2 to 5 s
Phase sequence				
Sequence (alarm)	**ΔØ**		Ø1/2/3 or Ø1/3/2	0.3 s



Load shedding and reconnection — Micrologic 5.0 / 6.0 / 7.0 P

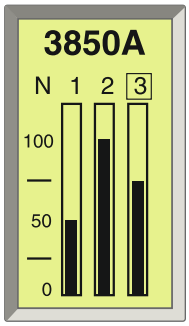
Measured value		Threshold	Delay
Current	**I**	0.5 to 1 Ir per phases	20 % tr to 80 % tr
Power	**P**	200 kW to 10 MW	10 to 3600 s



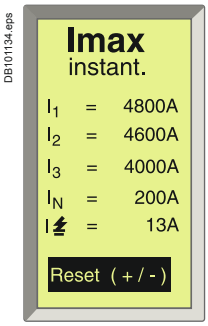
(3) In ⩽ 400 A 30 %
400 A < In < 1250 A 20 %
In ⩾ 1250 A 10 %
(4) For 690 V applications, a step-down transformer must be used if the voltage exceeds the nominal value of 690 V by more than 10 %.

Note: *all current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source.*
Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

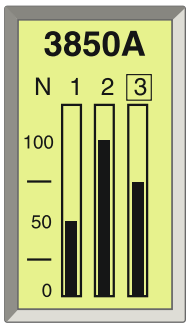
Micrologic control units
Micrologic P "power"



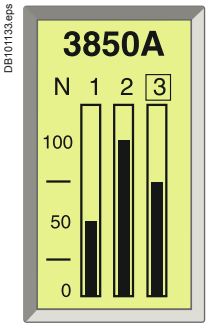
Default display.



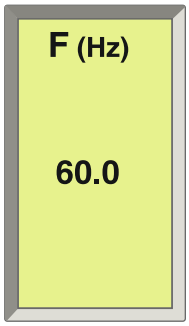
Display of a maximum current.



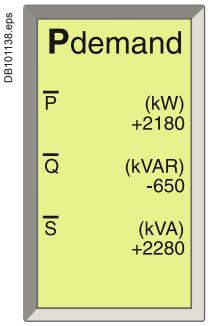
Display of a voltage.



Display of a power.



Display of a frequency.



Display of a demand power.



Logiciel PME.

Measurements

The Micrologic P control unit calculates in real time all the electrical values (V, A, W, VAR, VA, Wh, VARh, VAh, Hz), power factors and cosφ factors.
The Micrologic P control unit also calculates demand current and demand power over an adjustable time period. Each measurement is associated with a minimeter and a maximeter.
In the event of tripping on a fault, the interrupted current is stored. The optional external power supply makes it possible to display the value with the circuit breaker open or not supplied.

Instantaneous values

The value displayed on the screen is refreshed every second.
Minimum and maximum values of measurements are stored in memory (minimeters and maximeters).

Currents					
I rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Voltages					
U rms	V	12	23	31	
V rms	V	1N	2N	3N	
U average rms	V	(U12 + U23 + U31) / 3			
U unbalance	%				
Power, energy					
P active, Q reactive, S apparent	W, Var, VA	Totals			
E active, E reactive, E apparent	Wh, VARh, VAh	Totals consumed - supplied Totals consumed Totals supplied			
Power factor	PF	Total			
Frequencies					
F	Hz				

Demand metering

The demand is calculated over a fixed or sliding time window that may be programmed from 5 to 60 minutes. According to the contract signed with the power supplier, an indicator associated with a load shedding function makes it possible to avoid or minimise the costs of overrunning the subscribed power. Maximum demand values are systematically stored and time stamped (maximeter).

Currents					
I demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Power					
P, Q, S demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			
P, Q, S max demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			

Minimeters and maximeters

Only the current and power maximeters may be displayed on the screen.

Time-stamping

Time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor.
No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

Reset

An individual reset, via the keypad or remotely, acts on alarms, minimum and maximum data, peak values, the counters and the indicators.

Additional measurements accessible with the COM option (BCM ULP)

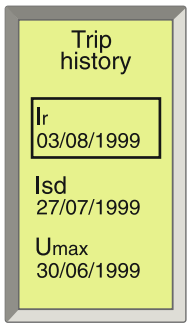
Some measured or calculated values are only accessible with the COM communication option:
- $I_{peak} / \sqrt{2}$, $(I_1 + I_2 + I_3)/3$, $I_{unbalance}$
- load level in % Ir
- total power factor.

The maximeters and minimeters are available only via the COM option (BCM ULP) for use with a supervisor.

Additional info

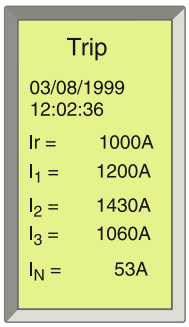
Accuracy of measurements (including sensors):
- *voltage (V) 0.5 %*
- *current (A) 1.5 %*
- *frequency (Hz) 0.1 %*
- *power (W) and energy (Wh) 2 %.*

DB117041.eps



Display of a tripping history.

DB101140.eps



Display after tripping.

Histories and maintenance indicators .....

The last ten trips and alarms are recorded in two separate history files that may be displayed on the screen:

- ■ tripping history:
  - □ type of fault
  - □ date and time
  - □ values measured at the time of tripping (interrupted current, etc.)
- ■ alarm history:
  - □ type of alarm
  - □ date and time
  - □ values measured at the time of the alarm.

All the other events are recorded in a third history file which is only accessible through the communication network.

- ■ Event log history (only accessible through the communication network)
  - □ modifications to settings and parameters
  - □ counter resets
  - □ system faults
  - □ fallback position
  - □ thermal self-protection
  - □ loss of time
  - □ overrun of wear indicators
  - □ test-kit connections
  - □ etc.

Note: *all the events are time stampled: time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor. No external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).*

Maintenance indicators with COM option (BCM ULP)

A number of maintenance indicators may be called up on the screen to better plan for device maintenance:

- ■ contact wear
- ■ operation counter:
  - □ cumulative total
  - □ total since last reset.

Additional maintenance indicators are also available through the COM network, and can be used as an aid in troubleshooting:

- ■ highest current measured
- ■ number of test-kit connections
- ■ number of trips in operating mode and in test mode.

Additional technical characteristics

Safety

Measurement functions are independent of the protection functions.
The high-accuracy measurement module operates independently of the protection module.

Simplicity and multi-language

Navigation from one display to another is intuitive. The six buttons on the keypad provide access to the menus and easy selection of values. When the setting cover is closed, the keypad may no longer be used to access the protection settings, but still provides access to the displays for measurements, histories, indicators, etc. Micrologic is also multi-language, including the following languages: English, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Chinese, French, German...

Intelligent measurement

Measurement-calculation mode:

- ■ energies are calculated on the basis of the instantaneous power values, in two manners:
  - □ the traditional mode where only positive (consumed) energies are considered
  - □ the signed mode where the positive (consumed) and negative (supplied) energies are considered separately
- ■ measurement functions implement the new “zero blind time” concept which consists in continuously measuring signals at a high sampling rate. The traditional “blind window” used to process samples no longer exists. This method ensures accurate energy calculations even for highly variable loads (welding machines, robots, etc.).

Always powered

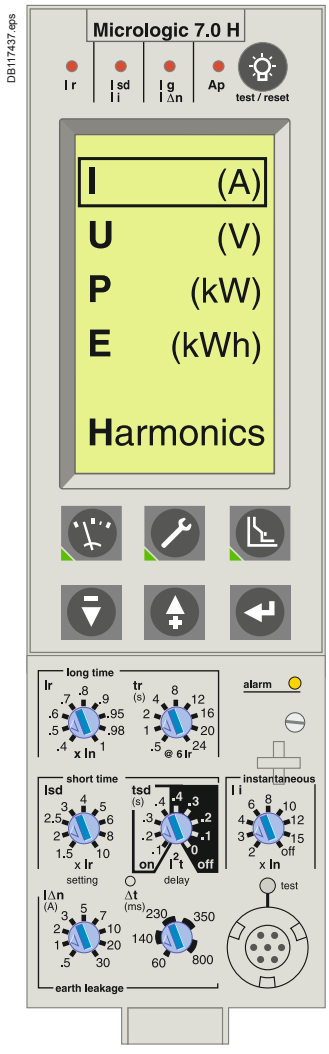
All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

Stored information

The fine setting adjustments, the last 100 events and the maintenance register remain in the control-unit memory even when power is lost.

Micrologic control units
Micrologic H "harmonics"

Micrologic H control units include all the functions offered by Micrologic P. Integrating significantly enhanced calculation and memory functions, the Micrologic H control unit offers in-depth analysis of power quality and detailed event diagnostics. It is intended for operation with a supervisor.



In addition to the Micrologic P functions, the Micrologic H control unit offers:
- ■ in-depth analysis of power quality including calculation of harmonics and the fundamentals
- ■ diagnostics aid and event analysis through waveform capture
- ■ enhanced alarm programming to analyse and track down a disturbance on the AC power system.

Measurements

The Micrologic H control unit offers all the measurements carried out by Micrologic P, with in addition:
- ■ phase by phase measurements of:
- □ power, energy
- □ power factors
- ■ calculation of:
- □ current and voltage total harmonic distortion (THD)
- □ current, voltage and power fundamentals
- □ current and voltage harmonics up to the 31st order.

Instantaneous values displayed on the screen

Currents					
I rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max rms	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Voltages					
U rms	V	12	23	31	
V rms	V	1N	2N	3N	
U average rms	V	(U12 + U23 + U31) / 3			
U unbalance	%				
Power, energy					
P active, Q reactive, S apparent	W, Var, VA	Totals	1	2	3
E active, E reactive, E apparent	Wh, VARh, VAh	Totals consumed - supplied			
		Totals consumed			
		Totals supplied			
Power factor	PF	Total	1	2	3
Frequencies					
F	Hz				
Power-quality indicators					
Total fundamentals		U I P Q S			
THD	%	U I			
U and Iharmonics	Amplitude	3 5 7 9 11 13			

Harmonics 3, 5, 7, 9, 11 and 13, monitored by electrical utilities, are displayed on the screen.

Demand measurements
Similar to the Micrologic P control unit, the demand values are calculated over a fixed or sliding time window that may be set from 5 to 60 minutes.

Currents					
I demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
I max demand	A	1	2	3	N
	A	E-fault		E-leakage	
Power					
P, Q, S demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			
P, Q, S max demand	W, Var, VA	Totals			

Maximeters
Only the current maximeters may be displayed on the screen.

Histories and maintenance indicators

These functions are identical to those of the Micrologic P.

Note: *Micrologic H control units come with a non-transparent lead-seal cover as standard.*

With the communication option

Additional measurements, maximeters and minimeters
Certain measured or calculated values are only accessible with the COM communication option:
- $I_{peak} / \sqrt{2}$ $(I_1 + I_2 + I_3)/3$, $I_{unbalance}$
- load level in % Ir
- power factor (total and per phase)
- voltage and current THD
- K factors of currents and average K factor
- crest factors of currents and voltages
- all the fundamentals per phase
- fundamental current and voltage phase displacement
- distortion power and distortion factor phase by phase
- amplitude and displacement of current and voltage harmonics 3 to 31 etc.
- the maximeters and minimeters are available only via the COM option (BCM ULP) for use with a supervisor.

Waveform capture
The Micrologic H control unit stores the last 4 cycles of each instantaneous current or voltage measurement. On request or automatically on programmed events, the control unit stores the waveforms. The waveforms may be displayed in the form of oscillograms by a supervisor via the COM option (BCM ULP). Definition is 64 points per cycle.

Pre-defined analogue alarms (1 to 53)
Each alarm can be compared to user-set high and low thresholds. Overrun of a threshold generates an alarm. An alarm or combinations of alarms can be linked to programmable action such as selective recording of measurements in a log, waveform capture, etc.

Event log and maintenance registers
The Micrologic H offers the same event log and maintenance register functions as the Micrologic P. In addition, it produces a log of the minimums and maximums for each “real-time” value.

Additional technical characteristics

Setting the display language
System messages may be displayed in six different languages. The desired language is selected via the keypad.

Protection functions
All current-based protection functions require no auxiliary source. Voltage-based protection functions are connected to AC power via a voltage measurement input built into the circuit breaker.

Measurement functions
Measurement functions are independent of the protection functions.
The high-accuracy measurement module operates independently of the protection module, while remaining synchronised with protection events.

Measurement-calculation mode
An analogue calculation function dedicated to measurements enhances the accuracy of harmonic calculations and the power-quality indicators. The Micrologic H control unit calculates electrical magnitudes using 1.5 x In dynamics (20 x In for Micrologic P).
Measurement functions implement the new “zero blind time” concept
Energies are calculated on the basis of the instantaneous power values, in the traditional and signed modes.
Harmonic components are calculated using the discrete Fourier transform (DFT).

Accuracy of measurements (including sensors)
- voltage (V) 0.5 %
- current (A) 1.5 %
- frequency (Hz) 0.1 %
- power (W) and energy (Wh) 2 %
- total harmonic distortion 1 %.

Stored information
The fine-setting adjustments, the last 100 events and the maintenance register remain in the control-unit memory even when power is lost.

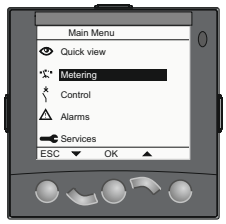
Time-stamping
Time-stamping is activated as soon as time is set manually or by a supervisor no external power supply module is required (max. drift of 1 hour per year).

Reset
An individual reset, via the keypad or remotely, acts on alarms, minimum and maximum data, peak values, the counters and the indicators.

Power Meter functions
Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP) and COM Ethernet gateway

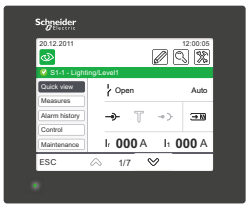
In addition to protection functions, Micrologic A/E/P/H control units offer all the functions of Power Meter products as well as operating-assistance for the circuit breaker.

DB125911.eps



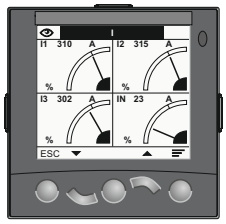
FDM121 display: navigation.

DB417640.eps



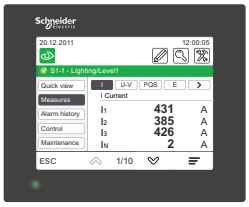
FDM128 display: navigation.

DB112131.eps



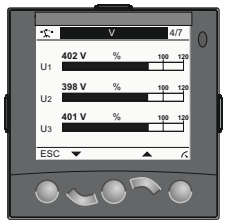
FDM121 display: current.

DB414400.eps



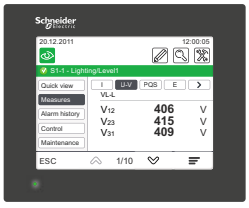
FDM128 display: current.

DB112132.eps



FDM121 display: voltage.

DB414401.eps



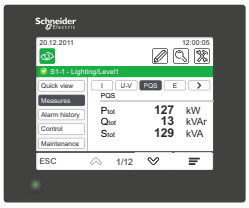
FDM128 display: voltage.

DB112133.eps



FDM121 display: power.

DB414402.eps



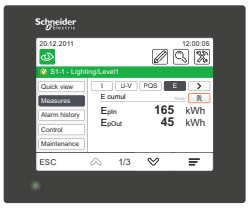
FDM128 display: power.

DB112134.eps



FDM121 display: consumption.
Examples of measurement screens on the FDM121 display unit.

DB414403.eps



FDM128 display: consumption.

Micrologic A/E/P/H measurement functions are made possible by Micrologic intelligence and the accuracy of the sensors. They are handled by a microprocessor that operates independent of protection functions.

Display

FDM121 display unit (one to one)

The FDM121 switchboard display unit can be connected to a COM option (BCM ULP) using a breaker ULP cord to display all measurements on a screen [(1)]. The result is a veritable 96 x 96 mm Power Meter.
The FMD121 display unit requires a 24 V DC power supply. The COM option (BCM ULP) unit is supplied by the same power supply via the breaker ULP cord connecting it to the FDM121.

(1) See page A-30.

FDM128 display unit (one to eight)

Using an IFE Ethernet interface for LV breakers.

For all FDM, in addition to the information displayed on the Micrologic LCD, the FDM screen shows demand, power quality and maximeter/minimeter values along with histories and maintenance indicators.

Measurements

Instantaneous rms measurements

The Micrologic continuously display the RMS value of the highest current of the three phases and neutral (Imax). The navigation buttons can be used to scroll through the main measurements.
In the event of a fault trip, the trip cause is displayed.
The Micrologic A measures phase, neutral, ground fault currents.
The Micrologic E offers voltage, power, Power Factor, measurements in addition to the measurements provided by Micrologic A.
The Micrologic P/H offer frequency, cos.φ in addition to the measurements provided by Micrologic E.

Maximeters / minimeters

Every instantaneous measurement provided by Micrologic A or E can be associated with a maximeter/minimeter. The maximeters for the highest current of the 3 phases and neutral, the demand current and power can be reset via the FDM display unit or the communication system.

Energy metering

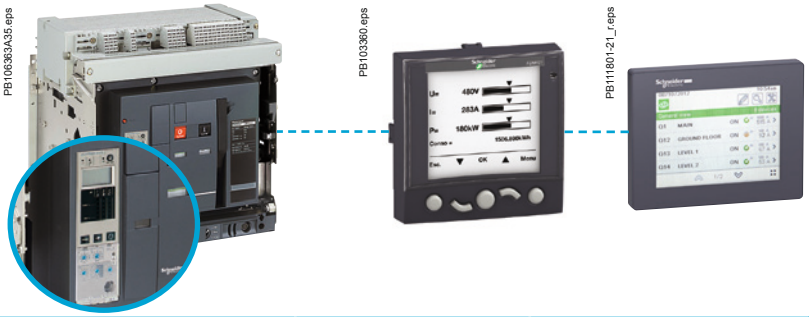
The Micrologic E/P/H also measures the energy consumed since the last reset of the meter. The active energy meter can be reset via Micrologic keypad or the FDM display unit or the communication system.

Demand and maximum demand values

Micrologic E/P/H also calculates demand current and power values. These calculations can be made using a block or sliding interval that can be set from 5 to 60 minutes in steps of 1 minute. The window can be synchronised with a signal sent via the communication system. Whatever the calculation method, the calculated values can be recovered on a PC via Modbus communication.
Ordinary spreadsheet software can be used to provide trend curves and forecasts based on this data. They will provide a basis for load shedding and reconnection operations used to adjust consumption to the subscribed power.

Power quality

Micrologic H calculates power quality indicators taking into account the presence of harmonics up to the 15th order, including the total harmonic distortion (THD) of current and voltage.



Micrologic A/E/P/H integrated Power Meter functions			Type		Display	
			A/E	P/H	Micrologic LCD	FDM display
Display of protection settings						
Pick-ups (A) and delays	All settings can be displayed	Ir, tr, Isd, tsd, Ii, Ig, tg	A/E	P/H	■	-
Measurements						
Instantaneous rms measurements						
Currents (A)	Phases and neutral	I1, I2, I3, IN	A/E	P/H	■	■
	Average of phases	Iavg = (I1 + I2 + I3) / 3	A/E	P/H	-	■
	Highest current of the 3 phases and neutral	Imax of I1, I2, I3, IN	A/E	P/H	■	■
	Ground fault (Micrologic 6)	% Ig (pick-up setting)	A/E	P/H	■	■
	Current unbalance between phases	% Iavg	- /E	P/H	-	■
Voltages (V)	Phase-to-phase	V12, V23, V31	- /E	P/H	■	■
	Phase-to-neutral	V1N, V2N, V3N	- /E	P/H	■	■
	Average of phase-to-phase voltages	Vavg = (V12 + V23 + V31) / 3	- /E	P/H	-	■
	Average of phase-to-neutral voltages	Vavg = (V1N + V2N + V3N) / 3	- /E	P/H	-	■
	Ph-Ph and Ph-N voltage unbalance	% Vavg and % Vavg	- /E	P/H	-	■
	Phase sequence	1-2-3, 1-3-2	- / -	P/H	■	■ (3)
Frequency (Hz)	Power system	f	- / -	P/H	■	■
Power	Active (kW)	P, total	- /E	P/H	■	■
		P, per phase	- /E	P/H	■ (2)	■
	Reactive (kVAR)	Q, total	- /E	P/H	■	■
		Q, per phase	- / -	P/H	■	■
	Apparent (kVA)	S, total	- /E	P/H	■	■
		S, per phase	- / -	P/H	■	■
	Power Factor	PF, total	- /E	P/H	■	■
		PF, per phase	- / -	P/H	■	■
	Cos.φ	Cos.φ, total	- / -	P/H	■	■
		Cos.φ, per phase	- / -	P/H	■	■
Maximeters / minimeters						
	Associated with instantaneous rms measurements	Reset via FDM display unit and Micrologic keypad	A/E	P/H	■	■
Energy metering						
Energy	Active (kW), reactive (kVARh), apparent (kVAh)	Total since last reset	- /E	P/H	■	■
Demand and maximum demand values						
Demand current (A)	Phases and neutral	Present value on the selected window	- /E	P/H	■	■
		Maximum demand since last reset	- /E	P/H	■ (2)	■
Demand power	Active (kWh), reactive (kVAR), apparent (kVA)	Present value on the selected window	- /E	P/H	■	■
		Maximum demand since last reset	- /E	P/H	■ (2)	■
Calculation window	Sliding, fixed or com-synchronised	Adjustable from 5 to 60 minutes in 1 minute steps (1)	- /E	P/H	-	-
Power quality						
Total harmonic distortion (%)	Of voltage with respect to rms value	THDU,THDV of the Ph-Ph and Ph-N voltage	- / -	H	■	■
	Of current with respect to rms value	THDI of the phase current	- / -	H	■	■

(1) Available via the communication system only.
(2) Available for Micrologic P/H only.
(3) FDM121 only.

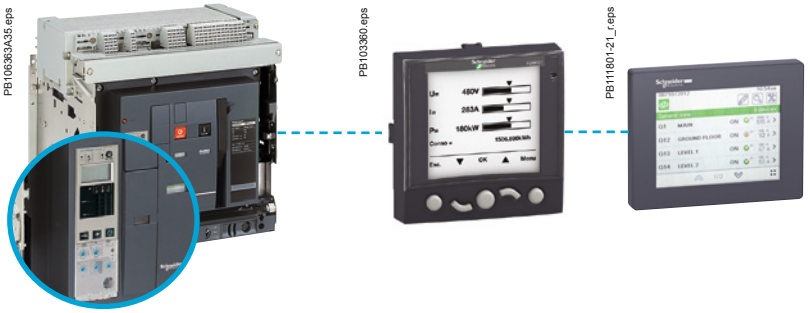
Operating-assistance functions
Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

Histories
- Trip indications in clear text in a number of user-selectable languages.
- Time-stamping: date and time of trip.

Maintenance indicators
Micrologic control unit have indicators for, among others, the number of operating cycles, contact wear P/H, load profile and operating times (operating hours counter) of the Masterpact circuit breaker.
It is possible to assign an alarm to the operating cycle counter to plan maintenance.
The various indicators can be used together with the trip histories to analyse the level of stresses the device has been subjected to.

Management of installed devices
Each circuit breaker equipped with a COM option (BCM ULP) can be identified via the communication system:
- serial number
- firmware version
- hardware version
- device name assigned by the user.

This information together with the previously described indications provides a clear view of the installed devices.



Micrologic A/E/P/H operating assistance functions			Type		Display	
			A/E	P/H	Micrologic LCD	FDM display
Operating assistance						
Trip history						
Trips	Cause of tripping	Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig, IΔn	- /E	P/H	■	■
Maintenance indicators						
Counter	Mechanical cycles	Assignable to an alarm	A/E	P/H	-	■
	Electrical cycles	Assignable to an alarm	A/E	P/H	-	■
	Hours	Total operating time (hours) (1)	A/E	P/H	-	-
Indicator	Contact wear	%	- / -	P/H	-	■
Load profile	Hours at different load levels	% of hours in four current ranges: 0-49 % In, 50-79 % In, 80-89 % In and ≥ 90 % In	A/E	P/H	-	■

(1) Available via the communication system only.

Additional technical characteristics

Contact wear

Each time Masterpact opens, the Micrologic P/H trip unit measures the interrupted current and increments the contact-wear indicator as a function of the interrupted current, according to test results stored in memory. Breaking under normal load conditions results in a very slight increment. The indicator value may be read on the FDM display.
It provides an estimation of contact wear calculated on the basis of the cumulative forces affecting the circuit breaker. When the indicator reaches 100 %, it is advised to inspect the circuit breaker to ensure the availability of the protected equipment.

Circuit breaker load profile

Micrologic A/E/P/H calculates the load profile of the circuit breaker protecting a load circuit.
The profile indicates the percentage of the total operating time at four current levels (% of breaker In):

- 0 to 49 % In
- 50 to 79 % In
- 80 to 89 % In
- ≥ 90 % In.

This information can be used to optimise use of the protected equipment or to plan ahead for extensions.

Switchboard-display functions
Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM option (BCM ULP)

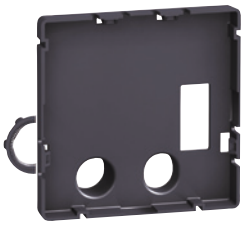
Micrologic measurement capabilities come into full play with the FDM121 switchboard display. It connects to COM option (BCM ULP) via a breaker ULP cord and displays Micrologic information. The result is a true integrated unit combining a circuit breaker and a Power Meter. Additional operating assistance functions can also be displayed.

PB103582-32.eps



FDM121 display.

PB103807-32.eps



Surface mount accessory.

PB103581-31.eps



Connection with FDM121 display unit.

FDM121 switchboard display

An FDM121 switchboard display unit can be connected to a ULP IMU using a prefabricated cord to display all measurements, alarms, histories and event tables, maintenance indicators, management of installed devices on a screen. The result is a veritable 96 x 96 mm Power Meter.
The FMD121 display unit requires a 24 V DC power supply.
The FDM121 is a switchboard display unit that can be integrated in the Compact NSX100 to 630 A, Powerpact H/J/L/P/R, compact NS or Masterpact systems. It uses the sensors and processing capacity of the Micrologic trip unit. It is easy to use and requires no special software or settings. It is immediately operational when connected to the Compact NSX by a simple cord.
Also, it provides monitoring and control with the use of the I/O application module, the motor mecanism module, or the Breaker Status module.
The FDM121 is a large display, but requires very little depth. The anti-glare graphic screen is backlit for very easy reading even under poor ambient lighting and at sharp angles.

Display of Micrologic measurements and alarms

The FDM121 is intended to display Micrologic 5 / 6 measurements, alarms and operating information. It cannot be used to modify the protection settings.
Measurements may be easily accessed via a menu. All user-defined alarms are automatically displayed. The display mode depends on the priority level selected during alarm set-up:
- high priority: a pop-up window displays the time-stamped description of the alarm and the orange LED flashes
- medium priority: the orange "Alarm" LED goes steady on
- low priority: no display on the screen.

All faults resulting in a trip automatically produce a high-priority alarm, without any special settings required. In all cases, the alarm history is updated. Micrologic saves the information in its non-volatile memory in the event of an FDM121 power failure.

Status indications and remote control

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the Breaker Status Module, the FDM121 display can also be used to view circuit breaker status conditions:
- O/F: ON/OFF
- SD: trip indication
- SDE: Fault-trip indication (overload, short-circuit, ground fault).

When the circuit breaker system is equipped with the I/O application module, the FDM121 can monitor and control:
- craddle management
- circuit breaker operation
- light and load control
- custom application.

When the circuit breaker system is equipped with the motor mechanism module, the FDM121 offers remote closing and opening control.

Main characteristics

- 96 x 96 x 30 mm screen requiring 10 mm behind the door (or 20 mm when the 24 V power supply connector is used).
- White backlighting.
- Wide viewing angle: vertical ±60°, horizontal ±30°.
- High resolution: excellent reading of graphic symbols.
- Alarm LED: flashing orange for alarm pick-up, steady orange after operator reset if alarm condition persists.
- Operating temperature range -10 °C to +55 °C.
- CE / UL / CSA marking (pending).
- 24 V DC power supply, with tolerances 24 V -20 % (19.2 V) to 24 V +10 % (26.4 V).

When the FDM121 is connected to the communication network, the 24 V DC can be supplied by the communication system wiring system.
- Consumption 40 mA.

Mounting

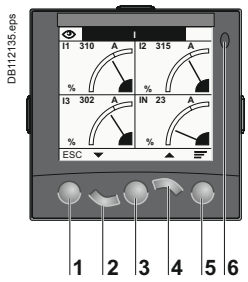
The FDM121 is easily installed in a switchboard.
- Standard door cut-out 92 x 92 mm.
- Attached using clips.

To avoid a cut-out in the door, an accessory is available for surface mounting by drilling only two 22 mm diameter holes.
The FDM121 degree of protection is IP54 in front. IP54 is maintained after switchboard mounting by using the supplied gasket during installation.

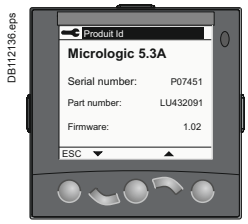
Connection

The FDM121 is equipped with:
- a 24 V DC terminal block:
  - plug-in type with 2 wire inputs per point for easy daisy-chaining
  - power supply range of 24 V DC -20 % (19.2 V) to 24 V DC +10 % (26.4 V).

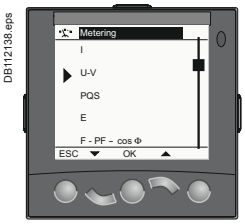
A 24 V DC type auxiliary power supply must be connected to a single point on the ULP system. The FDM121 display unit has a 2-point screw connector on the rear panel of the module for this purpose. The ULP module to which the auxiliary power supply is connected distributes the supply via the ULP cable to all the ULP modules connected to the system and therefore also to Micrologic.



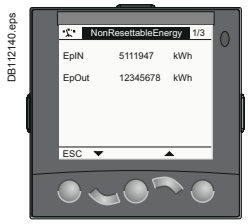
1 Escape
2 Down
3 OK
4 Up
5 Context
6 Alarm LED



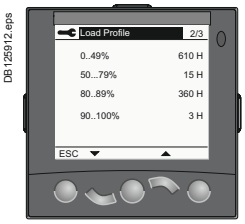
Product identification.



Metering: sub-menu.



Metering: meter.



Services.

■ two RJ45 jacks.
The Micrologic connects to the internal communication terminal block on the Masterpact via the breaker ULP cord. Connection to one of the RJ45 connectors on the FDM121 automatically establishes communication between the Micrologic and the FDM121 and supplies power to the Micrologic measurement functions.
When the second connector is not used, it must be fitted with a line terminator.

Navigation

Five buttons are used for intuitive and fast navigation.
The "Context" button may be used to select the type of display (digital, bargraph, analogue).
The user can select the display language (Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, etc.).

Screens

Main menu

When powered up, the FDM121 screen automatically displays the ON/OFF status of the device.

Quick view
Alarms
Metering
Services.
Control

When not in use, the screen is not backlit. Backlighting can be activated by pressing one of the buttons. It goes off after 3 minutes.

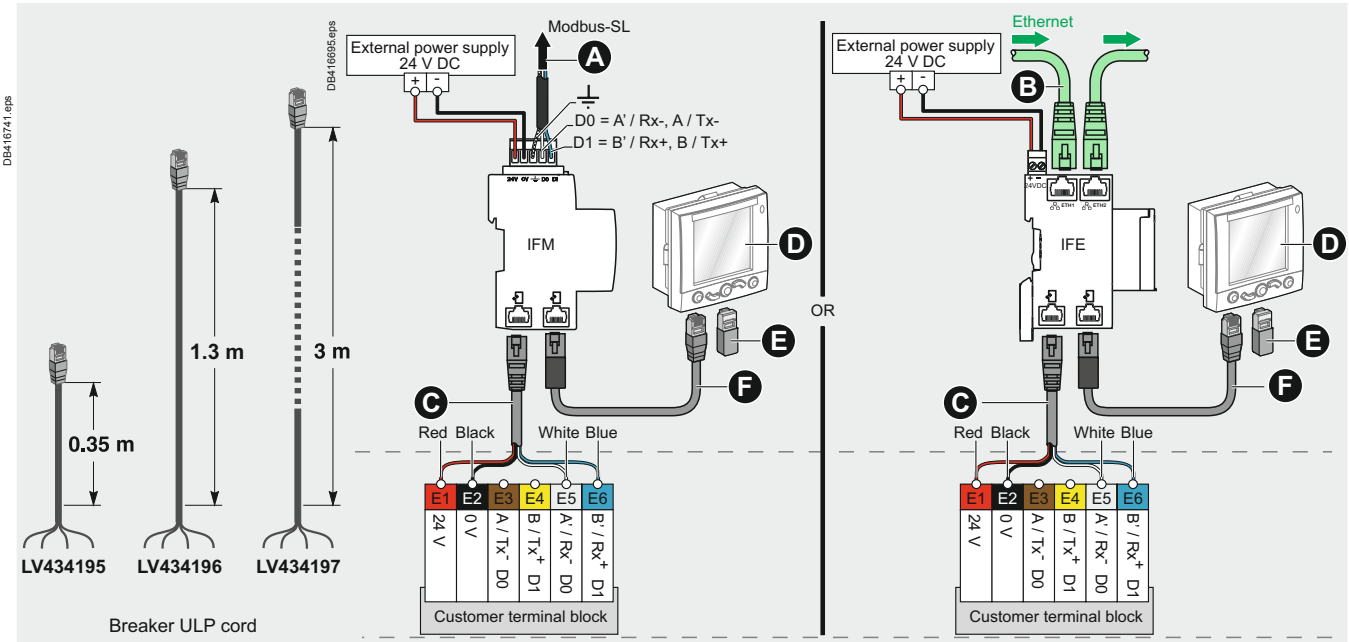
Fast access to essential information

■ "Quick view" provides access to five screens that display a summary of essential operating information (I, U, f, P, E, THD, circuit breaker On / Off).

Access to detailed information

■ "Metering" can be used to display the measurement data (I, U-V, f, P, Q, S, E, THD, PF) with the corresponding min/max values.
■ Alarms displays active alarms and the alarm history.
■ Services provides access to the operation counters, energy and maximeter reset
■ function, maintenance indicators, identification of modules connected to the internal bus and FDM121 internal settings (language, contrast, etc.).

Communication components and FDM121 connections



Connections
■ *Masterpact is connected to the ULP devices (FDM121 display, IFM, IFE or I/O) unit via the breaker ULP cord.*
□ *cord available in three lengths: 0.35 m, 1.3 m and 3 m.*
□ *lengths up to 10 m possible using extensions.*

A Modbus network
B Ethernet network
C Breaker ULP cord
D FDM121 display
E ULP termination
F ULP cable

Switchboard-display functions
Micrologic A/E/P/H control unit with COM Ethernet gateway

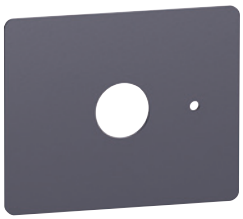
Micrologic measurement capabilities come into full play with the FDM128 switchboard display. It connects to Ethernet communication via RJ45 port and displays Micrologic information. The result is a true integrated unit combining a circuit breaker and a Power Meter. Additional operating assistance functions can also be displayed.

PB111801-32_r.eps



FDM128 display.

PB111802-32_r.eps



Surface mount accessory.

PB111805-32_r.eps



FDM128 switchboard display

The FDM128 is an intelligent Ethernet display. It collects the data from up to 8 devices via Ethernet network.
The FDM128 switchboard display unit can be connected to a Micrologic COM option (BCM ULP via IFE). It uses the sensors and processing capacity of the Micrologic control unit. It is easy to use and requires no special software or settings.
The FDM128 is a large display, but requires very little depth. The anti-glare graphic screen is backlit for very easy reading even under poor ambient lighting and at sharp angles.
FDM128 switchboard display is designed to manage up to 8 devices (Masterpact NT/NW, Compact NS, Compact NSX or Smartlink).

Display of Micrologic measurements and trips

The FDM128 is intended to display Micrologic A/E measurements, trips and operating information. It cannot be used to modify the protection settings.
Measurements may be easily accessed via a menu.
Trips are automatically displayed.
A pop-up window displays the time-stamped description of the trip.

Status indications

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the Breaker Status Command Module (BSCM) and NSX cord, the FDM128 display can also be used to view circuit breaker status conditions:
- O/F: ON/OFF
- SDE: Fault-trip indication (overload, short-circuit, ground fault)
- CE, CD cradle management with I/O application module.

Remote control

When the circuit breaker is equipped with the BSCM, NSX cord and Communication Motor Mechanism (MTC), the FDM128 display can also be used to control (open/close) the circuit breaker.

Main characteristics

- 115.2 x 86.4 mm with 5.7" QVGA display 320 x 240 pixels.
- Color TFT LCD, LED backlight.
- Wide viewing angle: vertical ±80°, horizontal ±70°.
- High resolution: excellent reading of graphic symbols.
- Operating temperature range -10 °C to +55 °C.
- CE / UL / CSA marking (pending).
- 24 V DC power supply, with tolerances 24 V (limit 20.4 - 28.8 V DC).
- Consumption ≤ 6.8 W.

Mounting

The FDM128 is easily installed in a switchboard.
- Standard door hole Ø 22 mm.

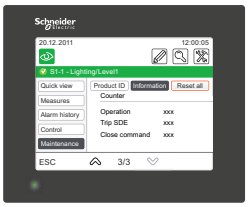
The FDM128 degree of protection is IP65 in front and IP54.

Connection

The FDM128 is equipped with:
- a 24 V DC terminal block:
  - power supply range of 24 V DC (limit 20.4 - 28.8 V DC). The FDM128 display unit has a 2-point screw connector on the rear panel of the module for this purpose.
- One RJ45 Ethernet jacks.

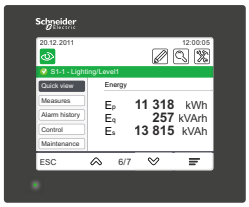
The Micrologic connects to the internal communication terminal block on the Masterpact via the breaker ULP cord and Ethernet connection through IFE.

DB414405.eps



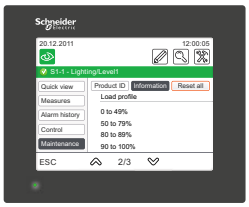
Product identification.

DB414407.eps



Metering: meter.

DB414408.eps



Services.

Navigation

Touch screen is used for intuitive and fast navigation.
The user can select the display language (Chinese, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, etc.).

Screens

Main menu

Quick view
Alarms
Metering
Maintenance.
Control

When not in use, the screen is automatically shifted to low back-lighting.

Fast access to essential information

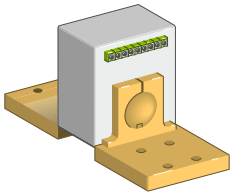
■ “Quick view” provides access to five screens that display a summary of essential operating information (I, U, f, P, E, THD, circuit breaker On / Off).

Access to detailed information

■ "Metering" can be used to display the measurement data (I, U-V, f, P, Q, S, E, THD, PF) with the corresponding min/max values.
■ Alarms displays the trip history.
■ Services provides access to the operation counters, energy and maximeter reset function, maintenance indicators, identification of modules connected to the internal bus and FDM128 internal settings (language, contrast, etc.).

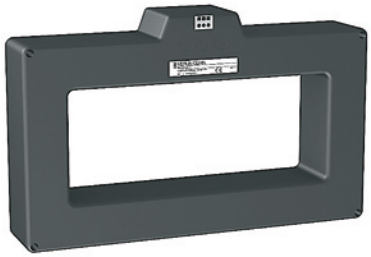
Micrologic control units
Accessories and test equipment

Db101524.eps



External sensor (CT).

PB100834-48.eps



Rectangular sensor.

06133779A.eps



External sensor for source ground return protection.

PB100773-32.eps



Long time rating plug.

PB101026_SE-32A.eps



External 24 V DC power supply module.

External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault and neutral protection
The sensors, used with the 3P circuit breakers, are installed on the neutral conductor for:
- neutral protection (with Micrologic P and H)
- residual type earth-fault protection (with Micrologic A, E, P and H).

The rating of the sensor (CT) must be compatible with the rating of the circuit breaker:
- NT06 to NT16: TC 400/1600
- NW08 to NW20: TC 400/2000
- NW25 to NW40: TC 1000/4000
- NW40b to NW63: TC 4000/6300.

For oversized neutral protection the sensor rating must be compatible with the measurement range: 1.6 x In (available up to NW40 and NT16).

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection
The sensor is installed around the busbars (phases + neutral) to detect the zero-phase sequence current required for the earth-leakage protection. Rectangular sensors are available in two sizes.
Inside dimensions (mm)
- 280 x 115 up to 1600 A for Masterpact NT and NW
- 470 x 160 up to 3200 A for Masterpact NW.

External sensor for source ground return protection (SGR)
The sensor is installed around the connection of the transformer neutral point to earth and connects to the Micrologic 6.0 control unit via an MDGF module to provide the source ground return (SGR) protection.

Voltage measurement inputs
Voltage measurement inputs are required for power measurements (Micrologic P or H) and for earth-leakage protection (Micrologic 7...).
As standard, the control unit is supplied by internal voltage measurement inputs placed downstream of the pole for voltages between 220 and 690 V AC. On request, it is possible to replace the internal voltage measurement inputs by an external voltage input (PTE option) which enables the control unit to draw power directly from the distribution system upstream of the circuit breaker. An 3 m cable with ferrite comes with this PTE option.

Long-time rating plug
Four interchangeable plugs may be used to limit the long-time threshold setting range for higher accuracy.
The time delay settings indicated on the plugs are for an overload of 6 Ir (for further details, see the characteristics on page A-11 and page A-15).

As standard, control units are equipped with the 0.4 to 1 plug.

Setting ranges										
Standard	Ir = In x…	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.95	0.98	1
Low-setting option	Ir = In x…	0.4	0.45	0.50	0.55	0.60	0.65	0.70	0.75	0.8
High-setting option	Ir = In x…	0.80	0.82	0.85	0.88	0.90	0.92	0.95	0.98	1
Off plug		No long-time protection (Ir = In for Isd setting)								

Important: *long-time rating plugs must always be removed before carrying out insulation or dielectric withstand tests.*

External 24 V DC power-supply module (AD)
The external power-supply module makes it possible to use the display even if the circuit breaker is open or not supplied (for the exact conditions of use, see the “electrical diagrams” part of this catalogue).
This module powers both the control unit (100 mA) and the M2C and M6C programmable contacts (100 mA).
With the Micrologic A/E control unit, this module makes it possible to display currents of less than 20 % of In.
With the Micrologic P and H, it can be used to display fault currents after tripping.
If the COM option is used, a second dedicated power supply shall be used.
We recommend to use the AD power supply due to its low stray primary secondary capacitance. Good operation of the Micrologic trip unit in noisy environment is not guaranteed with other power supplies.

Characteristics
- Power supply:
  - 110/130, 200/240, 380/415 V AC, 50/60 Hz (+10 % -15 %)
  - 24/30, 48/60, 100/125 V DC (+20 % -20 %).
- Output voltage: 24 V DC ±5 %, 1 A.
- Ripple < 1 %.
- Dielectric withstand : 3.5 kV rms between input/output, for 1 minute.
- Overvoltage category: as per IEC 60947-1 cat. 4.

PB100771-24.eps



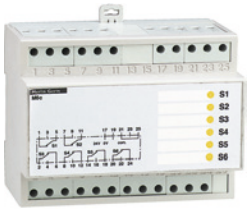
Battery module

PB100774-32.eps



M2C.

PB100781-32.eps



M6C.

PB100775-32.eps



Lead-seal cover.

PB100837-68.eps



Portable test kit.

Battery module

The battery module maintains display operation and communication with the supervisor if the power supply to the Micrologic control unit is interrupted. It is installed in series between the Micrologic control unit and the AD module.

Characteristics

- Battery run-time: 4 hours (approximately).
- Mounted on vertical backplate or symmetrical rail.

M2C, M6C programmable contacts

These contacts are optional equipment for the Micrologic E, P and H control units. They are described with the indication contacts for the circuit breakers.

Micrologic			Type E	Types P, H
Characteristics			**M2C**	**M2C/M6C**
Minimum load			100 mA/24 V	100 mA/24 V
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.7	V AC	240	5	5
		380	3	3
	V DC	24	1.8	1.8
		48	1.5	1.5
		125	0.4	0.4
		250	0.15	0.15

M2C: 24 V DC power supplied by control unit (consumption 100 mA).
M6C: external 24 V DC power supply required (consumption 100 mA).

Spare parts

Lead-seal covers

A lead-seal cover controls access to the adjustment dials.
When the cover is closed:

- it is impossible to modify settings using the keypad unless the settings lockout pin on the cover is removed
- the test connector remains accessible
- the test button for the earth-fault and earth-leakage protection function remains accessible.

Characteristics

- Transparent cover for basic Micrologic and Micrologic A, E control units
- Non-transparent cover for Micrologic P and H control units.

Spare battery

A battery supplies power to the LEDs identifying the tripping causes.
Battery service life is approximately ten years.
A test button on the front of the control unit is used to check the battery condition.
The battery may be replaced on site when discharged.

Test equipment

Hand-held test kit

The hand-held mini test kit may be used to:

- check operation of the control unit and the tripping and pole-opening system by sending a signal simulating a short-circuit
- supply power to the control units for settings via the keypad when the circuit breaker is open (Micrologic P and H control units).

Power source: standard LR6-AA battery.

Full function test kit

The test kit can be used alone or with a supporting personal computer.
The test kit without PC may be used to check:

- the mechanical operation of the circuit breaker
- the electrical continuity of the connection between the circuit breaker and the control unit
- operation of the control unit:
  - ☐ display of settings
  - ☐ automatic and manual tests on protection functions
  - ☐ test on the zone-selective interlocking (ZSI) function
  - ☐ inhibition of the earth-fault protection
  - ☐ inhibition of the thermal memory.

The test kit with PC offers in addition:

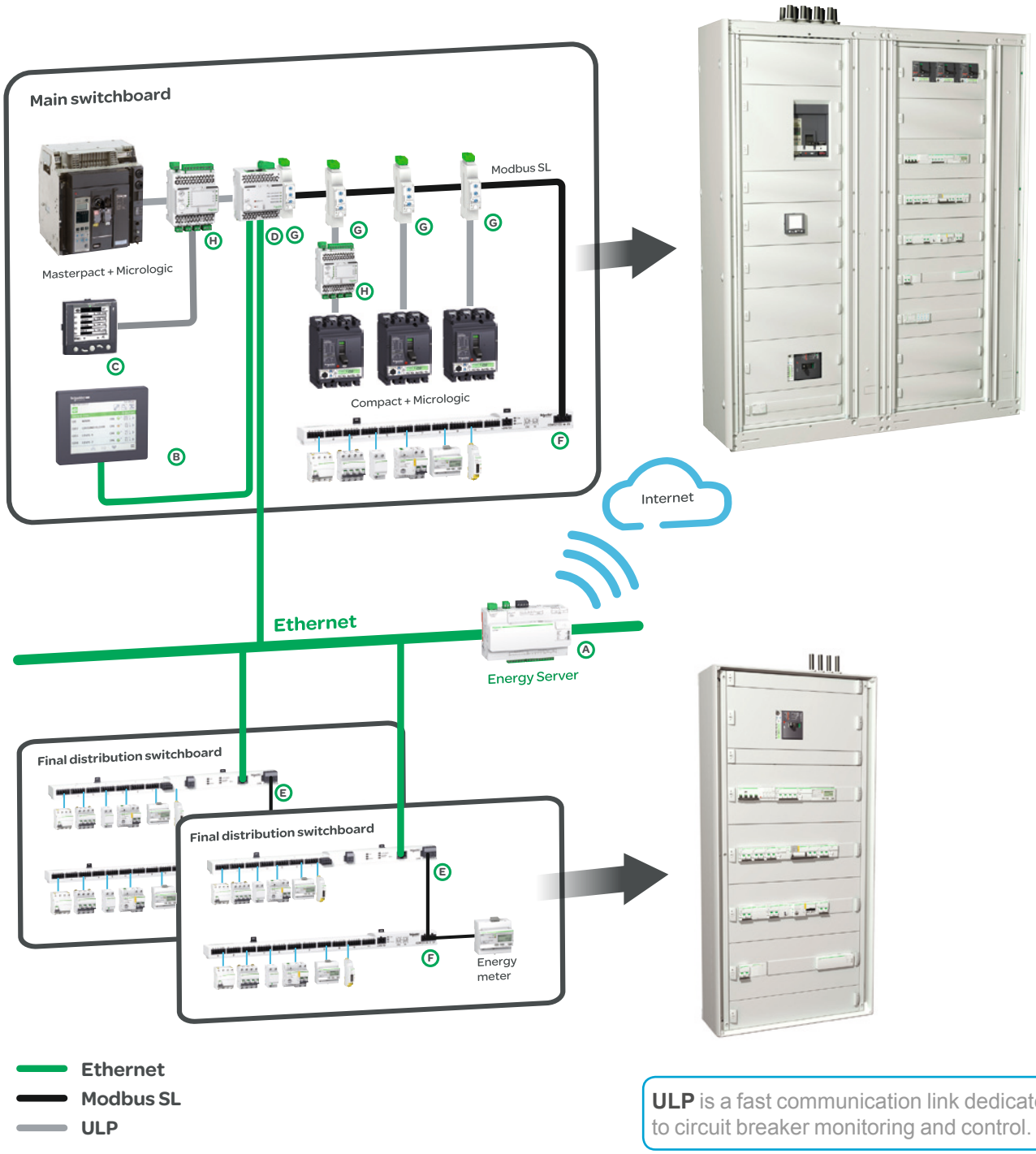
- the test report (software available on request).

Enerlin'X communication system
Products overview

Enerlin'X communication system provides access to status, electrical values and devices control using Ethernet and Modbus-SL communication protocols.

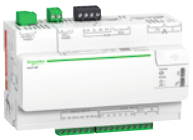
Ethernet has become the universal link between switchboards, computers and communication devices inside the building. The large amount of information which can be transferred makes the connection of Enerlin'X digital system to hosted web services of Schneider Electric a reality. More advantages are offered to integrators thanks to configuration web pages available remotely or on the local Ethernet network.

Modbus SL is the most widely used communication protocol in industrial networks. It operates in master-slave mode. The devices (slaves) communicate one after the other with a gateway (master).



ULP is a fast communication link dedicated to circuit breaker monitoring and control.

Enerlin'X communication devices and displays

		Name	Function	Port		Bin. Input	Analog. Input	Bin. Output	Cial. Ref.
				(to device)	(to server)				
A		Com'X 200	Energy Server with Ethernet Gateway (1) function	Modbus Master	Ethernet cable + WiFi	6	2	-	**EBX200**
B		FDM128	Ethernet LCD colour touch screen	-	Ethernet	-	-	-	**LV434128**
C		FDM121	LCD display for circuit breaker	ULP	-	-	-	-	**TRV00121**
D		IFE interface + gateway	Ethernet interface (2) & Gateway	Modbus Master & ULP	Ethernet	-	-	-	**LV434011**
		IFE interface	Ethernet interface for circuit breakers	ULP	Ethernet	-	-	-	**LV434010**
E		Acti9 Smartlink Ethernet	Ethernet interface with Input/Output functions & Gateway	Modbus Master	Ethernet	14	2	7	**A9XMEA08**
F		Acti9 Smartlink Modbus	Modbus interface with Input/Output functions	-	Modbus Slave	22	-	11	**A9XMSB11**
G		IFM	Modbus interface for circuit breaker	ULP	Modbus Slave	-	-	-	**TRV00210**
H		I/O	Input/Output application module for circuit breaker	ULP	ULP	6	-	3	**LV434063**

(1) Gateway: transfers data from a network to another (ie.: Modbus to Ethernet).
(2) Interface: transfers data from an equipment to a network.(ie.: ULP to Modbus).



Plug and play commissioning tools give a real peace of mind to panel builders as their panels can be functionally checked before delivery.

Commissioning / maintenance tools

Web pages embedded into Com'X 200 and Acti9 Smartlink Ethernet gateways

Access with a standard PC and common browser:
- commissioning,
- communication diagnosis,
- functional tests…

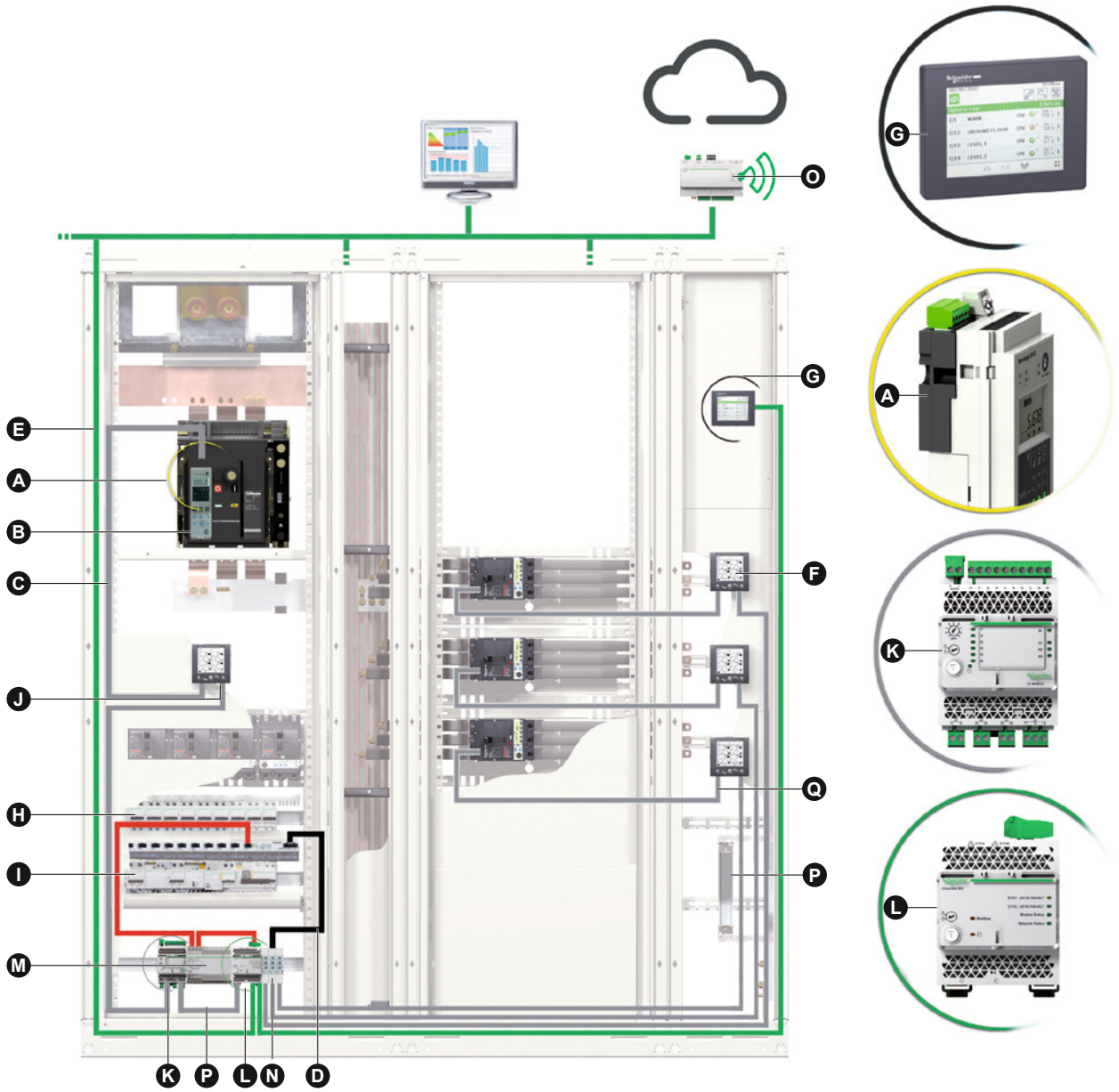
Electrical Asset Manager

Loaded into a standard PC Error free commissioning. Time saving, easier management and maintenance thanks to the advanced services:
- project management,
- configuration of controllers, gateways, …
- test of communication networks, diagnostic report…

Communication
Communication wiring system

PB108180.eps

Wiring system ULP
The wiring system is designed for low-voltage power switchboards. Installation requires no tools or special skills.
The prefabricated wiring ensures both data transmission (Modbus protocol) and 24 V DC power distribution for the communications modules on the Micrologic control units.



A	BCM ULP: Breaker Communication Module with ULP port		
B	Micrologic control unit		
C	Breaker ULP cord	0.35 m	LV434195
		1.3 m	LV434196
		3 m	LV434197
D	Modbus cable		
E	Ethernet cable		
F	FDM121: Front Display Module		TRV00121
G	FDM128: Front Display Module		LV434128
H	Smartlink		A9XMSB11
I	Acti9		
J	ULP line terminators		TRV00880
K	I/O (Input/Output) application module		LV434063
L	IFE: Ethernet interface		LV434010 or LV434011
M	External 24 V DC power supply module		
N	IFM: Modbus-SL interface		TRV00210
O	Com'X 200		
P	ULP cable	0.3 m	TRV00803
		0.6 m	TRV00806
		1 m	TRV00810
		2 m	TRV00820
		3 m	TRV00830
		5 m	TRV00850
Q	NSX cord	0.35 m	LV434200
		1.3 m	LV434201
		3 m	LV434202

Ethernet
Modbus
ULP
24 V DC

PB104804.eps



A: Micrologic with ammeter
E: Micrologic "Energy"
P: Micrologic "Power"
H: Micrologic "Harmonics"

***Note:** see the description of the Micrologic control units for further details on protection and alarms, measurements, waveform capture, histories, logs and maintenance indicators.*

Four functional levels
The Masterpact can be integrated into Ethernet and Modbus communication environment.
There are four possible functional levels that can be combined.

	Switch-disconnectors	Circuit breaker			
Status indications					
ON/OFF (O/F)	■	A	E	P	H
Spring charged CH	■	A	E	P	H
Ready to close	■	A	E	P	H
Fault-trip SDE	■	A	E	P	H
Connected / disconnected / test position CE/CD/CT (I/O application module only)	■	A	E	P	H
Controls					
MX1 open	■	A	E	P	H
XF close	■	A	E	P	H
Measurements					
Instantaneous measurement information	■	A	E	P	H
Averaged measurement information	■		E	P	H
Maximeter / minimeter	■	A	E	P	H
Energy metering	■		E	P	H
Demand for current and power	■		E	P	H
Power quality	■				H
Operating assistance					
Protection and alarm settings		A	E	P	H
Histories		A	E	P	H
Time stamped event tables		A	E	P	H
Maintenance indicators		A	E	P	H

Modbus principle

The Modbus RS 485 (RTU protocol) system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices (Compact NS with Modbus COM, Power Meter PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, Compact NSX, etc.) are installed. All types of PLCs and microcomputers may be connected to the bus.

Addresses

The Modbus communication parameters (address, baud rate, parity) are entered using the keypad on the Micrologic A, E, P, H. For a switch-disconnector, it is necessary to use the Electrical Asset Manager or RSU (Remote Setting Utility) Micrologic utility.

Number of devices

The maximum number of devices that may be connected to the Modbus bus depends on the type of device (Compact with Modbus COM, PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, Compact NSX, etc.), the baud rate (19200 is recommended), the volume of data exchanged and the desired response time. The RS 485 physical layer offers up to 32 connection points on the bus (1 master, 31 slaves).
A fixed device requires only one connection point (communication module on the device). A drawout device uses two connection points (communication modules on the device and on the chassis).
The number must never exceed 31 fixed devices or 15 drawout devices.

Length of bus

The maximum recommended length for the Modbus bus is 1200 meters.

Bus power source

A 24 V DC power supply is required (less than 20 % ripple, insulation class II).

Ethernet principle

Ethernet is a data link and physical layer protocol defined by IEEE 802 10 and 100 Mbps specifications that connects computer or other Ethernet devices. Ethernet is an asynchronous Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision detection (referred as CSMA/CD) protocol. Carrier Sense means that the hosts can detect whether the medium (coaxial cable) is idle or busy. Multiple Access means that multiple hosts can be connected to the common medium. Collision Detection means a host detects whether its transmission has collided with the transmission of another host (or hosts).
IFE Ethernet interface can be connected to a PC or a laptop over Ethernet. The maximum length of Ethernet cable is 100 meters. IFE Ethernet interface + gateway provides a Modbus TCP/IP gateway over Ethernet to enable Modbus TCP communication from a Modbus TCP master to any Modbus slave devices connected to it. The maximum active Modbus TCP client connection is twelve.
IFE Ethernet interface has an embedded web server (web page).
The Modbus RS 485 (RTU protocol) system is an open bus on which communicating Modbus devices (Compact NS with Modbus COM, Power Meter PM700, PM800, Sepam, Vigilohm, Compact NSX, etc.) are installed. All types of PLCs and microcomputers may be connected to the bus.

Communication
COM option in Masterpact

All the Masterpact devices can be fitted with the communication function thanks to the COM option. Masterpact uses the Ethernet or Modbus communications protocol for full compatibility with the supervision management systems.
Eco COM is limited to the transmission of metering data and status. It is not used to communicate controls.

For fixed and Drawout devices, the common communication option is made up of:
■ a BCM ULP module, installed behind the Micrologic control unit and supplied with its set of sensors (OF, SDE, PF and CH micro switches) its kit for connection to XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases and its COM terminal block (inputs E1 to E6). This module is independent of the control unit. It receives and transmits information on the communication network. An infra-red link transmits data between the control unit and the communication module.
Consumption: 30 mA, 24 V.
■ IFM, this module required for connection to the network, contains the Modbus address (1 to 99) declared by the user via the two dials in front. It automatically adapts (baud rate, parity) to the Modbus network in which it is installed.

Or
■ IFE, the Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker enables an intelligent modular unit (IMU), for example a Masterpact NT/NW or Compact NSX circuit breaker to be connected to an Ethernet network. Each circuit breaker has its own IFE and a corresponding IP address.

PB106674-20.eps



BCM ULP.

For drawout device the Cradle Management option must be added:
I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV breaker, the I/O application module is delivered with withdrawable devices ordered with the COM option, for cradle management. It must be installed on a DIN rail near the device. It must be connected to the ULP system and to the position contacts (CD, CT, CE) that transmit the position of the device in the cradle.

For communicating remote control, option with XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases must be added:
The XF and MX1 communicating voltage releases are equipped for connection to the "device" communication module.
The remote-tripping function (MX2 or MN) are independent of the communication option. They are not equipped for connection to the "device" communication module.

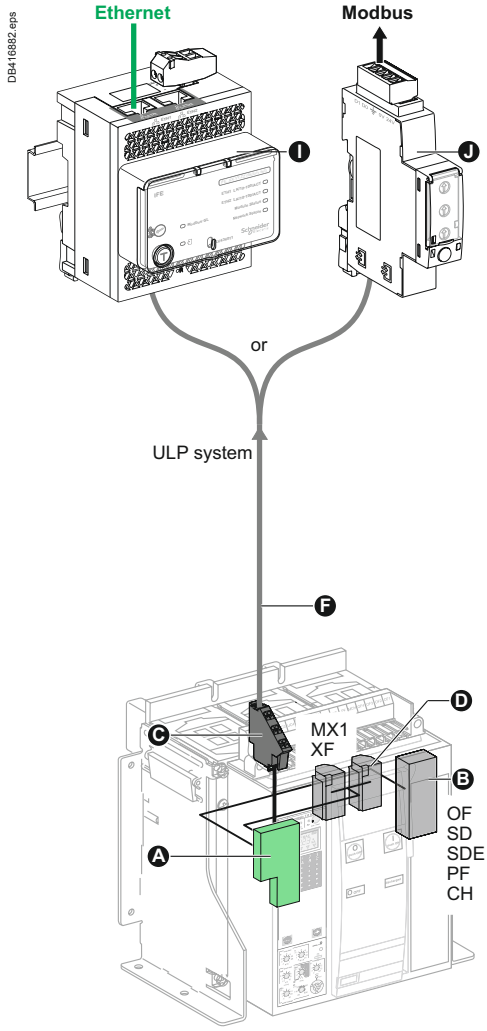
DB416829.eps



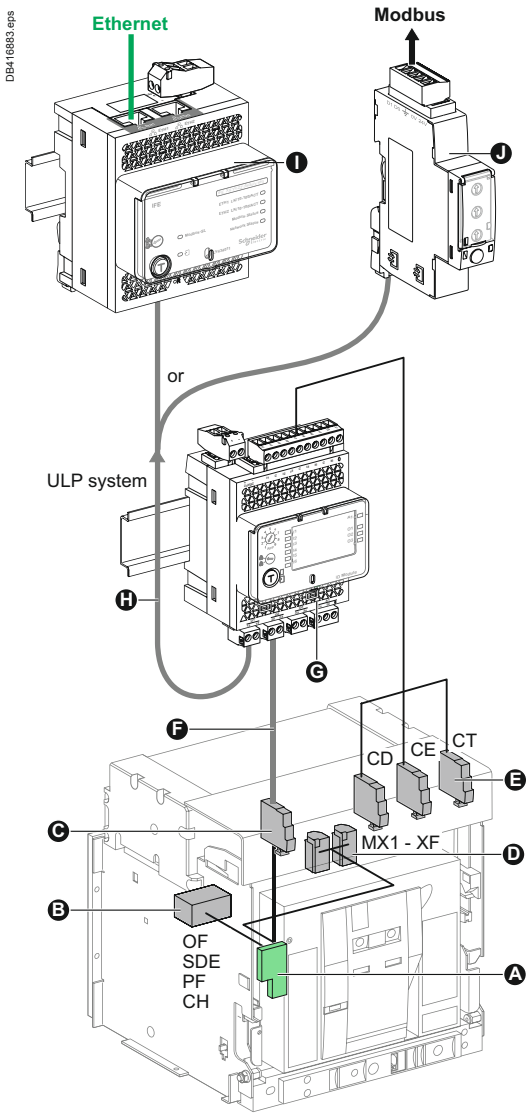
I/O application module.

Electrical operated

Fixed device



Drawout device



Ⓐ BCM ULP
Ⓑ OF, SDE ... microswitches
Ⓒ COM terminal block (E1 to E6)
Ⓓ MX1 and XF communicating voltage releases
Ⓔ CE, CD and CT contacts

Ⓕ Breaker ULP cord
Ⓖ I/O application module
Ⓗ ULP cable
Ⓘ IFE module
Ⓙ IFM module

IFE Ethernet interface

PB112059-55.eps



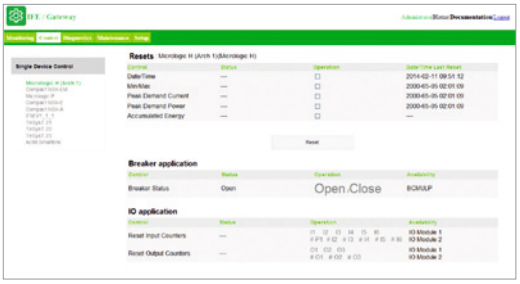
IFE interface, ref.: LV434010

DB416830.eps



IFE interface + gateway, ref.: LV434011

DB406743.eps



IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway description

Introduction

The IFE interface and IFE interface + gateway enable LV circuit breakers as Masterpact NT/NW, Compact NSX or Powerpact to be connected to an Ethernet network.

IFE interface: ref. LV434010

Provides an Ethernet access to a single LV circuit breaker.

Function

Interface - one circuit breaker is connected to the IFE interface via its ULP port.

IFE interface + gateway: ref. LV434011

Provides an Ethernet access to one or several LV circuit breakers.

Functions

- Interface - one circuit breaker is connected to the IFE interface via its ULP port.
- Gateway: several circuit breakers on a Modbus network are connected via the IFE interface + gateway master Modbus port.

IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway features

- Dual 10/100 Mbps Ethernet port for simple daisy chain connection.
- Device profile web service for discovery of the IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway on the LAN.
- ULP compliant for localization of the IFE interface in the switchboard.
- Ethernet interface for Compact, Masterpact and Powerpact circuit breakers.
- Gateway for Modbus-SL connected devices (IFE interface + gateway only).
- Embedded set-up web pages.
- Embedded monitoring web pages.
- Embedded control web pages.
- Built-in e-mail alarm notification.

Mounting

The IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway are DIN rail mounting devices. A stacking accessory enables the user to connect several IFMs (ULP to Modbus interfaces) to an IFE interface + gateway without additional wiring.

24 V DC power supply

The IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway must always be supplied with 24 V DC. The IFMs stacked to an IFE interface + gateway are supplied by the IFE interface + gateway, thus it is not necessary to supply them separately. It is recommended to use an UL listed and recognized limited voltage/limited current or a class 2 power supply with a 24 V DC, 3 A maximum.

IFE interface, IFE interface + gateway firmware update

The firmware can be updated using:

- FTP
- customer engineering tool.

Required circuit breaker communication modules

The connection to IFE interface or IFE interface + gateway requires a communication module embedded into the circuit breaker:

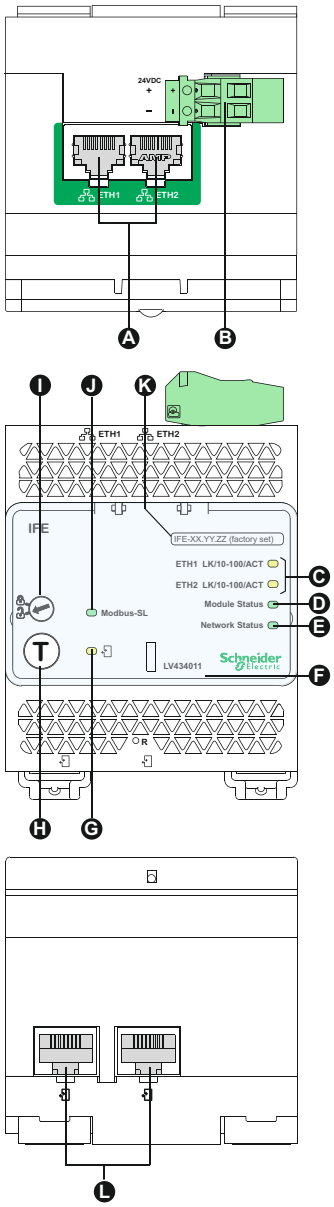
- Masterpact NT/NW (Fixed or drawout): BCM ULP communication module
- Drawout Masterpact NT/NW: BCM ULP and its respective I/O (Input/Output) application module.

All connection configurations for Masterpact NT/NW require the breaker ULP cord. The insulated NSX cord is mandatory for system voltages greater than 480 V AC. When the second ULP RJ45 connector is not used, it must be closed with an ULP terminator (TRV00880).

Network communication interface

Characteristic		Value
Type of interface module		Modbus RTU, RS485 serial connection Modbus TCP/IP Ethernet
Transmission	Modbus RS485	Transfer rate: 9,600...19,200 Baud Medium Double shielded twisted pair Impedance 120 Ω
	Ethernet	Transfer rate : 10/100 Mbps Medium STP, Cat5e, straight cable
Structure	Type	Modbus, Ethernet
	Method	Master/Slave
Device type	Modbus	Master
	Ethernet	Server
Turnaround time	Modbus	10 ms
	Ethernet	1 ms
Maximum length of cable	Modbus	1000 m
	Ethernet	100 m
Type of bus connector	Modbus	4-pin connector
	Ethernet	RJ45 (Shielded)

DB417466.eps



- **A** *Ethernet 1 and Ethernet 2 communication port.*
- **B** *24 V DC power supply terminal block.*
- **C** *Ethernet communication LEDs:*
  - *yellow: 10 Mb*
  - *green: 100 Mb.*
- **D** *Module status LED:*
  - *steady off: no power*
  - *steady green: device operational*
  - *steady red: major fault*
  - *flashing green: standby*
  - *flashing red: minor fault*
  - *flashing green/red: self-test.*
- **E** *Network status LED:*
  - *steady off: not power/no valid IP address*
  - *steady green: connected, valid IP address*
  - *steady orange: default IP address*
  - *steady red: duplicated IP address*
  - *flashing green/red: Self-test.*
- **F** *Sealable transparent cover.*
- **G** *ULP status LED.*
- **H** *Test button (accessible closed cover).*
- **I** *Locking pad.*
- **J** *Modbus traffic status LED (LV434011 only).*
- **K** *Device name label.*
- **L** *ULP ports.*

General characteristics

Environmental characteristics

Conforming to standards	UL 508, UL 60950, IEC 60950, 60947-6-2
Certification	cUIUs, GOST, FCC, CE
Ambient temperature	-20 to +70 °C (-4 to +158 °F)
Relative humidity	5–85 %
Level of pollution	Level 3
Flame resistance	ULV0

Mechanical characteristics

Shock resistance	1000 m/s2
Resistance to sinusoidal vibrations	-5 Hz < f < 8.4 Hz

Electrical characteristics

Resistance to electromagnetic discharge	Conforming to IEC/EN 61000-4-3
Immunity to radiated fields	10 V/m
Immunity to surges	Conforming to IEC/EN 61000-4-5
Consumption	120 mA at 24 V input

Physical characteristics

Dimensions	72 x 105 x 71 mm (2.83 x 4.13 x 2.79 in.)
Mounting	DIN rail
Weight	182.5 g (0.41 lb)
Degree of protection of the installed IO	■ On the front panel (wall mounted enclosure): IP4x ■ Connectors: IP2x ■ Other parts: IP3x
Connections	Screw type terminal blocks

Technical characteristics - 24 V DC power supply

Power supply type	Regulated switch type
Rated power	72 W
Input voltage	100–120 V AC for single phase 200–500 V AC phase-to-phase
PFC filter	With IEC 61000-3-2
Output voltage	24 V DC
Power supply out current	3 A

Note: *it is recommended to use an UL listed/UL listed recognized limited voltage/Limited current or a class 2 power supply with a 24 V DC, 3 A maximum.*

IFE web page description

Monitoring web page

Real time data 67	■
Device logging	■

Control web page

Single device control	■

Diagnostics web page

Statistics	■
Device information	■
IMU information	■
Read device registers	■
Communication check	■

Maitenance web page

Maintenance log	■
Maintenance counters	■

Setup web page

Device localization/name	■
Ethernet configuration (dual port)	■
IP configuration	■
Modbus TCP/IP filtering	■
Serial port	■
Date and time	■
E-mail server configuration	■
Alarms to be e-mailed	■
Device list	■
Device logging	■
Device log export	■
SNMP parameters	■
Documentation links	■
Preferences	■
Advanced services control	■
User accounts	■
Web page access	■

IFM Modbus communication interface

PB103798-50.eps



IFM Modbus communication interface.
Ref.: TRV00210.

Function

A IFM - Modbus communication interface - is required for connection of a Masterpact or Compact to a Modbus network as long as this circuit breaker is provided with a ULP (Universal Logic Plug) port. The port is available on respectively a BCM ULP or BSCM embedded module.

The IFM is defined as an IMU (Intelligent Modular Unit) in the ULP connection System documentation.

Once connected, the circuit breaker is considered as a slave by the Modbus master. Its electrical values, alarm status, open/close signals car be monitored or controlled by a Programmable Logic Controller or any other system.

Characteristics

ULP port

2 RJ45 sockets, internal parallel wiring.
- Connection of a single circuit breaker (eventually via its I/O application module).
- A ULP line terminator or an FDM121 display unit must be connected to the second RJ45 ULP socket.

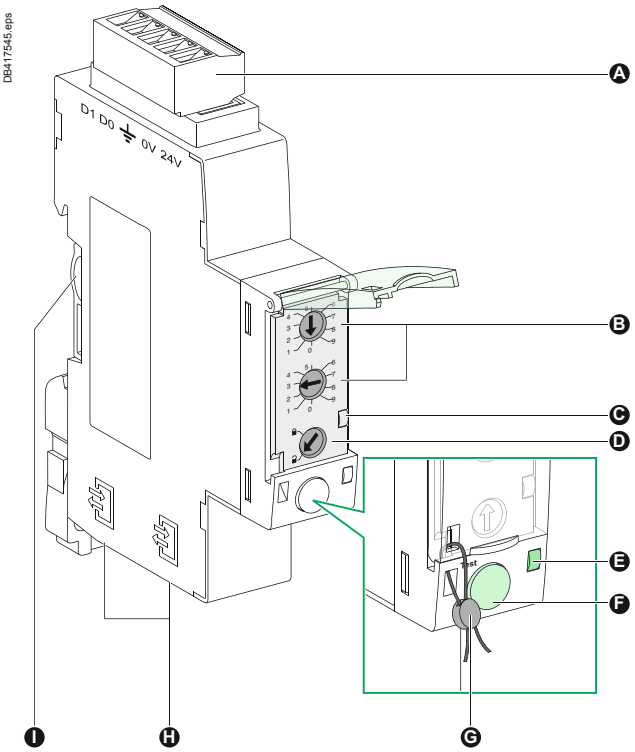
The RJ45 sockets deliver a 24 VDC supply fed from the Modbus socket.
Built-in test function, for checking the correct connection to the circuit breaker and FDM121 display unit.

Modbus slave port

- Top socket for screw-clamp connector, providing terminals for:
  - 24 VDC input supply (0 V, +24 V)
  - Modbus line (D1, D2, Gnd).
- Lateral socket, for Din-rail stackable connector.

Both top and lateral sockets are internally parallel wired.
- Multiple IFM can be stacked, thus sharing a common power supply and Modbus line without individual wiring.
- On the front face:
  - Modbus address setting (1 to 99): 2 coded rotary switches
  - Modbus locking pad: enables or disable the circuit breaker remote control and modification of IFM parameters.
- Self adjusting communication format (Baud rate, parity).

DB417545.eps



- **A** *Modbus screw clamp connector.*
- **B** *Modbus address switches.*
- **C** *Modbus traffic LED.*
- **D** *Modbus locking pad.*
- **E** *ULP activity LED.*
- **F** *Test button.*
- **G** *Mechanical lock.*
- **H** *ULP RJ45 connectors.*
- **I** *Stacking accessory connection.*

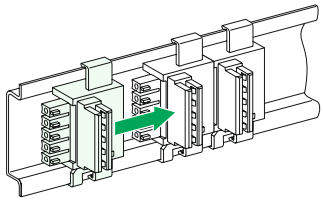
Technical characteristics

IFM Modbus communication interface		
Dimensions		18 x 72 x 96 mm
Maximum number of stacked IFM		12
Degree of protection of the installed module	Part projecting beyond the escutcheon	IP4x
	Other module parts	IP3x
	Connectors	IP2x
Operating temperature		-25...+70 °C
Power supply voltage		24 V DC -20 %/+10 % (19.2...26.4 V DC)
Consumption	Typical	21 mA/24 V DC at 20 °C
	Maximum	30 mA/19.2 V DC at 60 °C
Certification		
CE		IEC/EN 60947-1
UL		UL 508 - Industrial Control Equipment
CSA		No. 142-M1987 - Process Control Equipment ■ CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-M91 - General requirements - Canadian Electrical Code Part ■ CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 14-05 - Industrial Control Equipment

Simplified IFM installation

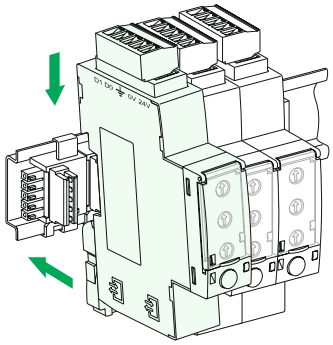
Staking IFM

DB406714.eps



Stacking accessories

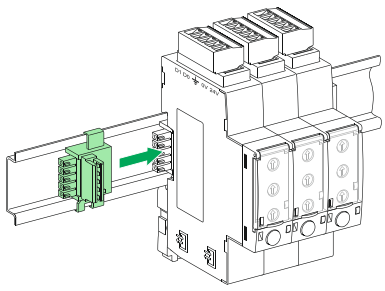
DB417491.eps

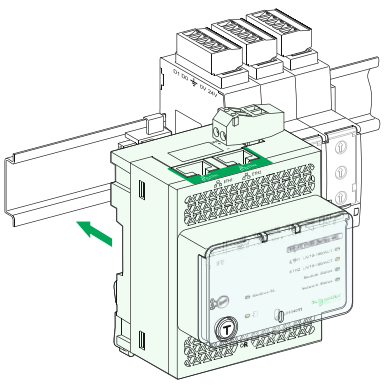


Up to 12 stacked IFM

Stacking an IFE interface + gateway with IFMs

HRB49218-01_p49.eps





I/O application module

DB416829.eps



Description

The I/O input/output application module for LV breaker is part of an ULP system with built-in functionalities and applications to enhance the application needs. The ULP system architecture can be built without any restrictions using the wide range of circuit breakers.
The I/O application is compliant with the ULP system specifications.
Two I/O application module can be connected in the same ULP network.

The ranges of LV circuit breakers enhanced by the I/O are:
- Masterpact NW
- Masterpact NT
- Compact NS1600b-3200
- Compact NS630b-1600
- Compact NSX100-630 A.

I/O input/output interface for LV breaker resources

The I/O application module ressources are:
- 6 digital inputs that are self powered for either NO and NC dry contact or pulse counter
- 3 digital outputs that are bistable relay (5 A maximum)
- 1 analog input for Pt100 temperature sensor.

Pre-defined applications

Pre-defined application adds new functions to the IMU in a simple way:
- selection by the application rotary switch on the I/O, defining the application with pre-defined input/output assignment and wiring diagram.
- no additional setting with the customer engineering tool required.

The resources not assigned to the pre-defined application are free for additional user-defined applications:
- cradle management
- breaker operation
- light and load control
- custom.

User-defined applications

User-defined applications are processed by the I/O in addition to the pre-defined application selected.
The user-defined applications are available depending on:
- the pre-defined application selected
- the I/O resources (inputs and outputs) not used by the application.

The resources required by user-defined applications are assigned using the customer engineering tool:
- protection
- control
- energy management
- monitoring.

Mounting

The I/O is a DIN rail mounting device.

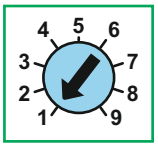
Application rotary switch

The application rotary switch enables the selection of the pre-defined application.
It has 9 positions and each position is assigned to a pre-defined application.
The factory set position of the switch is pre-defined application 1.

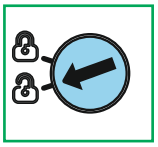
Setting locking pad

The setting locking pad on the front panel of the I/O enables the setting of the I/O by the customer engineering tool.

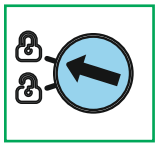
DB416827.eps



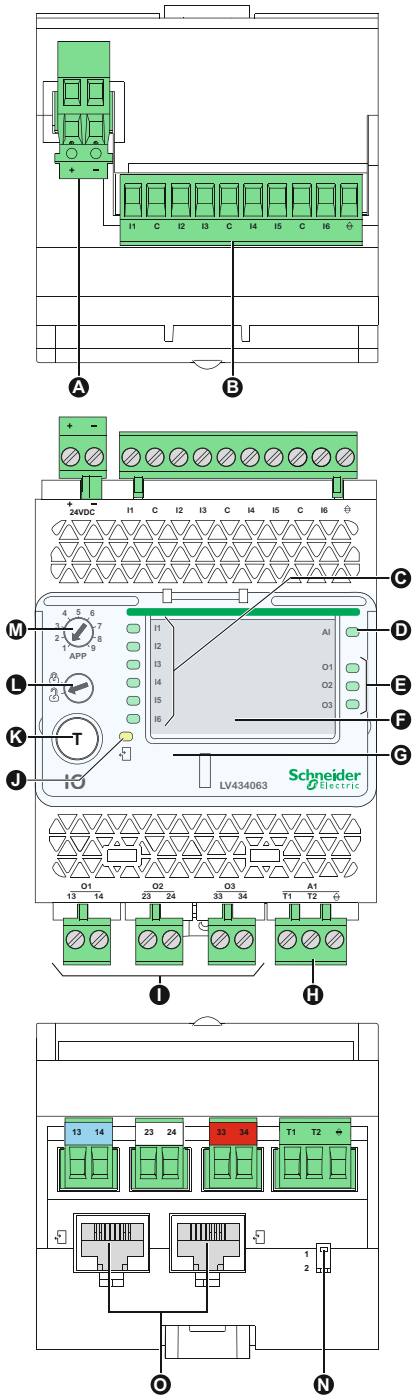
DB416828.eps



DB416828.eps



DB417467.eps



A *24 V DC power supply terminal block.*
B *Digital input terminal block: 6 inputs, 3 commons and 1 shield.*
C *6 input status LEDs.*
D *Analog input status LED.*
E *3 output status LEDs.*
F *I/O application module identification labels.*
G *Sealable transparent cover.*
H *Analog input terminal block.*
I *Digital output terminal blocks.*
J *ULP status LED.*
K *Test/reset button (accessible with cover closed).*
L *Setting locking pad.*
M *Application rotary switch: 1 to 9.*
N *Switch for I/O addressing (I/O 1 or I/O 2).*
O *ULP connectors.*

General characteristics

Environmental characteristics

Conforming to standards	UL 508, UL 60950, IED 60950, 60947-6-2
Certification	cUIUs, GOST, FCC, CE
Ambient temperature	-20 to +70 °C (-4 to +158 °F)
Relative humidity	5–85 %
Level of pollution	Level 3
Flame resistance	ULV0

Mechanical characteristics

Shock resistance	1000 m/s2
Resistance to sinusoidal vibrations	-5 Hz < f < 8.4 Hz

Electrical characteristics

Resistance to electromagnetic discharge	Conforming to IEC/EN 61000-4-3
Immunity to radiated fields	10 V/m
Immunity to surges	Conforming to IEC/EN 61000-4-5
Consumption	165 mA

Physical characteristics

Dimensions	71.7 x 116 x 70.6 mm (2.83 x 4.56 x 2.78 in.)
Mounting	DIN rail
Weight	229.5 g (0.51 lb)
Degree of protection of the installed I/O application module	■ On the front panel (wall mounted enclosure): IP4x ■ IO parts: IP3x ■ Connectors: IP2x
Connections	Screw type terminal blocks

Technical characteristics - 24 V DC power supply

Power supply type	Regulated switch type
Rated power	72 W
Input voltage	100–120 V AC for single phase 200–500 V AC phase-to-phase
PFC filter	With IEC 61000-3-2
Output voltage	24 V DC
Power supply out current	3 A

Note: *it is recommended to use an UL listed/UL listed recognized limited voltage/Limited current or a class 2 power supply with a 24 V DC, 3 A maximum.*

Digital inputs

Digital input type	Self powered digital input with current limitations as per IEC 61131-2 type 2 standards (7 mA)
Input limit values at state 1 (close)	19.8–25.2 V DC, 6.1–8.8 mA
Input limit values at state 0 (open)	0–19.8 V DC, 0 mA
Maximum cable length	10 m (33 ft)

Note: *for a length greater than 10 m (33 ft) and up to 300 m (1,000 ft), it is mandatory to use a shielded twisted cable. The shield cable is connected to the I/O functional ground of the I/O application module.*

Digital outputs

Digital output type	Bistable relay
Rated load	5 A at 250 V AC
Rated carry current	5 A
Maximum switching voltage	380 V AC, 125 V DC
Maximum switch current	5 A
Maximum switching power	1250 VA, 150 W
Minimum permissible load	10 mA at 5 V DC
Contact resistance	30 mΩ
Maximum operating frequency	■ 18000 operations/hr (Mechanical) ■ 1800 operations/hr (Electrical)
Digital output relay protection by an external fuse	External fuse of 5 A or less
Maximum cable length	10 m (33 ft)

Analog inputs

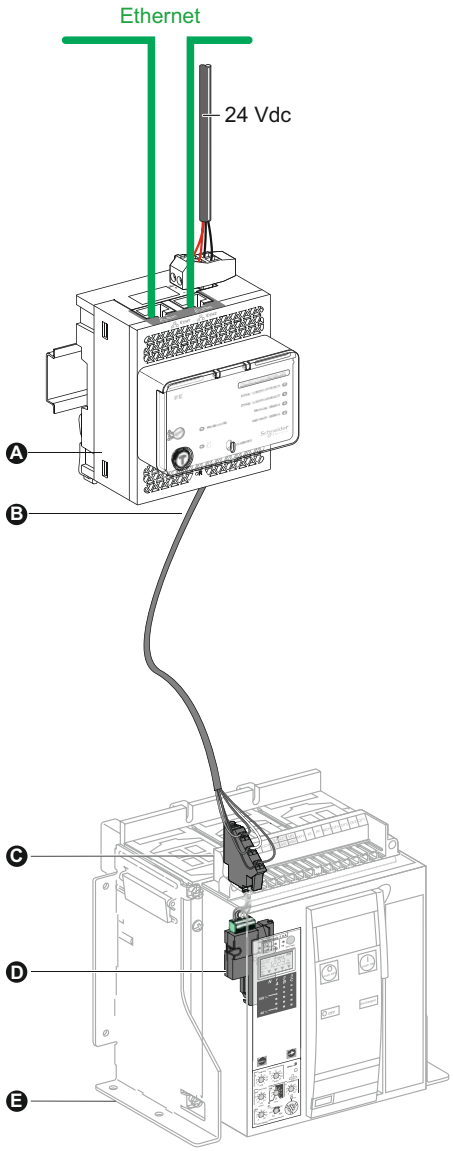
The I/O application module analog input can be connected to a Pt100 temperature sensor

Range	-30 to 200 °C	-22 to 392 °F
Accuracy	±2 °C from -30 to 20 °C ±1 °C from 20 to 140 °C ±2 °C from 140 to 200 °C	±3.6 °F from -22 to 68 °F ±1.8 °F from 68 to 284 °F ±3.6 °F from 284 to 392 °F
Refresh interval	5 s	5 s

Connection of the IFE to a fixed or drawout Masterpact NT/NW

Connect the IFE to a fixed electrically operated Masterpact NT/NW or circuit breaker using the breaker ULP cord

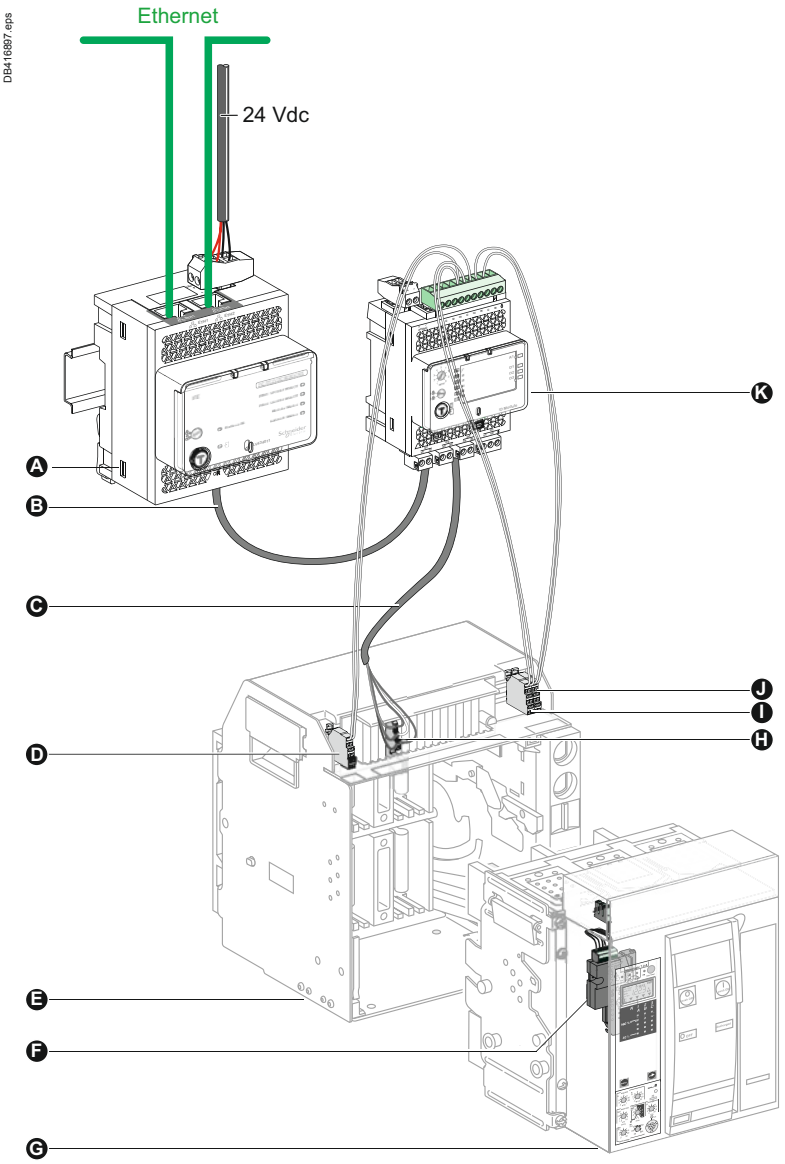
DB416896.eps



A IFE Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker
B Breaker ULP cord
C Fixed terminal block
D BCM ULP communication module
E Fixed electrically operated circuit breaker

Connect the IFE to a drawout Masterpact NT/NW or circuit breaker using the breaker ULP cord

DB416897.eps

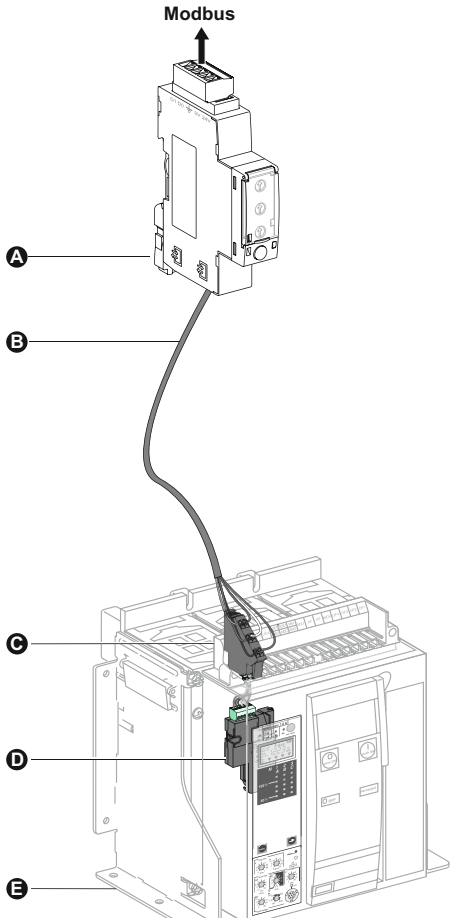


A IFE Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker
B ULP cable
C Breaker ULP cord
D Circuit breaker disconnected position contact (CD)
E Circuit breaker cradle
F BCM ULP communication module
G Drawout circuit breaker
H Drawout terminal block
I Circuit breaker connected position contact (CE)
J Circuit breaker test position contact (CT)
K I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV circuit breaker

Connection of the IFM to a fixed or drawout Masterpact NT/NW

Connect the IFM to a fixed electrically operated Masterpact NT/NW or circuit breaker using the breaker ULP cord

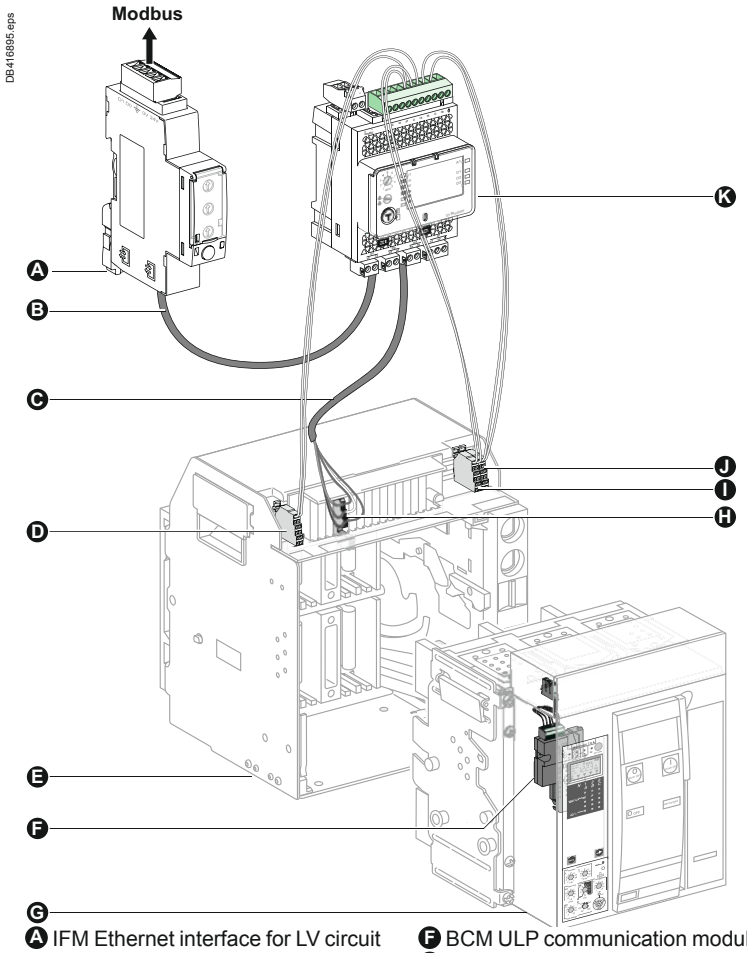
DB416894.eps



- A IFM Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker
- B Breaker ULP cord
- C Fixed terminal block
- D BCM ULP communication module
- E Fixed electrically operated circuit breaker

Connect the IFM to a drawout Masterpact NT/NW or circuit breaker using the breaker ULP cord

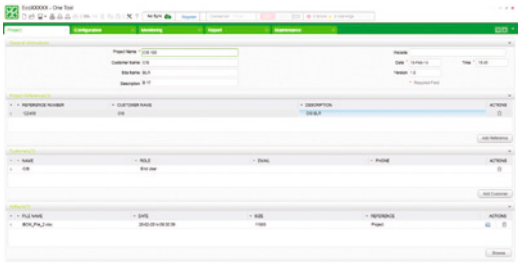
DB416895.eps



- A IFM Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker
- B ULP cable
- C Breaker ULP cord
- D Circuit breaker disconnected position contact (CD)
- E Circuit breaker cradle
- F BCM ULP communication module
- G Drawout circuit breaker
- H Drawout terminal block
- I Circuit breaker connected position contact (CE)
- J Circuit breaker test position contact (CT)
- K I/O (Input/Output) application module for LV circuit breaker

Electrical Asset Manager
Configuration Engineering tool

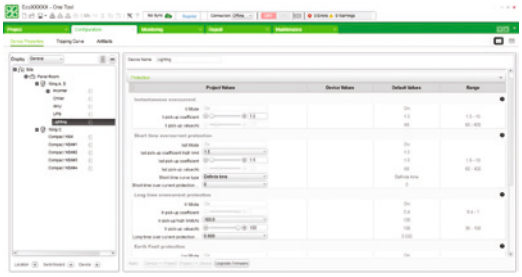
Capture1b.eps



Introduction

Electrical Asset Manager is a software application that helps the user to manage a project as part of designing, testing, site commissioning, and maintenance of the project life cycle.
It enables the user to prepare the settings of the devices offline (without connecting to the device) and configure them when connected with the devices.
Also it provides lot of other value added features for the user to manage the project such as, safe repository in cloud, attach artifacts to each device or at the project level, organize devices in switchboard wise, manage a hierarchical structure of the installation etc.

Capture2b.eps

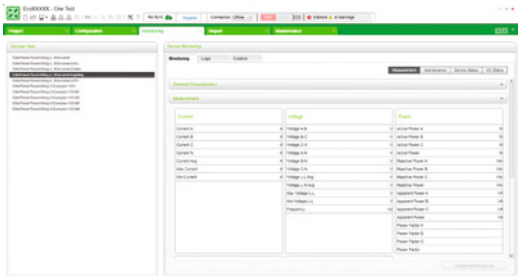


Compatible devices (configuration and device management)

Electrical Asset Manager is compatible with the following devices:
- Compact NSX100-630 (IEC)
- PowerPactTM (UL) circuit breaker
- Compact NS630b-3200 (IEC)
- Masterpact NT/NW (IEC and UL) circuit breaker
- Acti9 Smartlink.
- Compatible devices (Device Management in the project)
- Switch disconnectors (Compact NSX, Masterpact & PowerPact Family)
- Third party devices.

References:
Electrical Asset Manager software package can be downloaded from our website www.schneider-electric.com.

Capture3b.eps

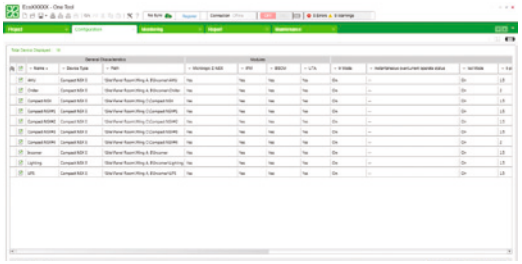


Features

Electrical Asset Manager supersedes the Schneider Electric customer engineering tools such as Remote setting Utility (RSU) and Remote Control Utility (RCU) with additional features.

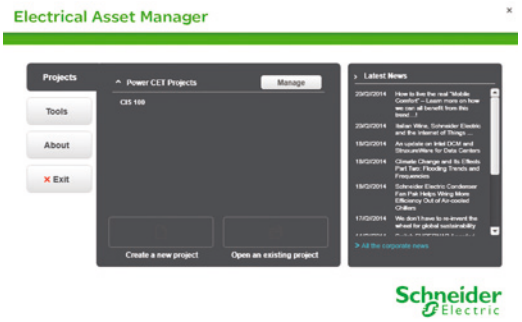
Electrical Asset Manager supports the connection of Schneider Electric communicable devices to:
- create projects by device discovery, selection of devices, and import Bill of Material (BOM)
- monitor the status of protection and IO status
- read information (alarms, measurements, parameters)
- check protection discrimination between two devices
- upload and download of configuration or settings in batch mode to multiple devices.
- carry out commands and tests
- generate and print device settings report and communication test report
- manage multiple devices with electrical and communication hierarchy model
- manage artifacts (project documents)
- check consistency in settings between devices on a communication network
- compare configuration settings between PC and device (online)
- download latest firmware.

Capture4b.eps

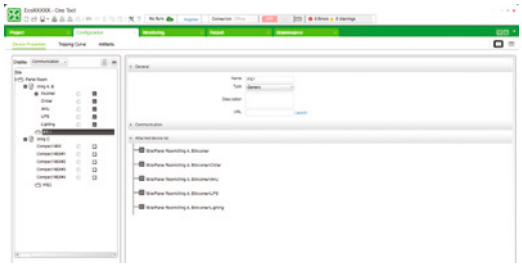


Electrical Asset Manager enables the user to avail the advanced features of the software once the project is saved in Schneider Electric cloud.

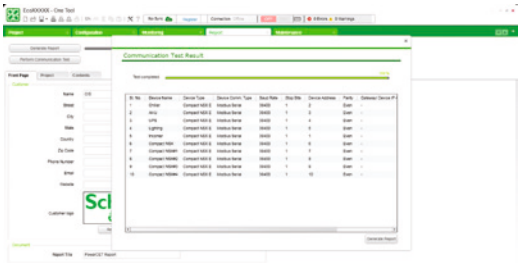
Capture6b.eps



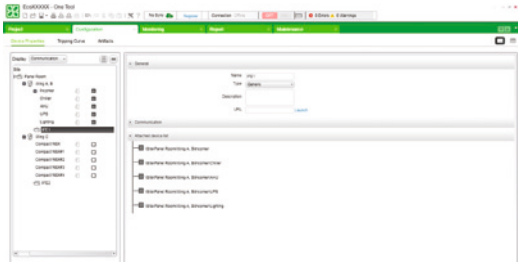
Capture6b.eps



Capture7b.eps



Capture8b.eps



Functions

Offline Mode

A project can be built in offline mode through 2 different ways:

- through BOM file import
- through Device Selection.

Additionally, the user can open an existing project and modify the settings offline. The user can do the discrimination curve check and firmware compatibility check for devices in the project.

Online Mode

A project can be built in online mode through device discovery also other than the methods possible through offline method.
Once the project is built, the following functions can be performed in addition to the functions available in offline mode:

- compare the device parameters with project parameters
- load parameters from project to the device and vice versa
- firmware downloads to the device
- monitor the measurement, maintenance, device status and I/O status
- control functions.

User Interface

Electrical Asset Manager software provides fast direct access to the project and the devices in the project through different tabs.

- Project: to provide the project information including customer details, project references and to add project artifacts (documents related to the project).
- Configuration: to build up the tree structure of the project architecture ; to have a table view of the devices added in the project ; to set the parameters of the devices ; to transfer the device settings ; to view the tripping curves; to attach device artifacts and to download the latest firmware, to do the communication test for all the devices and generate the test report.
- Monitoring: this allows the user to monitor the real time values of different devices through different sub tabs namely Monitoring, Logs and Control.
- Reports: report tab allows you to generate and print a report of the project settings from the report tab. The user details and project characteristics are automatically filled with the details entered in the Project page.

Connections
Overview of solutions

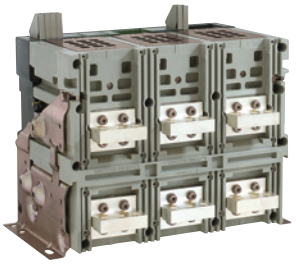
Three types of connection are available:
- vertical or horizontal rear connection
- front connection
- mixed connection.

The solutions presented are similar in principle for all Masterpact NT and NW fixed and drawout devices.

Rear connection

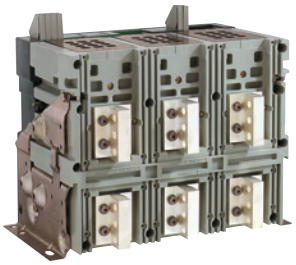
Horizontal

PB104354A40.eps



Vertical

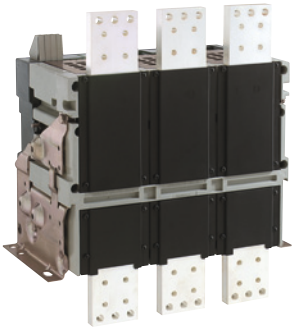
PB104355A40.eps



Simply turn a horizontal rear connector 90° to make it a vertical connector.
For the 6300 A circuit breaker, only vertical connection is available.

Front connection

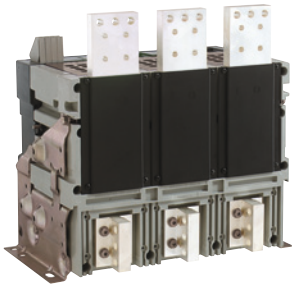
PB104356A40.eps



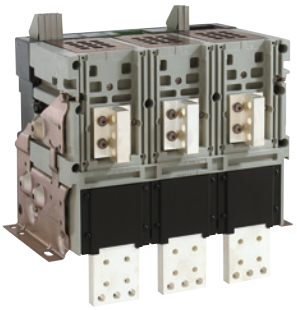
Front connection is available for NW fixed and drawout versions up to 3200 A.

Mixed connection

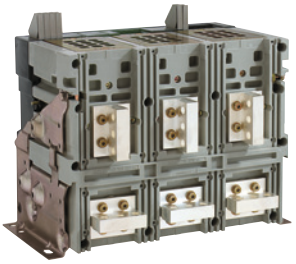
PB104357A40.eps



PB104358A40.eps

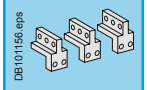
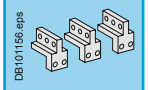
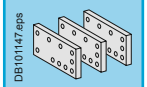
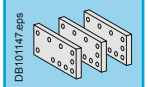
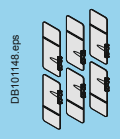
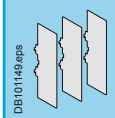
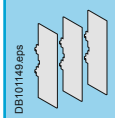
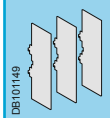
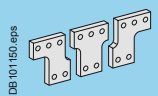
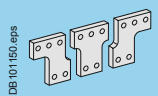
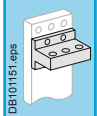
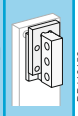
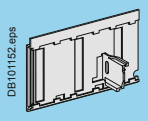
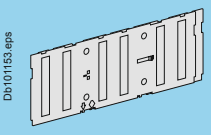
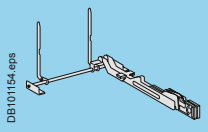
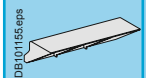
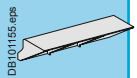


PB104359A40.eps



Note: *Masterpact circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinned-copper and tinned-aluminium conductors, requiring no particular treatment.*

Accessories

Type of accessory	Masterpact NT06 to NT16				Masterpact NW08 to NW63			
	Fixed		Drawout		Fixed		Drawout	
	Front connection	Rear connection	Front connection	Rear connection	Front connection	Rear connection	Front connection	Rear connection
Vertical connection adapters	 *(4)*		 *(4)*					
Cable lug adapters	 *(4)*		 *(4)*					
Interphase barriers	 *(1)*			 *(1)*		 *(2)*		 *(2)*
Spreaders	 *(4)*		 *(4)*					
Disconnectable front-connection adapter					 			
Safety shutters with padlocking			 *standard*				 *standard*	
Shutter position indication and locking								
Arc chute screen	 *(3)*							

(1) Mandatory for voltages ⩾ 500 V, not compatible with spreaders.
(2) Except for an NW40 equipped for horizontal rear connection, and for fixed NW40b-NW63.
(3) Mandatory for fixed NT front-connection versions with vertical-connection adapters oriented towards the front.
(4) Spreaders, vertical connection adapters and cable lugs adapters are not compatible with voltages ⩾ 500 V.

Masterpact M replacement kit

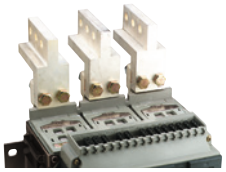
A set of connection parts is available to allow replacement of a Masterpact M08 to M32 circuit breaker by a Masterpact NW without modifying the busbars (please consult us).

Mounting on a switchboard backplate using special brackets

Masterpact NT and NW fixed front-connected circuit breakers can be installed on a backplate without any additional accessories.
Masterpact NW circuit breakers require a set of special brackets.

Connections
Accessories

PB104360A30.eps



Vertical-connection adapters (option)
Mounted on front-connected devices or chassis, the adapters facilitate connection to a set of vertical busbars.

PB104361A30.eps



Cable-lug adapters (option)
Cable-lug adapters are used in conjunction with vertical-connection adapters.
They can be used to connect a number of cables fitted with lugs.
To ensure adequate mechanical strength, the connectors must be secured together via spacers (**catalogue number 07251**).

PB104350A30.eps



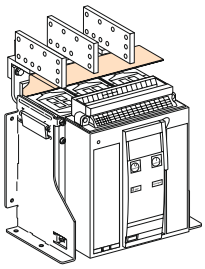
Interphase barriers (option)
These barriers are flexible insulated partitions used to reinforce isolation of connection points in installations with busbars, whether insulated or not.
For Masterpact NT/NW devices (up to NW40), they are installed vertically between rear connection terminals. They are mandatory for NT devices at voltages > 500 V.
They are not compatible with spreaders.

PB104362A30.eps



Spreaders (option)
Mounted on the front or rear connectors, spreaders are used to increase the distance between bars in certain installation configurations.

DB117039.eps



Arc chute screen (option)
For fixed Masterpact NT front-connection versions and with vertical-connection adapters oriented towards the front, an arc chute screen must be installed to respect safety clearances.

The arc chute screen is delivered in standard on the NT and NW drawout version.

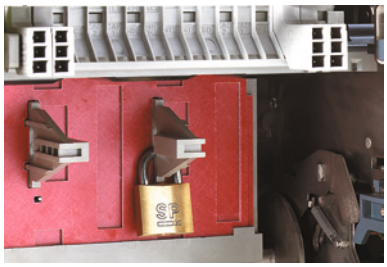
PB104363A50.eps



Disconnectable front-connection adapter (option)

Mounted on a fixed front-connected device, the adapter simplifies replacement of a fixed device by enabling fast disconnection from the front.

PB104364A50.eps



Safety shutters (VO standard)

Mounted on the chassis, the safety shutters automatically block access to the disconnecting contact cluster when the device is in the disconnected or test positions (degree of protection IP 20) When the device is removed from its chassis, no live parts are accessible.

The shutter-locking system is made up of a moving block that can be padlocked (padlock not supplied). The block:

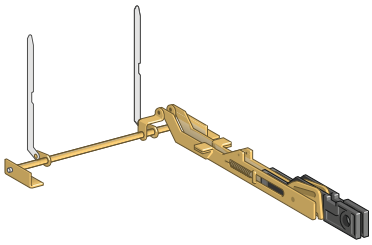
- prevents connection of the device
- locks the shutters in the closed position.

For Masterpact NW08 to NW63

A support at the back of the chassis is used to store the blocks when they are not used:

- 2 blocks for NW08 to NW40
- 4 blocks for NW40b to NW63.

DB101158.eps

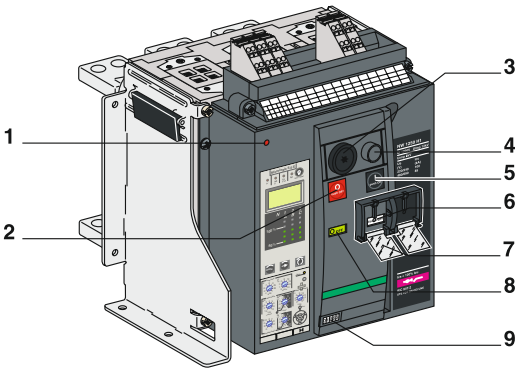


Shutter position indication and locking on front face (VIVC, NW only)

This option located on the chassis front plate indicates that the shutters are closed. It is possible to independently or separately padlock the two shutters using one to three padlocks (not supplied).

Locking
On the device

DB126650.eps



1 *Reset button for mechanical trip indication.*
2 *OFF pushbutton.*
3 *OFF position lock.*
4 *Electrical closing pushbutton.*
5 *ON pushbutton.*
6 *Springs charged indication.*
7 *Pushbutton locking.*
8 *Contact position indication.*
9 *Operation counter.*

PB100811-32.eps



Access to pushbuttons protected by transparent cover.

Pushbutton locking VBP

The transparent cover blocks access to the pushbuttons used to open and close the device.
It is possible to independently lock the opening button and the closing button.
The locking device is often combined with a remote operating mechanism.
The pushbuttons may be locked using either:
- padlock (not supplied), 5 to 8 mm
- lead seal
- two screws.

PB100810-32.eps



Pushbutton locking using a padlock.

Device locking in the OFF position VCPO by padlocks, VSPO by keylocks

The circuit breaker is locked in the OFF position by physically maintaining the opening pushbutton pressed down:
- using padlocks (one to three padlocks, not supplied), shackle diameter: 5 to 8 mm
- using keylocks (one or two different keylocks, supplied).

Keys may be removed only when locking is effective (Profalux or Ronis type locks).
The keylocks are available in any of the following configurations:
- one keylock
- one keylock mounted on the device + one identical keylock supplied separately for interlocking with another device
- two different key locks for double locking.

Profalux and Ronis keylocks are compatible with each other.
A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).

Accessory-compatibility
For Masterpact NT: 3 padlocks or 1 keylock.
For Masterpact NW: 3 padlocks and/or 2 keylocks.

PB100812-32.eps



OFF position locking using a padlock.

Cable-type door interlock IPA

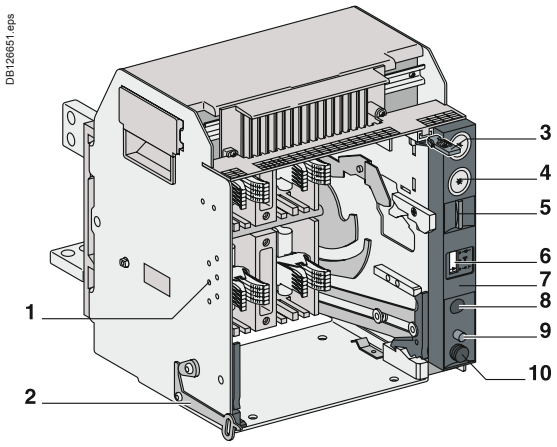
This option prevents door opening when the circuit breaker is closed and prevents circuit breaker closing when the door is open.
For this, a special plate associated with a lock and a cable is mounted on the right side of the circuit breaker.
With this interlock installed, the source changeover function cannot be implemented.
This option is identical for fixed and drawout version.

PB104365A40.eps



OFF position locking using a keylock.

On the chassis



1 *Mismatch protection.*
2 *Door interlock.*
3 *Racking interlock.*
4 *Keylock locking.*
5 *Padlock locking.*
6 *Position indicator.*
7 *Chassis front plate (accessible with cubicle door closed).*
8 *Racking-handle entry.*
9 *Reset button.*
10 *Racking-handle storage.*



"Disconnected" position locking by padlocks.



"Disconnected" position locking by keylocks.

"Disconnected" position locking by padlocks (standard) or keylocks (VSPD option)

Mounted on the chassis and accessible with the door closed, these devices lock the circuit breaker in the "disconnected" position in two manners:
■ using padlocks (standard), up to three padlocks (not supplied)
■ using keylocks (optional), one or two different keylocks are available.
Profalux and Ronis keylocks are available in different options:
■ one keylock
■ two different keylocks for double locking
■ one (or two) keylocks mounted on the device + one (or two) identical keylocks supplied separately for interlocking with another device.
A locking kit (without locks) is available for installation of one or two keylocks (Ronis, Profalux, Kirk or Castell).



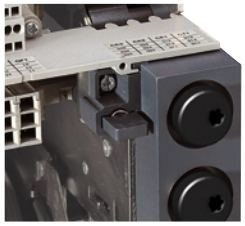
Door interlock.

"Connected", "disconnected" and "test" position locking

The "connected", "disconnected" and "test" positions are shown by an indicator andc are mechanically indexed. The exact position is obtained when the racking handle blocks. A release button is used to free it.
As standard, the circuit breaker can be locked only in "disconnected position". On request, the locking system may be modified to lock the circuit breaker in any of the three positions: "connected", "disconnected" or "test".

Door interlock catch VPEC

Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in "connected" or "test" position. It the breaker is put in the "connected" position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.



Racking interlock.

Racking interlock VPOC

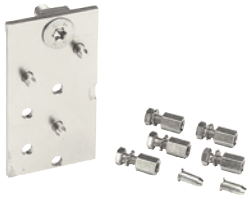
This device prevents insertion of the racking handle when the cubicle door is open.

Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option is identical for fixed and drawout versions.

Racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton IBPO (for NW only)

This option makes it necessary to press the OFF pushbutton in order to insert the racking handle and holds the device open until the handle is removed.



Mismatch protection.

Automatic spring discharge before breaker removal DAE (for NW only)

This option discharges the springs before the breaker is removed from the chassis.

Mismatch protection VDC

Mismatch protection ensures that a circuit breaker is installed only in a chassis with compatible characteristics. It is made up of two parts (one on the chassis and one on the circuit breaker) offering twenty different combinations that the user may select.

Indication contacts

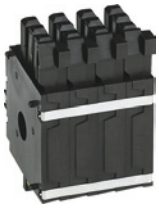
Indication contacts are available:
■ in the standard version for relay applications
■ in a low-level version for control of PLCs and electronic circuits.
M2C and M6C contacts may be programmed via the Micrologic E, P and H control units.

PB100806-32.eps



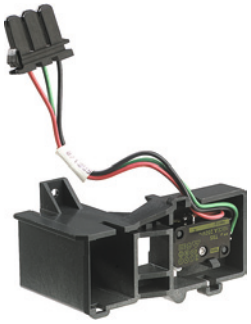
ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) (micro switch type).

PB100807-20.eps



ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) (rotary type).

PB100820-32.eps



Additional "fault-trip" indication contacts (SDE)

PB100816-32.eps



Combined contacts.

ON/OFF indication contacts OF

Two types of contacts indicate the ON or OFF position of the circuit breaker:
■ micro switch type changeover contacts for Masterpact NT
■ rotary type changeover contacts directly driven by the mechanism for Masterpact NW. These contacts trip when the minimum isolation distance between the main circuit breaker contacts is reached.

OF				NT	NW
Supplied as standard				4	4
Maximum number				4	12
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V	
		V AC	240/380	6	10/6 (1)
			480	6	10/6 (1)
			690	6	6
		V DC	24/48	2.5	10/6 (1)
			125	0.5	10/6 (1)
			250	0.3	3
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V	
		V AC	24/48	5	6
			240	5	6
			380	5	3
		V DC	24/48	5/2.5	6
			125	0.5	6
			250	0.3	3

(1) Standard contacts: 10 A; optional contacts: 6 A.

"Fault-trip" indication contacts SDE

Circuit breaker tripping due to a fault is signalled by:
■ a red mechanical fault indicator (reset)
■ one changeover contact SDE.
Following tripping, the mechanical indicator must be reset before the circuit breaker may be closed. One SDE is supplied as standard. An optimal SDE may be added. This latter is incompatible with the electrical reset after fault-trip option (RES).

SDE				NT/NW
Supplied as standard				1
Maximum number				2
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
		V AC	240/380	6
			480	2
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		V AC	24/48	3
			240	3
			380	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15

Combined "connected/closed" contacts EF

The contact combines the "device connected" and the "device closed" information to produce the "circuit closed" information. Supplied as an option for Masterpact NW, it is mounted in place of the connector of an additional OF contact.

EF				NW
Maximum number				8
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
		V AC	240/380	6
			480	6
			690	6
		V DC	24/48	2.5
			125	0.8
			250	0.3
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		V AC	24/48	5
			240	5
			380	5
		V DC	24/48	2.5
			125	0.8
			250	0.3

Indication contacts

PB100817-32.eps



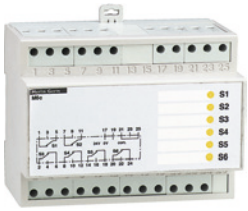
CE, CD and CT "connected/disconnected/test" position carriage switches.

PB100778-32.eps



M2C programmable contacts: circuit breaker internal relay with two contacts.

PB100781-32.eps



M6C programmable contacts:
circuit breaker external relay with six independent changeover contacts controlled from the circuit breaker via a three-wire connection. (maximum length is 10 meters).

"Connected", "disconnected" and "test" position carriage switches

Three series of optional auxiliary contacts are available for the chassis:
- changeover contacts to indicate the "connected" position CE
- changeover contacts to indicate the "disconnected" position CD. This position is indicated when the required clearance for isolation of the power and auxiliary circuits is reached
- changeover contacts to indicate the "test" position CT. In this position, the power circuits are disconnected and the auxiliary circuits are connected.

Additional actuators
A set of additional actuators may be installed on the chassis to change the functions of the carriage switches.

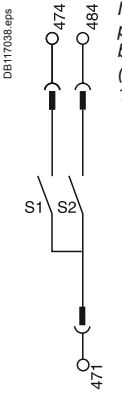
			NT	NW
Contacts			**CE/CD/CT**	**CE/CD/CT**
Maximum number	Standard		3 2 1	3 3 3
	with additional actuators			9 0 0
				6 3 0
				6 0 3
				3 6 0
Breaking capacity (A)	Standard		Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V	
p.f.: 0.3		V AC 240	8	8
AC12/DC12		380	8	8
		480	8	8
		690	6	6
		V DC 24/48	2.5	2.5
		125	0.8	0.8
		250	0.3	0.3
	Low-level		Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V	
		V AC 24/48	5	5
		240	5	5
		380	5	5
		V DC 24/48	2.5	2.5
		125	0.8	0.8
		250	0.3	0.3

M2C / M6C programmable contacts

These contacts, used with the Micrologic E, P and H control units, may be programmed via the control unit keypad or via a supervisory station with the COM communication option. They require an external power supply module.
The M2C (two contacts) and M6C (six contacts) auxiliary contacts may be used to signal threshold overruns or status changes. They can be programmed using the keypad on the Micrologic P control unit or remotely using the COM option (BCM ULP).

Micrologic			**Type E**	**Types P, H**
Characteristics			**M2C**	**M2C / M6C**
Minimum load			100 mA/24 V	100 mA/24 V
Breaking capacity (A)	V AC	240	5	5
p.f.: 0.7		380	3	3
	V DC	24	1.8	1.8
		48	1.5	1.5
		125	0.4	0.4
		250	0.15	0.15

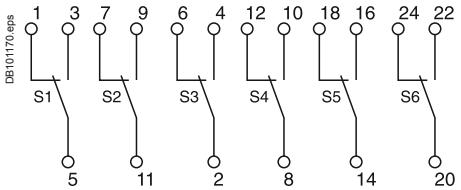
DB117038.eps



M2C: 24 V DC power supplied by control unit (consumption 100 mA).

M6C: external 24 V DC power supply required (consumption 100 mA).

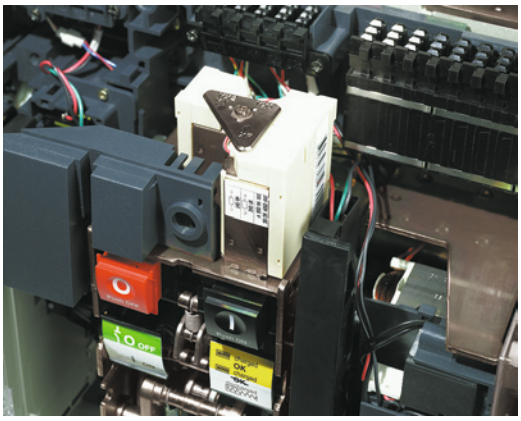
DB101170.eps



Remote operation
Remote ON / OFF

Two solutions are available for remote operation of Masterpact devices:
- a point-to-point solution
- a bus solution with the COM communication option.

PB104349A68.eps



The remote ON / OFF function is used to remotely open and close the circuit breaker. It is made up of:
- an electric motor MCH equipped with a “springs charged” limit switch contact CH
- two voltage releases:
  - a closing release XF
  - an opening release MX.

Optionally, other functions may be added:
- a “ready to close” contact PF
- an electrical closing pushbutton BPFE
- remote RES following a fault.

A remote-operation function is generally combined with:
- device ON / OFF indication OF
- “fault-trip” indication SDE.

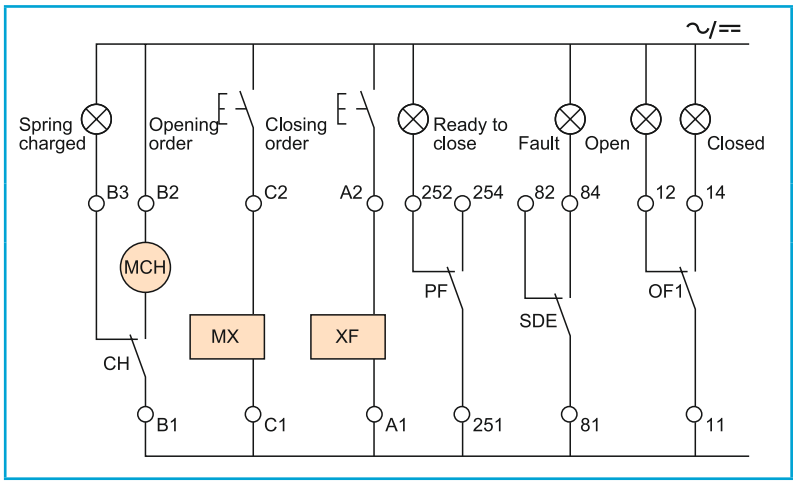
Note: *an opening order always takes priority over a closing order.*

If opening and closing orders occur simultaneously, the mechanism discharges without any movement of the main contacts. The circuit breaker remains in the open position (OFF).
In the event of maintained opening and closing orders, the standard mechanism provides an anti-pumping function by blocking the main contacts in open position.
Anti-pumping function. After fault tripping or intentional opening using the manual or electrical controls, the closing order must first be discontinued, then reactivated to close the circuit breaker.
When the automatic reset after fault trip (RAR) option is installed, to avoid pumping following a fault trip, the automatic control system must take into account the information supplied by the circuit breaker before issuing a new closing order or blocking the circuit breaker in the open position (information on the type of fault, e.g. overload, short-time fault, earth fault, earth leakage, short-circuit, etc.).

Note: *MX communicating releases are of the impulse type only and cannot be used to lock a circuit breaker in OFF position. For locking in OFF position, use the remote tripping function (2nd MX or MN).*
When MX or XF communicating releases are used, the third wire (C3, A3) must be connected even if the communication module is not installed. When the control voltage (C3-C1 or A3-A1) is applied to the MX or XF releases, it is necessary to wait 1.5 seconds before issuing an order. Consequently, it is advised to use standard MX or XF releases for applications such as source-changeover systems.

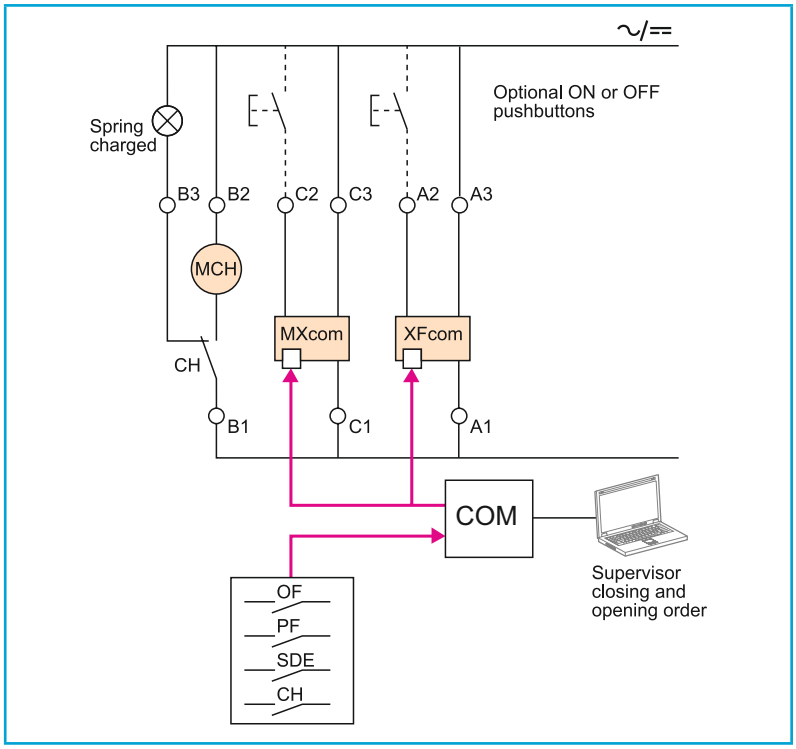
Wiring diagram of a point-to-point remote ON / OFF function

DB111783.eps



Wiring diagram of a bus-type remote ON / OFF function

DB413005.eps



PB100797-23.eps



Electric motor MCH for Masterpact NT.

PB100808-32.eps



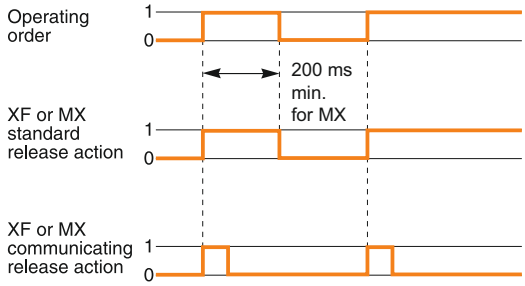
Electric motor MCH for Masterpact NW.

Electric motor MCH

The electric motor automatically charges and recharges the spring mechanism when the circuit breaker is closed. Instantaneous reclosing of the breaker is thus possible following opening. The spring-mechanism charging handle is used only as a backup if auxiliary power is absent.
The electric motor MCH is equipped as standard with a limit switch contact CH that signals the “charged” position of the mechanism (springs charged).

Characteristics		
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/240 - 277- 380/415 - 400/440 - 480
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/125 - 200/250
Operating threshold		0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)		180
Motor overcurrent		2 to 3 In for 0.1 s
Charging time		maximum 3 s for Masterpact NT maximum 4 s for Masterpact NW
Operating frequency		maximum 3 cycles per minute
CH contact		10 A at 240 V

DB417155.eps



Voltage releases XF and MX

Their supply can be maintained or automatically disconnected.

Closing release XF

The XF release remotely closes the circuit breaker if the spring mechanism is charged.

Opening release MX

The MX release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when energised, the minimum duration of the pulse operating order must be 200 ms. The MX release locks the circuit breaker in OFF position if the order is maintained (except for MX “communicating” releases).

Note: *whether the operating order is maintened or automatically disconnected (pulse-type), XF or MX “communicating” releases (“bus” solution with “COM” communication option) always have an impulse-type action (see diagram).*

Characteristics		XF	MX
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 277 - 380/480	
	V DC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250	
Operating threshold		0.85 to 1.1 Un	0.7 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)		Hold: 4.5 Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5 Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)
Circuit breaker response time at Un		55 ms ±10 (Masterpact NT) 70 ms ±10 (NW ⩽ 4000 A) 80 ms ±10 (NW > 4000 A)	50 ms ±10

PB100809-16.eps



XF and MX voltage releases.

PB100818-16.eps



“Ready to close” contacts PF.

"Ready to close" contact PF

The “ready to close” position of the circuit breaker is indicated by a mechanical indicator and a PF changeover contact. This signal indicates that all the following are valid:

- ■ the circuit breaker is in the OFF position
- ■ the spring mechanism is charged
- ■ a maintained opening order is not present:
- □ MX energised
- □ fault trip
- □ remote tripping second MX or MN
- □ device not completely racked in
- □ device locked in OFF position
- □ device interlocked with a second device.

Characteristics				NT/NW
Maximum number				1
Breaking capacity (A) p.f.: 0.3 AC12/DC12	Standard			Minimum load: 100 mA/24 V
		V AC	240/380	5
			480	5
			690	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15
	Low-level			Minimum load: 2 mA/15 V
		V AC	24/48	3
			240	3
			380	3
		V DC	24/48	3
			125	0.3
			250	0.15

Remote operation
Remote ON / OFF

PB100798-56.eps

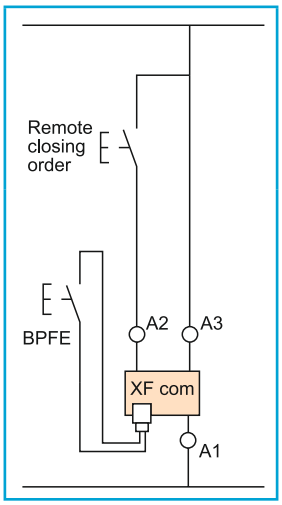


Electrical closing pushbutton BPFE.

Electrical closing pushbutton BPFE

Located on the front panel, this pushbutton carries out electrical closing of the circuit breaker. It is generally associated with the transparent cover that protects access to the closing pushbutton.
Electrical closing via the BPFE pushbutton takes into account all the safety functions that are part of the control/monitoring system of the installation.
The BPFE connects to the closing release (XF com) in place of the COM module.
The COM module is incompatible with this option.
Different types of voltage exist and the XF electromagnet is compulsary if the BPFE option is selected.

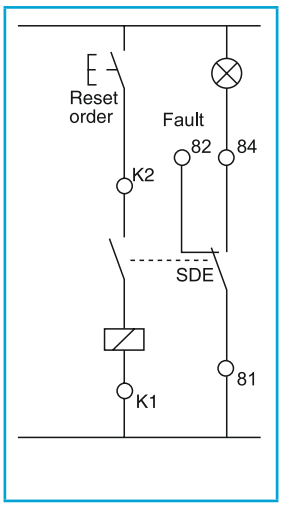
DB101167.eps



Remote reset after fault trip

Electrical reset after fault trip RES
Following tripping, this function resets the “fault trip” indication contacts SDE and the mechanical indicator and enables circuit breaker closing.
Power supply: 110/130 V AC and 200/240 V AC.
The use of XF closing release is compulsory with this option.
The additional "Fault Trip" indication contact SDE2 is not compatible with RES.

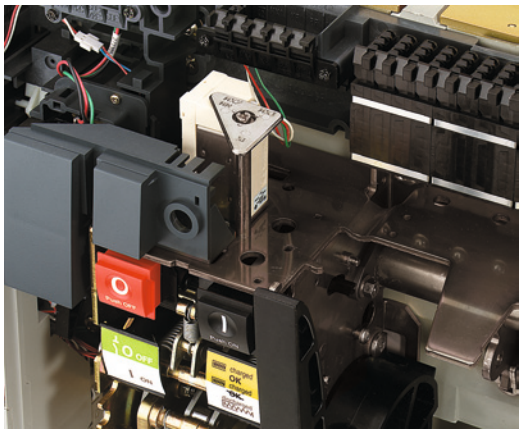
DB116359.eps



Automatic reset after fault trip RAR
Following tripping, a reset of the mechanical indicator (reset button) is no longer required to enable circuit breaker closing. The mechanical (reset button) and electrical SDE indications remain in fault position until the reset button is pressed.
The use of XF closing release is compulsory with this option.

Remote tripping

PB104369A68.eps



PB100809-16.eps



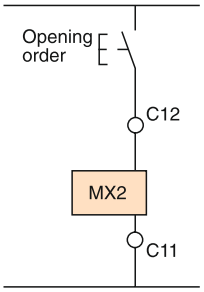
MX or MN voltage release.

This function opens the circuit breaker via an electrical order. It is made up of:
- a shunt release second MX
- or an undervoltage release MN
- or a delayed undervoltage release MNR: MN + delay unit.

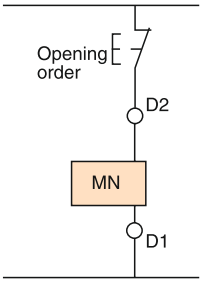
These releases (2nd MX or MN) cannot be operated by the communication bus. The delay unit, installed outside the circuit breaker, may be disabled by an emergency OFF button to obtain instantaneous opening of the circuit breaker.

Wiring diagram for the remote-tripping function

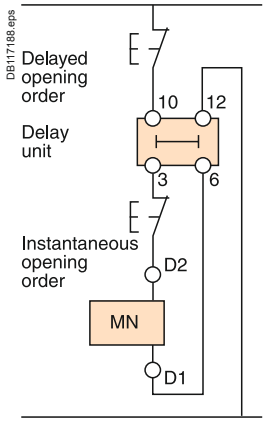
DB101172.eps



DB101175.eps



DB117188.eps



Voltage releases second MX

When energised, the MX voltage release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker. A continuous supply of power to the second MX locks the circuit breaker in the OFF position.

Characteristics			
Power supply	V AC 50/60Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 277- 380/480	
	V DC	12 - 24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250	
Operating threshold		0.7 to 1.1 Un	
Permanent locking function		0.85 to 1.1 Un	
Consumption (VA or W)		Pick-up: 200 (80 ms)	Hold: 4.5
Circuit breaker response time at Un		50 ms ±10	

Instantaneous voltage releases MN

The MN release instantaneously opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value between 35 % and 70 % of its rated voltage. If there is no supply on the release, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Any attempt to close the circuit breaker has no effect on the main contacts. Circuit breaker closing is enabled again when the supply voltage of the release returns to 85 % of its rated value.

Characteristics			
Power supply	V AC 50/60 Hz	24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480	
	V DC	24/30 - 48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250	
Operating threshold	Opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un	
	Closing	0.85 Un	
Consumption (VA or W)		Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5
MN consumption with delay unit (VA or W)		Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)	Hold: 4.5
Circuit breaker response time at Un		40 ms ±5 for NT	
		90 ms ±5 for NW	

MN delay units

To eliminate circuit breaker nuisance tripping during short voltage dips, operation of the MN release can be delayed. This function is achieved by adding an external delay unit in the MN voltage-release circuit. Two versions are available, adjustable and non-adjustable.

Characteristics			
Power supply	Non-adjustable	100/130 - 200/250	
V AC 50-60 Hz /DC	Adjustable	48/60 - 100/130 - 200/250 - 380/480	
Operating threshold	Opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un	
	Closing	0.85 Un	
Delay unit consumption	Pick-up: 200 (200 ms)		Hold: 4.5
Circuit breaker response time at Un	Non-adjustable	0.25 s	
	Adjustable	0.5 s - 1 s - 1.5 s - 3 s	

Accessories

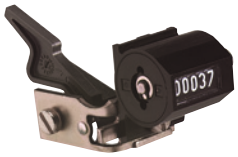
PB104740.eps



Auxiliary terminal shield CB

Optional equipment mounted on the chassis, the shield prevents access to the terminal block of the electrical auxiliaries.

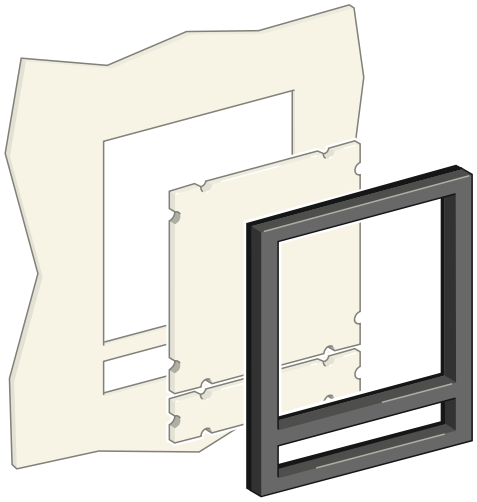
PB104382A32.eps



Operation counter CDM

The operation counter sums the number of operating cycles and is visible on the front panel. It is compatible with manual and electrical control functions.
This option is compulsory for all the source-changeover systems.

DB101173.eps



Escutcheon CDP

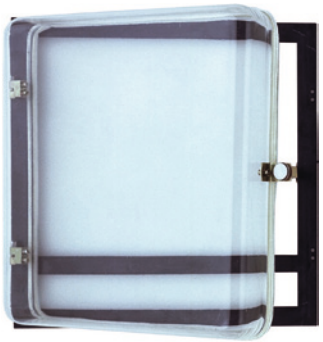
Optional equipment mounted on the door of the cubicle, the escutcheon increases the degree of protection to IP 40 (circuit breaker installed free standing: IP30).
It is available in fixed and drawout versions.

Blanking plate OP for escutcheon

Used with the escutcheon, this option closes off the door cut-out of a cubicle not yet equipped with a device. It may be used with the escutcheon for both fixed and drawout devices.

Escutcheon CDP with blanking plate.

PB100776-42.eps

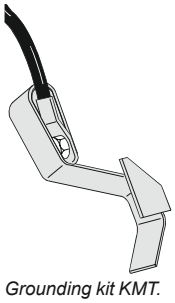


Transparent cover CCP for escutcheon

Optional equipment mounted on the escutcheon, the cover is hinged and secured by a screw. It increases the degree of protection to IP54, IK10. It adapts to drawout devices.

Transparent cover CCP for escutcheon.

DB414776.eps



Grounding kit KMT

This option allows the grounding of the breaker mechanism while the front cover is removed. The grounding is made via the chassis for the drawout version and via the fixation side plate for the fixed version.

Grounding kit KMT.

Source-changeover systems
Presentation

PB191613-50.eps



Some installations use two supply sources to counter the temporary loss of the main supply.
A source-changeover system is required to safely switch between the two sources.
The replacement source can be a generator set or another network.

Manual source-changeover system
or MCCB: Manual Transfer Switching Equipment

The simplest way to switch the load.
It is controlled manually by an operator.
The time required to switch from the S1 source to S2 source is variable.

System
2 or 3 mechanically interlocked circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors.

Applications
Small commercial buildings and small and medium industrial activities where the need for continuity of service is significant but not a priority.

65587-117.eps



Automatic source-changeover system
or ACBM: Automatic Transfer Switching Equipment

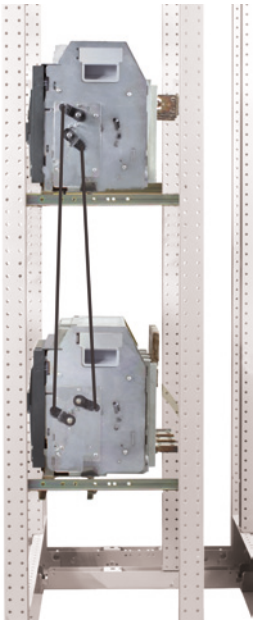
A controller may be added to automatically control the operation of a changeover system. This may be achieved either by means of a dedicated ready to use controler (UC-BC) or by a traditonal programmable logic controler (PLC).
These solutions ensure optimum energy management.
The time required to switch from the S1 source to S2 source is fixed.

System
2 or 3 circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors linked by an electrical interlocking system. A mechanical interlocking system protects also against incorrect manual operations, with an automatic control system (dedicated controllers).

Applications
Large infrastructures, industry, critical buildings & process where the continuity of service is a priority.

Interlocking of devices
Mechanical interlocking

PB113431_R.eps



Interlocking of two Masterpact NT or NW circuit breakers using connecting rods.

Interlocking of two Masterpact NT or NW devices using connecting rods

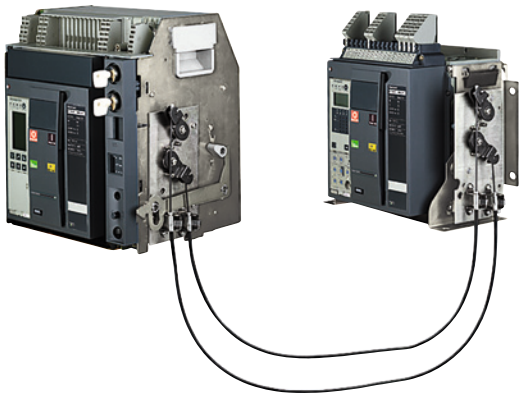
The two devices must be mounted one above the other (either 2 fixed or 2 drawout devices).
Combinations are possible between Masterpact NT and between Masterpact NW devices.

Installation

This function requires:
- an adaptation fixture on the right side of each circuit breaker or switch-disconnector
- a set of connecting rods with no-slip adjustments
- the use of a mecahnical operation counter is mandatory.

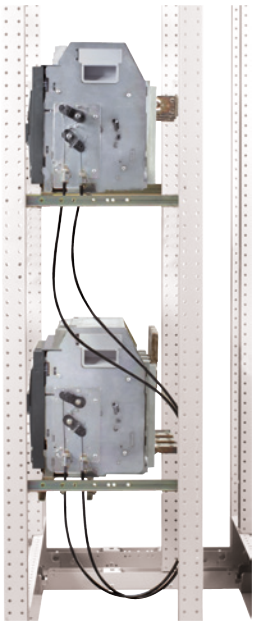
The adaptation fixtures, connecting rods, circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors are supplied separately, ready for assembly by the customer.
The maximum vertical distance between the fixing planes is 900 mm.

PB100842_68_SE.eps



Interlocking of two Masterpact circuit breakers using cable.

PB113432_R.eps



Interlocking of two Masterpact circuit breakers using cables.

Interlocking of two Masterpact NT/NW or up to three Masterpact NW devices using cables

For cable interlocking, the circuit breakers may be mounted one above the other or side-by-side.
The interlocked devices may be fixed or drawout, three-pole or four-pole, and may have different ratings and sizes.

Interlocking between two Masterpact NT or NW
This function requires:
- an adaptation fixture on the right side of each device
- a set of cables without slip adjustments
- the use of a mechanical operation counter CDM is mandatory.

The maximum distance between the fixing planes (vertical or horizontal) is 2000 mm.

Interlocking between three Masterpact NW
This function requires:
- a specific adaptation fixture installed on the right side of each device
- two sets of cables without slip adjustments
- the use of a mechanical operation counter CDM is mandatory.

The maximum distance between the fixing planes (vertical or horizontal) is 1000 mm.

Installation
The adaptation fixtures, sets of cables and circuit breakers or switch-disconnectors are supplied separately, ready for assembly by the customer.

Installation conditions for cable interlocking systems:
- cable length: 2.5 m
- radius of curvature: 100 mm
- maximum number of curves: 3.

Possible combinations of “Normal” and “Replacement” source circuit breakers

“Normal N”	“Replacement” R		
	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NT06 to NT16			
Ratings 250... 1600 A	■	■	■
NW08 to NW40			
Ratings 320... 4000 A	■	■	■
NW40b to NW63			
Ratings 4000... 6300 A	■	■	■

All combinations of two Masterpact NT and Masterpact NW devices are possible, whatever the rating or size of the devices.

Possible combinations of three device

	NT06 to NT16	NW08 to NW40	NW40b to NW63
NT06 to NT16			
Ratings 250... 1600 A			
NW08 to NW40			
Ratings 320... 4000 A		■	■
NW40b to NW63			
Ratings 4000... 6300 A		■	■

Only Masterpact NW may be used for three-device combinations.

Types of mechanical interlocking and combinations

See catalogue “Source changeover systems”, ref. LVPED211022EN.

Electrical interlocking
IVE unit

Electrical interlocking is used with a mechanical interlocking system.

Morover, the relays controlling the closing order to the "S1" and "S2" circuit breakers must be mechanically and/or electrically interlocked to prevent them from giving simultaneous closing commands.

Electrical interlocking is carried out by an electrical control device.
For Masterpact, this function can be implemented in one of two ways:
■ using the IVE unit
■ by an electrician based on the diagrams in accordance with the chapter "Electric diagrams" of this catalogue.

Characteristics of the IVE unit
■ External connection terminal block:
□ inputs: circuit breaker control signals
□ outputs: status of the SDE contacts on the "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers.
■ 2 connectors for the two "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers:
□ inputs:
- status of the OF contacts on each circuit breaker (ON or OFF)
- status of the SDE contacts on the "S1" and "S2" source circuit breakers
□ outputs: power supply for operating mechanisms.
■ Control voltage:
□ 24 to 250 V DC
□ 48 to 415 V 50/60 Hz - 440 V 60 Hz.
The IVE unit control voltage must be same as that of the circuit breaker operating mechanisms.

PG134060_L50.eps



IVE unit.

Necessary equipment
For Masterpact NT and NW, each circuit breaker must be equipped with:
■ a remote-operation system made up of:
□ MCH gear motor
□ MX or MN opening release
□ XF closing release
□ PF "ready to close" contact
□ CDM mechanical operation counter
■ an available OF contact
■ one to three CE connected-position contacts (carriage switches) on drawout circuit breakers (depending on the installation).

Controller selection

By combining a remote-operated source-changeover system with an integrated BA or UA automatic controller, it is possible to automatically control source transfer according to user-selected sequences.
These controllers can be used on source-changeover systems comprising 2 circuit breakers.
For source-changeover systems comprising 3 circuit breakers, the automatic control diagram must be prepared by the installer as a complement to to diagrams provided in the “electrical diagrams” section of this catalogue.

DB403809.eps



BA controller.

DB403810.eps



UA controller.

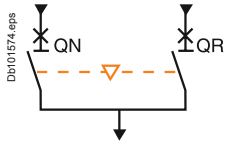
Controller		BA	UA
Compatible circuit breakers		All Masterpact circuit breakers	
4-position switch			
Automatic operation		■	■
Forced operation on “Normal” source		■	■
Forced operation on “Replacement” source		■	■
Stop (both “Normal” and “Replacement” sources off)		■	■
Automatic operation			
Monitoring of the “Normal” source and automatic transfer		■	■
Generator set startup control			■
Delayed shutdown (adjustable) of generator set			■
Load shedding and reconnection of non-priority circuits			■
Transfer to the “Replacement” source if one of the phases of the “Normal” phase is absent			■
Test			
By opening the P25M circuit breaker supplying the controller		■	
By pressing the test button on the front of the controller			■
Indications			
Circuit breaker status indication on the front of the controller: on, off, fault trip		■	■
Automatic mode indicating contact		■	■
Other functions			
Selection of type of “Normal” source (single-phase or three-phase) (1)			■
Voluntary transfer to “Replacement” source (e.g. energy management commands)		■	■
During peak-tariff periods (energy management commands) forced operation on “Normal” source if “Replacement” source not operational			■
Additional contact (not part of controller). Transfer to “Replacement” source only if contact is closed. (e.g. used to test the frequency of UR).		■	■
Setting of maximum startup time for the replacement source			■
Options			
Communication option			
Power supply			
Control voltages (2)	110 V	■	■
	220 to 240 V 50/60 Hz	■	■
	380 to 415 V 50/60 Hz and 440 V 60 Hz	■	■
Operating thresholds			
Undervoltage	0.35 Un ⩽ voltage ⩽ 0.7 Un	■	■
Phase failure	0.5 Un ⩽ voltage ⩽ 0.7 Un		■
Voltage presence	voltage ⩾ 0.85 Un	■	■
IP degree of protection (EN 60529) and IK degree of protection against external mechanical impacts (EN 50102)			
Front	IP40	■	■
Side	IP30	■	■
Connectors	IP20	■	■
Front	IK07	■	■
Characteristics of output contacts (dry, volt-free contacts)			
Rated thermal current (A)	8		
Minimum load	10 mA at 12 V		
Output contacts:			
Position of the Auto/Stop switch		■	■
Load shedding and reconnection order			■
Generator set start order			■

		AC				DC	
Utilisation category (IEC 947-5-1)		AC12	AC13	AC14	AC15	DC12	DC13
Operational current (A)	24 V	8	7	5	5	8	2
	48 V	8	7	5	5	2	-
	110 V	8	6	4	4	0.6	-
	220/240 V	8	6	4	3	-	-
	250 V	-	-	-	-	0.4	-
	380/415 V	5	-	-	-	-	-
	440 V	4	-	-	-	-	-
	660/690 V	-	-	-	-	-	-

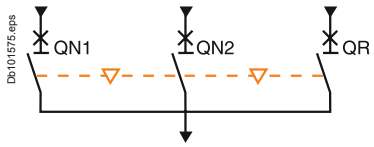
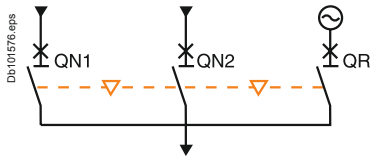
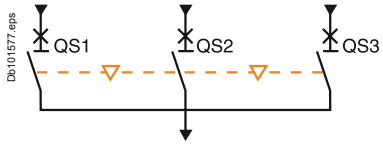
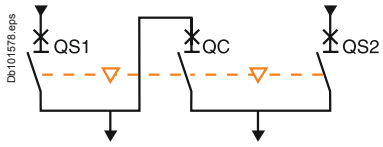
(1) For example, 220 V single-phase or 220 V three-phase.
(2) The controller is powered by the ACP control plate. The same voltage must be used for the ACP plate, the IVE unit and the circuit-breaker operating mechanisms. If this voltage is the same as the source voltage, then the “Normal” and “Replacement” sources can be used directly for the power supply. If not, an isolation transformer must be used.

Standard configuration

Masterpact NT and NW

Types of mechanical interlocking	Possible combinations	Typical electrical diagrams	Diagram no.
2 devices			
	**QN** **QR** 0 0 1 0 0 1	**Masterpact NT and NW:** ■ electrical interlocking with lockout after fault: □ permanent replacement source (with IVE) □ with EPO by MX (with IVE) □ with wEPO by MN (with IVE) ■ automatic control without lockout after fault: ■ automatic control with lockout after fault: □ permanent replacement source (with IVE) □ engine generator set (with IVE) ■ BA/UA controller (with IVE)	 **51201142** **51201143** **51201144** **51156904** **51156905** **51156903**

Masterpact NW only

Types of mechanical interlocking	Possible combinations	Typical electrical diagrams	Diagram no.
3 devices: 2 "Normal" sources and 1 "Replacement" source			
	**QN1** **QN2** **QR** 0 0 0 1 1 0 0 0 1	■ electrical interlocking: □ without lockout after fault □ with lockout after fault	 **51156906** **51156907**
3 devices: 2 "Normal" sources and 1 "Replacement" source with source selection			
	**QN1** **QN2** **QR** 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 0	■ automatic control with engine generator set: □ without lockout after fault (with MN) □ with lockout after fault (with MN)	 **51156908** **51156909**
3 devices: 3 sources, only one device			
	**QS1** **QS2** **QS3** 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1	■ electrical interlocking: □ without lockout after fault □ with lockout after fault	 **51156910** **51156911**
3 devices: 2 sources + 1 coupling			
	**QS1** **QC** **QS2** 0 0 0 1 0 1 1 1 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 (1) 0 0 1 (1) *(1) possible by forcing operation*	■ electrical interlocking: □ without lockout after fault □ with lockout after fault ■ automatic control with lockout after fault	 **51156912** **51156913** **51156914**

"Lockout after fault" option. This option makes it necessary to manually reset the device following fault tripping.

Masterpact NW with corrosion protection 800-4000 A

PB106363A50.eps



Masterpact NW circuit breakers with corrosion protection are designed for use in industrial environments with high concentrations of sulphur compounds. Examples include paper mills, oil refineries, steel works and water treatment plants, all of which produce large quantities of sulphur dioxide (SO2) or hydrogen sulphate (H2S).
Under such conditions, silver-plated parts rapidly turn black due to the formation of silver sulphate (AgS) on the surface, an insulating material that can lead to abnormal temperature rise in electrical contacts. This phenomenon can have serious consequences on all equipment installed inside a switchboard.
Circuit breakers used in such environments generally require frequent maintenance and therefore a large number of replacement devices on the site. Furthermore, problems are often encountered even with intensive maintenance.
Masterpact NW circuit breakers with corrosion protection receive special surface treatment on all parts exposed to corrosion and critical with respect to electrical continuity. In this way, the availability of electrical power and operating safety are ensured without special maintenance for the following environmental condition classes as defined by standard IEC 721-3-3:
- 3C3 for H2S (concentrations from 2.1 to 7.1 x 10^{-6})
- 3C4 for SO2 (concentrations from 4.8 to 14.8 x 10^{-6}).

The Masterpact NW range of power circuit breakers with corrosion protection offers the following features:
- rated current from 800 A to 4000 A
- 3 and 4-pole models
- drawout circuit breaker
- operational voltage up to 690 V AC
- Ics breaking capacity of 100 kA at 220/415 V AC
- reverse feed possible
- stored-energy mechanism for instantaneous closing (source coupling).
- 3 types of RMS electronic protection
- adjustable long-time settings from 0.4 to 1 In, with fine adjustment via local keypad or remote supervisor
- electronic functions dedicated to energy management and power-quality analysis.

The Masterpact NW range complies with the main standards and certifications

- IEC 60947-1 and 60947-2
- IEC 68230 (damp heat) and IEC 68252 severity level 2 (salt mist)
- IEC 60068-2-42 and IEC 60068-2-43 for corrosive environments:
  - SO2 : tested to IEC 60068-2-42 in a 3C4 environment as defined by IEC 60721-3-3
  - H2S: tested to IEC 60068-2-43 in a 3C3 environment as defined IEC 60721-3-3.

A complete range of electrical accessories and auxiliaries

- Motor mechanism (MCH).
- Undervoltage release (MN, MNR).
- Shunt trip unit (MX).
- Closing release (XF).
- Auxiliary contacts (OF).
- Low-level indication contacts (SDE, PF, CD, CT, CE and EF).
- Electrical closing button (BPFE).
- Locking by padlocks and/or keylocks.
- Source-changeover systems for 2 or 3 devices.

Maximum safety

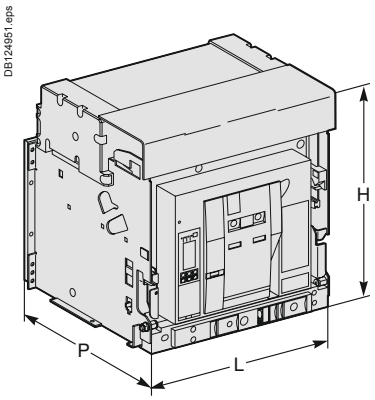
The Masterpact NW range with corrosion protection offers the same safety features as the standard version:
- positive contact indication
- high impulse withstand voltage (12 kV)
- suitable for isolation in compliance with IEC 60947-2, as indicated by the disconnector symbol on the front face:
- front face insulation class 2, allowing class 2 installations with breaker control from outside.

Masterpact NW with corrosion protection 800-4000 A

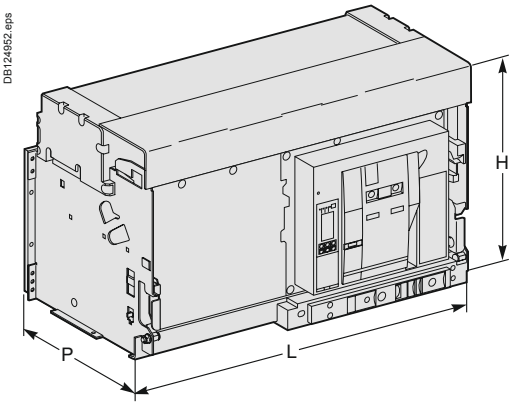
Characteristics according to IEC 60 947-2

				NW08H2	NW10H2	NW12H2	NW16H2	NW20H2	NW25H2	NW32H2	NW40bH2
Number of poles				3, 4							
Rated insulation voltage	**Ui** (V)			1000							
Rated operational voltage	**Ue** (V)			690							
Closing time (ms)				< 50							
Rated current	**In** (A)	Vertical connection	40 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			45 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			50 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
			55 °C	800	1000	1250	1550	1900	2500	3150	4000
			60 °C	800	1000	1250	1500	1800	2500	3000	4000
		Horizontal connection	40 °C	800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	-	4000
			45 °C	800	1000	1250	1550	1900	2500	-	4000
			50 °C	800	1000	1250	1500	1800	2500	-	4000
			55 °C	800	1000	1250	1450	1700	2400	-	4000
			60 °C	800	1000	1250	1400	1600	2300	-	3900
4th pole rating				800	1000	1250	1600	2000	2500	3200	4000
Rated utlimate breaking capacity	**Icu** (kA rms)	CA 50/60 Hz	220/440 V	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	150
			690 V	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	100
Rated service breaking capacity	**Ics** = Icu x...			100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
Break time (ms)			Total maxi	25 to 30 with no intentional delay							

Dimensions and connection



Masterpact NW08 to NW32 with corrosion protection.



Masterpact NW40b with corrosion protection.

Drawout device	L (mm)		H (mm)	P (mm)
	3P	4P		
800 to 3200 A	441	556	439	395
4000 A	786	1016	479	395

Connections

■ Power circuits:

□ vertical rear connections as standard

□ possibility of conversion to horizontal rear connections on-site by rotating the connectors, except for NW32, available with vertical rear connections only.

■ Auxiliaries connected to terminal block on circuit breaker front face.

Earthing switch Masterpact

The Masterpact Earthing Switch can be racked into any compatible Masterpact NW chassis in place of a Masterpact circuit breaker. It is used to interconnect and earth the phase and neutral conductors of an electrical installation to ensure the safety of personnel during servicing. It can be locked in earthed position.

PB104426A50.eps



Main characteristics	
Rated insulation voltage	1000 V
Rated operational voltage	690 V
Rated current	800 to 4000 A
Latching capacity	135 kA peak
Rated short-time withstand current	60 kA/1s 50 kA/3s
Compatibility	Compatible with drawout NW08 to NW40 circuit breakers, types N1/H1/NA/HA, 3-pole and 4-pole rear connected versions
Remote indication	12 ON/OFF indication contacts that can be used according to the chassis auxiliary wiring

The Earthing Switch is compatible with Masterpact NW08 to NW40 type N1, H1, NA and HA circuit breakers in both 3-pole and 4-pole versions. It has two parts:

■ a chassis earthing kit for installation on the Masterpact NW chassis. Two different versions are available for 3-pole and 4-pole chassis.

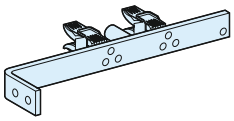
■ the Earthing Switch itself, which is a specific Masterpact NW device that can be racked into any chassis equipped with an earthing kit, in place of the circuit breaker. Two versions are available (3-pole and 4-pole).

An earthing kit must be installed on the chassis of each circuit breaker protecting a circuit that may require earthing while work is being carried out. However, a single earthing switch is often sufficient for an entire installation if only one circuit is to be serviced at any given time.

The standard Earthing Switch comes with the short-circuit bar installed across the bottom (downstream) connections for earthing of the upstream portion of the circuit. The user can easily move the short-circuit bar to the top connections if the downstream portion of the circuit needs to be earthed.

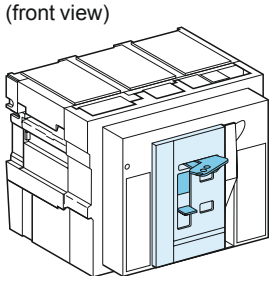
Earthing kit
(for chassis)

DB125557.eps



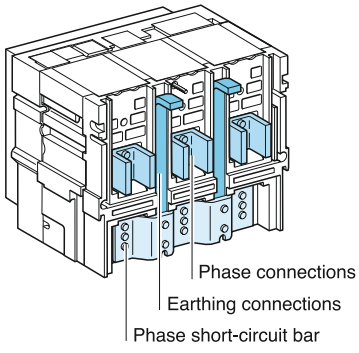
Earthing switch
(front view)

DB125558.eps



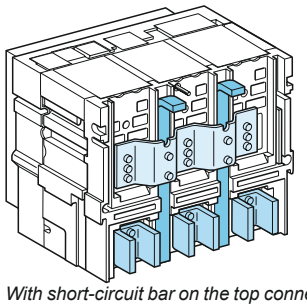
Earthing switch (rear view)

DB125559.eps



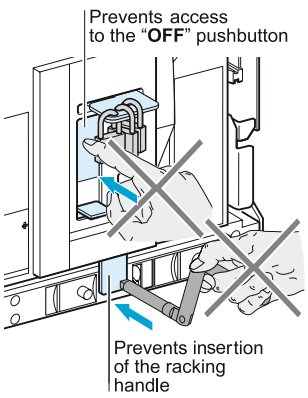
With short-circuit bar on the bottom connections.

DB125560.eps



With short-circuit bar on the top connections.

DB125561.eps



Locking in earthed position by 3 padlocks

The standard Earthing Switch can be locked in earthed position by one to three padlocks as long as the following conditions are satisfied:

■ the Earthing Switch must be in "connected" position in a chassis equipped with an earthing kit

■ the Earthing Switch must be in "ON" position.

Under these conditions, the installation is earthed.

When the Earthing Switch is locked in earthed position:

■ it cannot be moved to "disconnected" position (a shutter prevents insertion of the racking handle)

■ it cannot be turned "OFF" (a shutter prevents access to the "OFF" pushbutton).

Earthing switch Masterpact

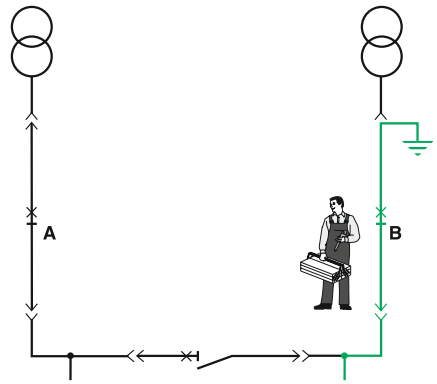
Typical applications

The earthing switch is used to protect maintenance personnel working on an installation against the risk of accidental connection of a parallel source or energisation by reverse power. Protection is provided by earthing the part of the installation that is to be worked on.

Application n°1

Earthing of one section of a coupled busbar arrangement

DB120865.EPS

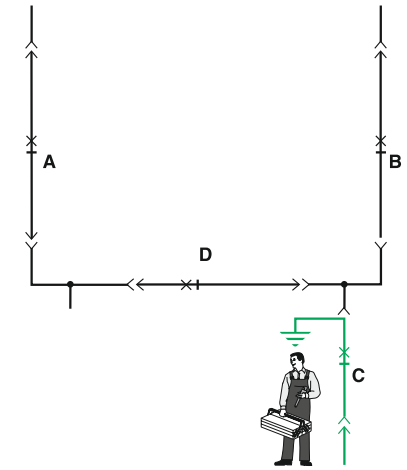


When working on section **B**, the bus coupler is normally open. To protect personnel in the event of accidental closing of this device, an earthing switch with the upstream terminals earthed is installed in place of the circuit breaker at **B**. In this way section **B** will remain at earth potential under all circumstances and the personnel can work in complete safety.

Application n°2

Earthing an outgoer

DB120866.EPS

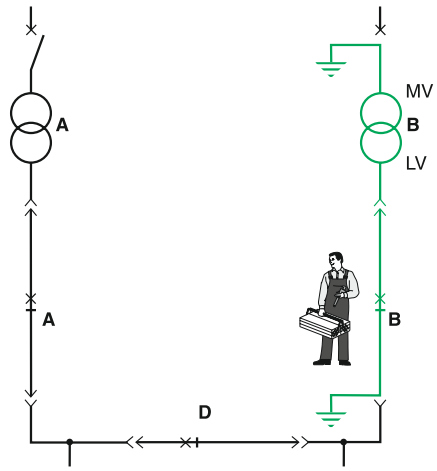


When working on outgoer **C**, installation of an earthing switch with the upstream terminals earthed (in place of the circuit breaker at **C**) ensures complete safety even if all the other devices on the installation are closed.

Application n°3

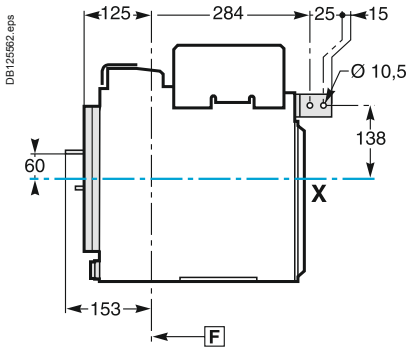
Earthing of an MV/LV transformer

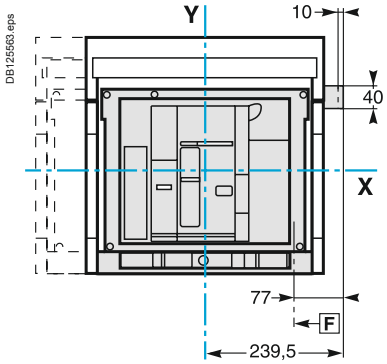
DB120867.EPS



When working on an MV/LV transformer, upstream earthing is carried out by means of the usual medium voltage and high voltage procedures. Installation of an earthing switch with the downstream terminals earthed (in place of the circuit breaker at **B**) maintains the part of the installation between the upstream MV circuit breaker and the downstream LV circuit breaker at earth potential. In this way, the personnel can work in complete safety even if the rest of the installation is energised.

Dimensions and connection





Installation recommendations

Presentation 2
Functions and characteristics A-1

Operating conditions **B-2**

Installation in switchboard **B-4**

Door interlock catch **B-6**

Power connection **B-8**

Recommended busbars drilling
Masterpact NT06 to NT16 B-10
Masterpact NW08 to NW63 B-11

Busbar sizing **B-12**

Temperature derating
Power dissipation and input / output resistance **B-14**

Derating in switchboards **B-15**

Substitution kit
Fixed / drawout devices 800 to 3200 A B-22

Control wiring **B-23**

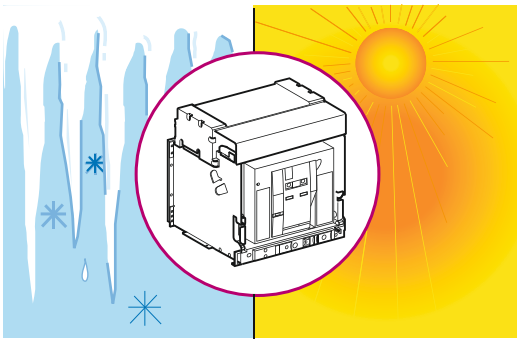
Masterpact M Retrofit **B-24**

Dimensions and connections *C-1*
Electrical diagrams *D-1*
Additional characteristics *E-1*
Catalogue numbers and order form *F-1*

Operating conditions

Masterpact circuit breakers have been tested for operation in industrial atmospheres. It is recommended that the equipment be cooled or heated to the proper operating temperature and kept free of excessive vibration and dust.

DB402051.eps

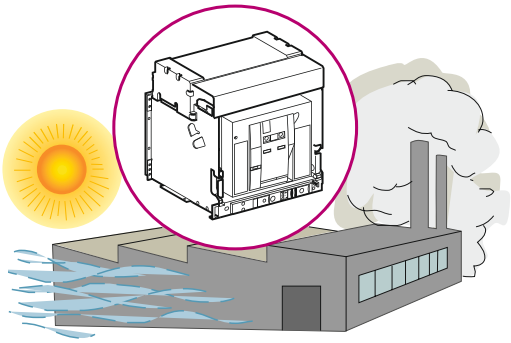


Ambient temperature

Masterpact devices can operate under the following temperature conditions:
- the electrical and mechanical characteristics are stipulated for an ambient temperature of -25 °C to +70 °C
- circuit breaker closing is guaranteed down to -35 °C by manual operation (push button).

Storage conditions are as follows:
- -40 to +85 °C for a Masterpact device without its control unit
- -25 °C to +85 °C for the control unit.

DB402052.eps

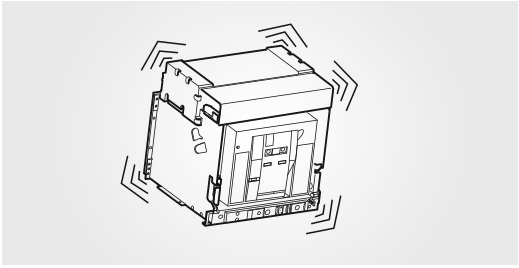


Extreme atmospheric conditions

Masterpact devices have successfully passed the tests defined by the following standards for extreme atmospheric conditions:
- IEC 60068-2-1: dry cold at -40 °C
- IEC 60068-2-2: dry heat at +85 °C
- IEC 60068-2-30: damp heat (temperature +55 °C, relative humidity 95 %)
- IEC 60068-2-52 level 2: salt mist.

Masterpact devices can operate in the industrial environments defined by standard IEC 60947 (pollution degree up to 4).
It is nonetheless advised to check that the devices are installed in suitably cooled switchboards without excessive dust.

DB128163.eps

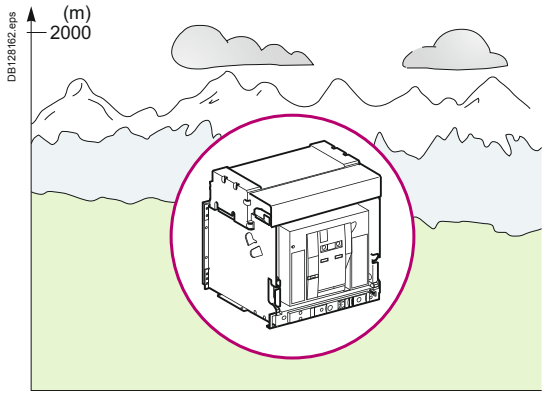


Vibrations

Masterpact devices have successfully passed testing in compliance with IEC 60068-2-6 for the following vibration levels:
- 2 to 13.2 Hz: amplitude ±1 mm
- 13.2 to 100 Hz: constant acceleration 0.7 g.

Vibration testing to these levels is required by merchant marine inspection organisations (Veritas, Lloyd's, etc).

Some applications have vibration profiles outside of this standard and require special attention during application design, installation, and use. Excessive vibration may cause unexpected tripping, damage to connections or to other mechanical parts. Please refer to the Masterpact maintenance guide (causes of accelerated ageing / operating conditions / vibrations) for additional information.
Examples of applications with high vibration profiles could include:
- wind turbines
- power frequency converters that are installed in the same switchboard or close proximity to the Masterpact circuit breaker
- emergency generators
- high vibration marine applications such as thrusters, anchor positioning systems, etc.

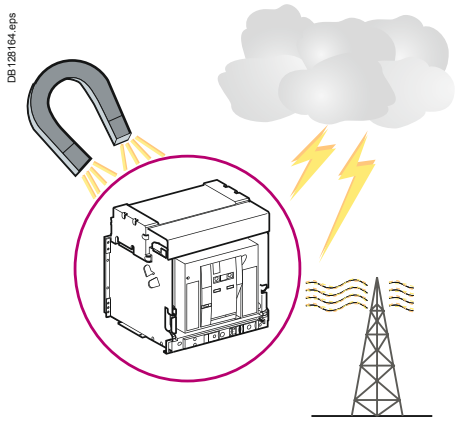


Altitude

At altitudes higher than 2000 metres, the modifications in the ambient air (electrical resistance, cooling capacity) lower the following characteristics as follows:

Altitude (m)		2000	3000	4000	5000
Impulse withstand voltage Uimp (kV)		12	11	10	8
Rated insulation voltage (Ui)		1000	900	780	700
Maximum rated operationnal voltage 50/60 Hz Ue (V)	NT, NW except H10	690	690	630	560
	NW H10	1000	890	795	700
Rated current 40 °C		1 x In	0.99 x In	0.96 x In	0.94 x In

Note: *intermediate values may be obtained by interpolation.*



Electromagnetic disturbances

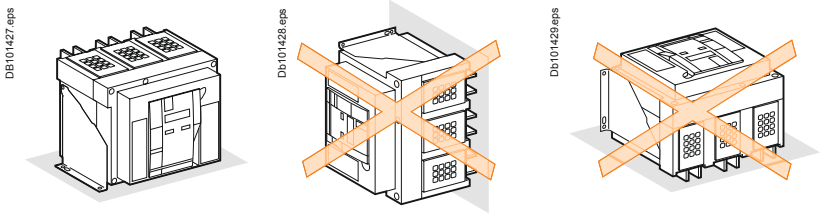
Masterpact devices are protected against:
- overvoltages caused by devices that generate electromagnetic disturbances
- overvoltages caused by atmospheric disturbances or by a distribution-system outage (e.g. failure of a lighting system)
- devices emitting radio waves (radios, walkie-talkies, radar, etc.)
- electrostatic discharges produced by users.

Masterpact devices have successfully passed the electromagnetic-compatibility tests (EMC) defined by the following international standards:
- IEC 60947-2, appendix F
- IEC 60947-2, appendix B (trip units with earth-leakage function).

The above tests guarantee that:
- no nuisance tripping occurs
- tripping times are respected.

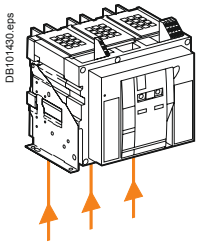
Installation in switchboard

Possible positions



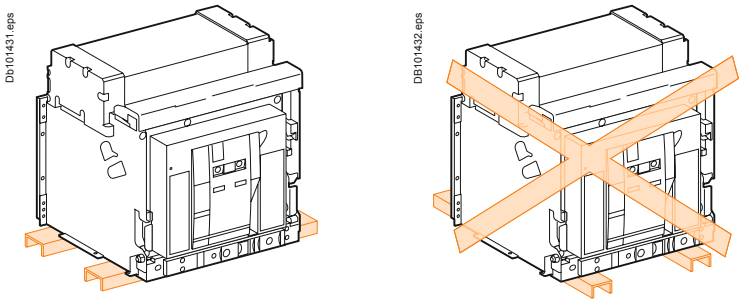
Power supply

Masterpact devices can be supplied either from the top or from the bottom without reduction in performance, in order to facilitate connection when installed in a switchboard.

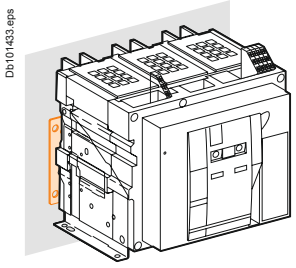


Mounting the circuit breaker

It is important to distribute the weight of the device uniformly over a rigid mounting surface such as rails or a base plate.
This mounting plane should be perfectly flat (tolerance on support flatness: 2 mm). This eliminates any risk of deformation which could interfere with correct operation of the circuit breaker.
Masterpact devices can also be mounted on a vertical plane using the special brackets.



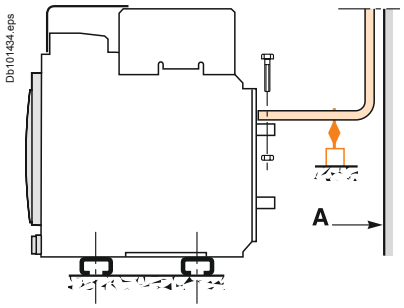
Mounting on rails.



Mounting with vertical brackets.

Partitions

Sufficient openings must be provided in partitions to ensure good air circulation around the circuit breaker; Any partition between upstream and downstream connections of the device must be made of non-magnetic material.
For high currents, of 2500 A and upwards, the metal supports or barriers in the immediate vicinity of a conductor must be made of non-magnetic material **A**. Metal barriers through which a conductor passes must not form a magnetic loop.

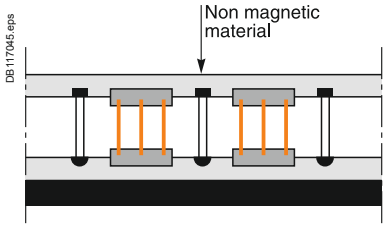


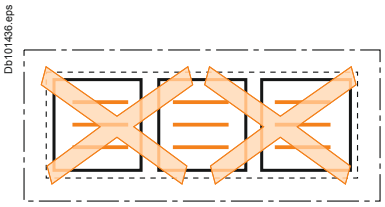
***A** : non magnetic material.*



Busbars (NT, NW)

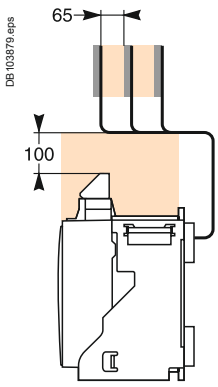
The mechanical connection must be exclude the possibility of formation of a magnetic loop around a conductor.





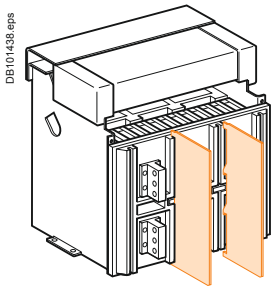
Busbars (NT)

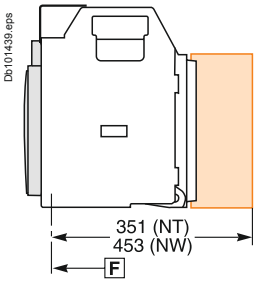
For live busbars installed immediately above the circuit breaker (respecting the 100 mm safety clearance), the distance between bars must be 65 mm minimum. In a 1000 V system, the bars must be insulated.



Interphase barrier

If the insulation distance between phases is not sufficient (≤ 14 mm), it is advised to install phase barriers (taking into account the safety clearances). Mandatory for a Masterpact NT > 500 V.





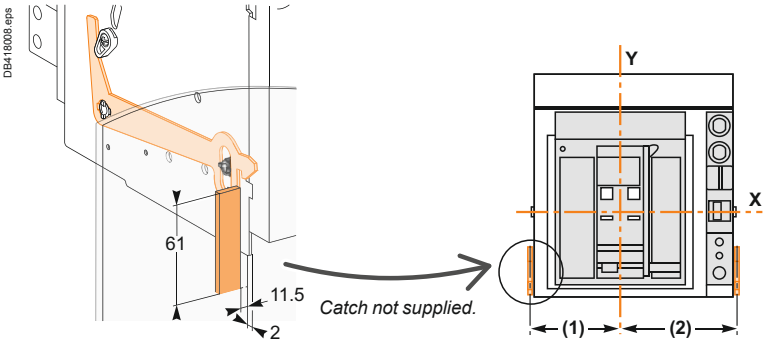
Door interlock catch

Door interlock VPEC

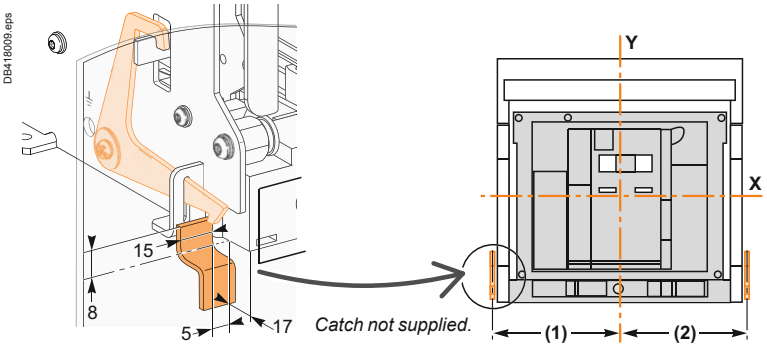
Mounted on the right or left-hand side of the chassis, this device inhibits opening of the cubicle door when the circuit breaker is in “connected” or “test” position. It the breaker is put in the “connected” position with the door open, the door may be closed without having to disconnect the circuit breaker.

Dimensions (mm)

Type	(1)	(2)
NT08-16 (3P)	135	168
NT08-16 (4P)	205	168
NW08-40 (3P)	215	215
NW08-40 (4P)	330	215
NW40b-63 (3P)	660	215
NW40b-63 (4P)	775	215



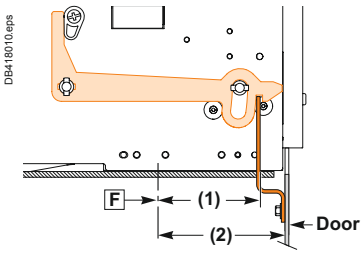
NT06-16.



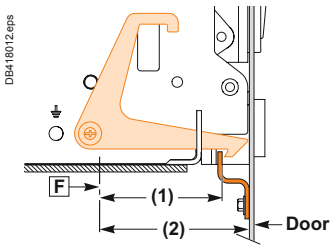
NT08-63.

Breaker in “connected” or “test” position

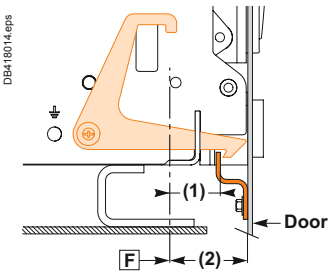
Door cannot be opened



NT06-16.



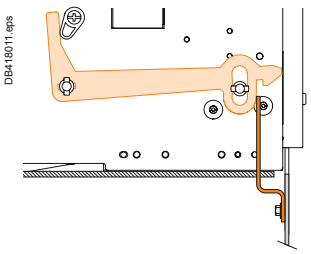
NW08-40.



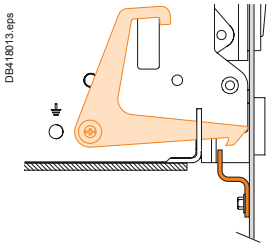
NW40b-63.

Breaker in “disconnected” position

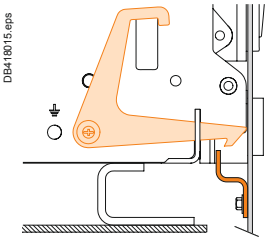
Door can be opened



NT06-16.



NW08-40.



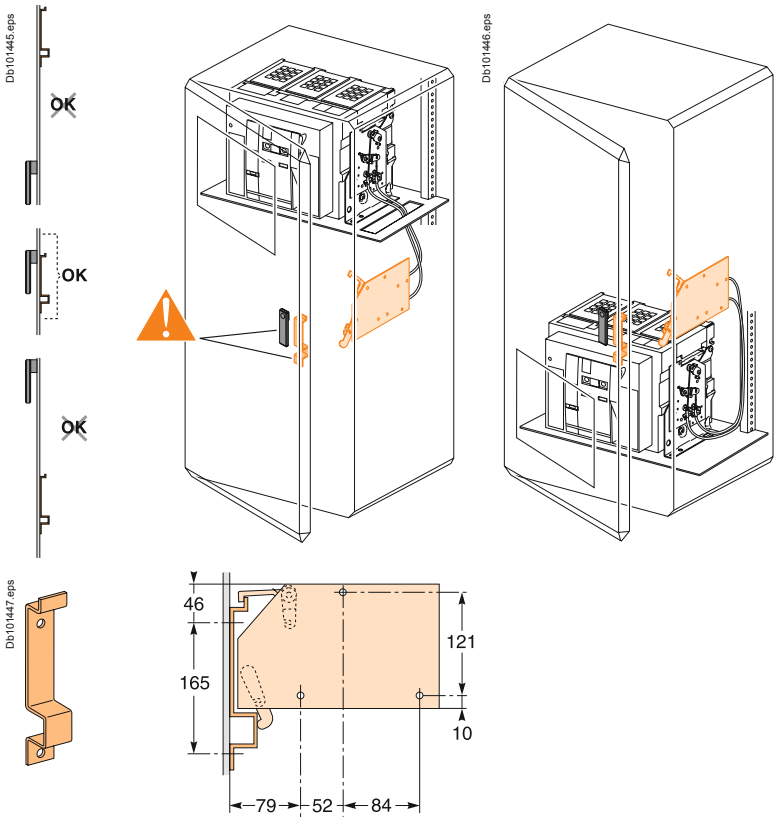
NW40b-63.

Dimensions (mm)

Type	(1)	(2)
NT	5	23
NW08-40	87	103
NW40b-63	37	53

Cable-type door interlock IPA

This option prevents door opening when the circuit breaker is closed and prevents circuit breaker closing when the door is open.
For this, a special plate associated with a lock and a cable is mounted on the right side of the circuit breaker.
With this interlock installed, the source changeover function cannot be implemented.

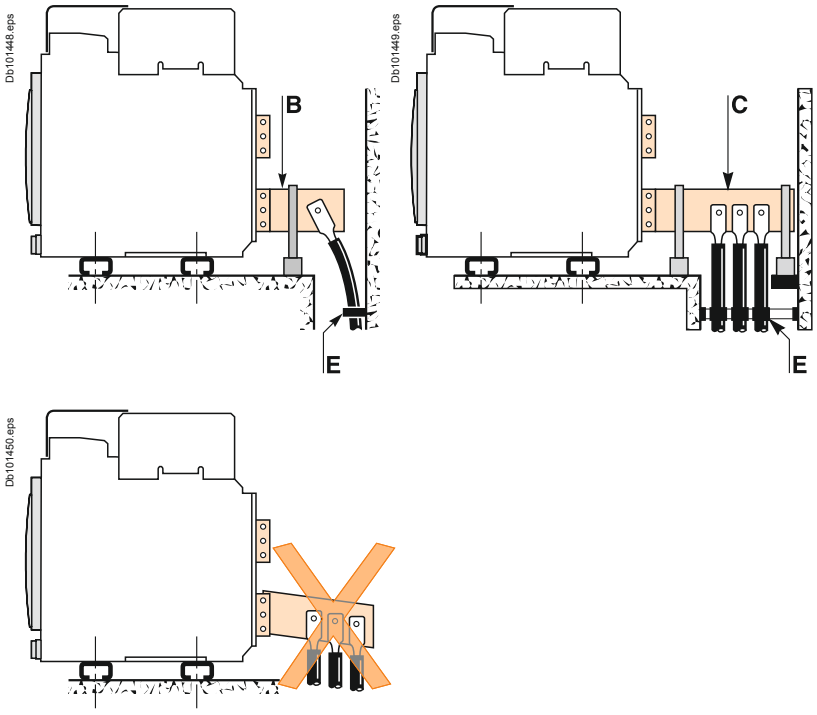


Note: *the door interlock can either be mounted on the right side or the left side of the breaker.*
F *: datum.*

Power connection

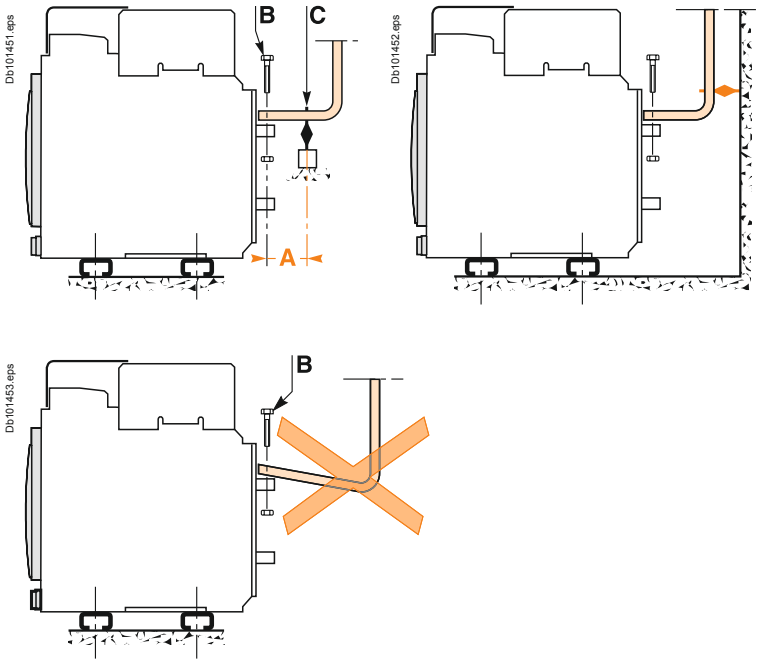
Cables connections

If cables are used for the power connections, make sure that they do not apply excessive mechanical forces to the circuit breaker terminals.
For this, make the connections as follows:
■ extend the circuit breaker terminals using short bars designed and installed according to the recommendations for bar-type power connections:
□ for a single cable, use solution **B** opposite
□ for multiple cables, use solution **C** opposite
■ in all cases, follow the general rules for connections to busbars:
□ position the cable lugs before inserting the bolts
□ the cables should firmly secured to the framework **E**.



Busbars connections

The busbars should be suitably adjusted to ensure that the connection points are positioned on the terminals before the bolts are inserted **B.**
The connections are held by the support which is solidly fixed to the framework of the switchboard, such that the circuit breaker terminals do not have to support its weight **C** (this support should be placed close to the terminals).

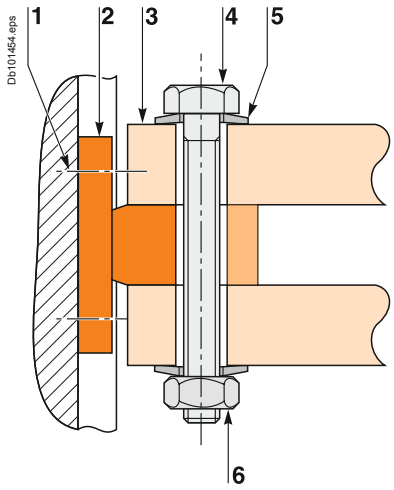


Electrodynamic stresses

The first busbar support or spacer shall be situated within a maximum distance from the connection point of the breaker (see table below). This distance must be respected so that the connection can withstand the electrodynamic stresses between phases in the event of a short circuit.

Maximum distance A between busbar to circuit breaker connection and the first busbar support or spacer with respect to the value of the prospective short-circuit current.

Isc (kA)	30	50	65	80	100	150
Distance A (mm)	350	300	250	150	150	150

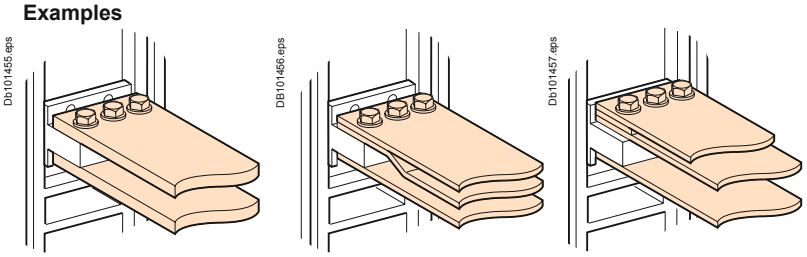


1 *Terminal screw factory-tightened to 16 Nm (NW), 13 Nm (NT).*
2 *Breaker terminal.*
3 *Busbar.*
4 *Bolt.*
5 *Washer.*
6 *Nut.*

Clamping

Correct clamping of busbars depends amongst other things, on the tightening torques used for the nuts and bolts. Over-tightening may have the same consequences as under-tightening.
For connecting busbars (Cu ETP-NFA51-100) to the circuit breaker, the tightening torques to be used are shown in the table below.
These values are for use with copper busbars and steel nuts and bolts, class 8.8. The same torques can be used with AGS-T52 quality aluminium bars (French standard NFA 02-104 or American National Standard H-35-1).

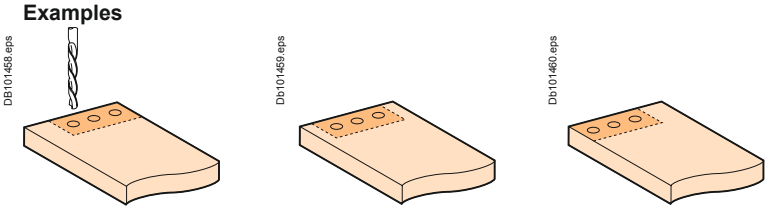
Examples



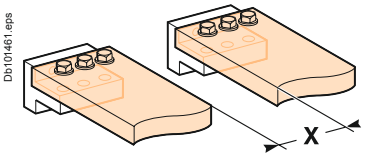
Tightening torques			
Ø (mm) Nominal	**Ø (mm) Drilling**	**Tightening torques (Nm) with grower or flat washers**	**Tightening torques (Nm) with contact or corrugatec washers**
10	11	37.5	50

Busbar drilling

Examples



Isolation distance

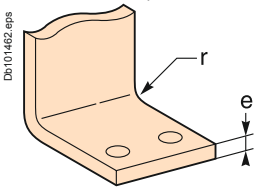


Dimensions (mm)

Ui	X min
600 V	8 mm
1000 V	14 mm

Busbar bending

When bending busbars maintain the radius indicated below (a smaller radius would cause cracks).

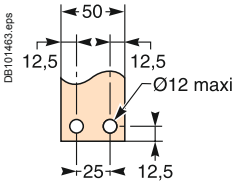


Dimensions (mm)

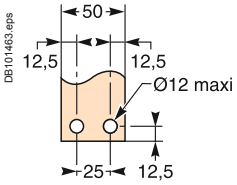
e	Radius of curvature r	
	Min	**Recommended**
5	5	7.5
10	15	18 to 20

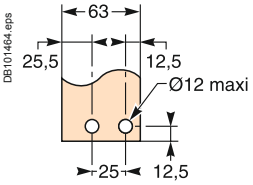
Recommended busbars drilling
Masterpact NT06 to NT16

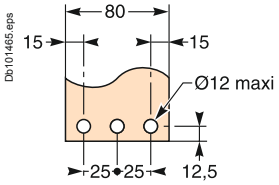
Rear connection

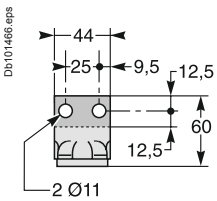


Rear connection with spreaders

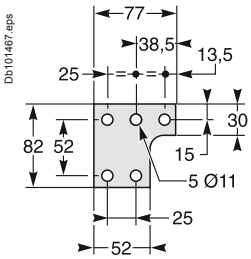




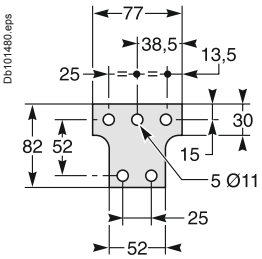




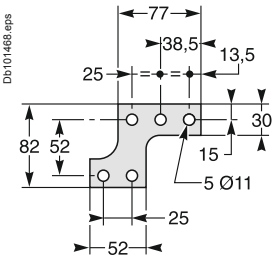
Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P



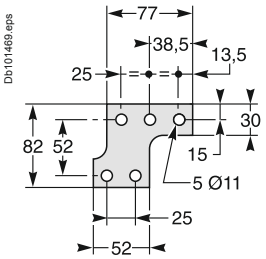
Middle spreader for 3P



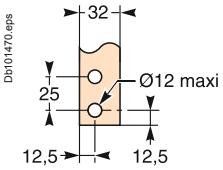
Left or right spreader for 4P

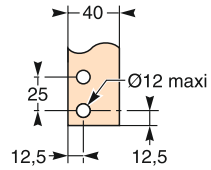


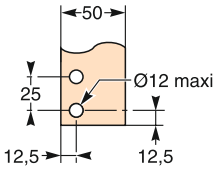
Left or right spreader for 3P

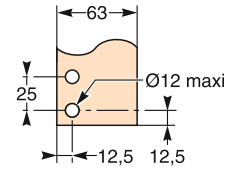


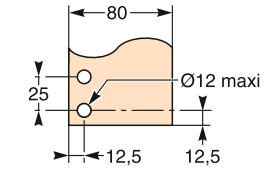
Vertical rear connection

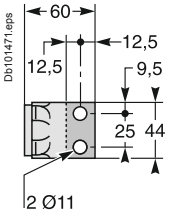




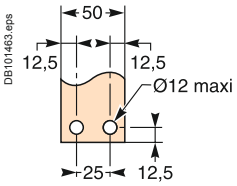




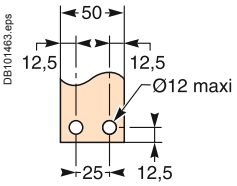


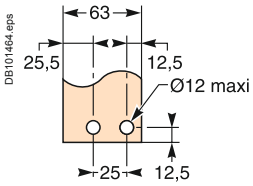


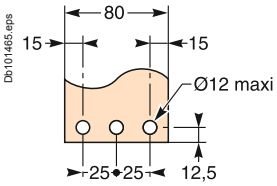
Front connection



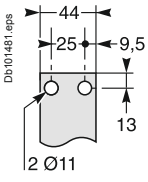
Front connection via vertical connection adapters



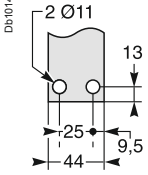


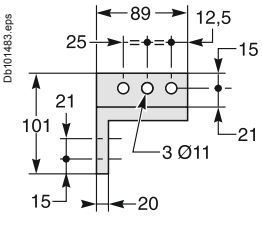


Top connection

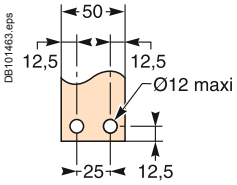


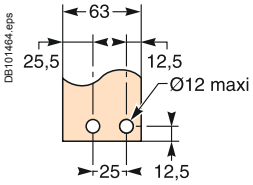
Bottom connection

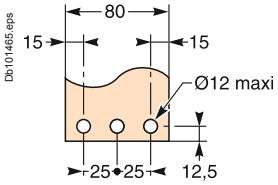


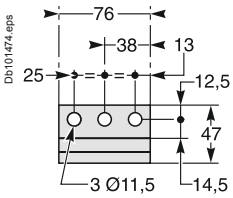


Horizontal rear connection NW08 to NW32

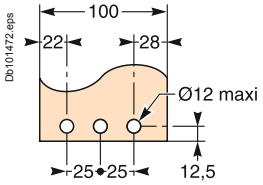


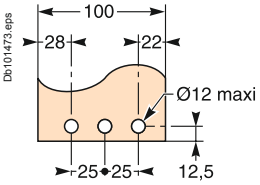


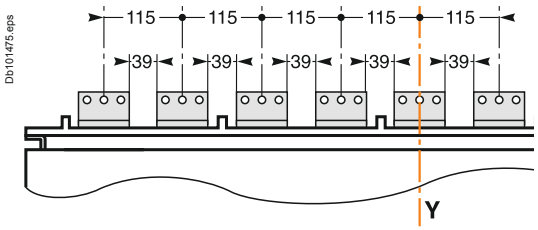




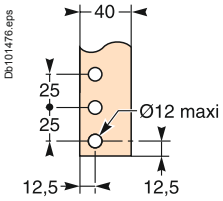
NW40b to NW50

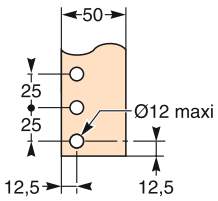


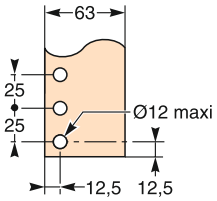


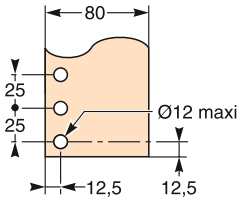


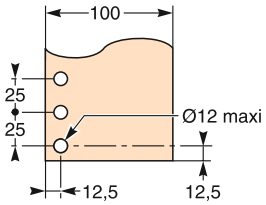
Vertical rear connection NW08 to NW32, NW40b to NW50

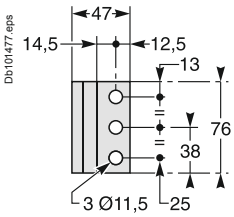




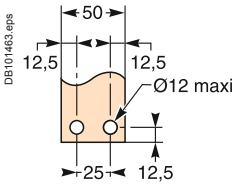


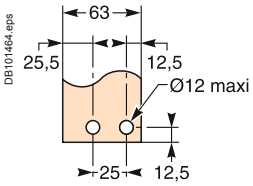


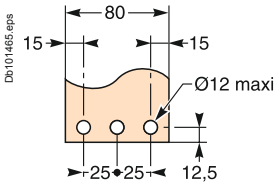




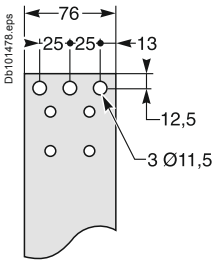
Front connection NW08 to NW32



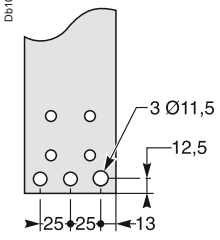




Top connection



Bottom connection

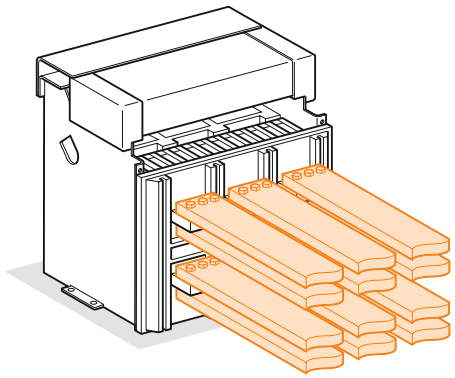


Busbar sizing

Basis of tables:
- maximum permissible busbars temperature: 100 °C
- Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection
- busbar material is unpainted copper.

Front or rear horizontal connection

DB101484.eps



Masterpact	Maximum service current	Ti : 40 °C		Ti : 50 °C		Ti : 60 °C	
		No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars
NT06	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NT06	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NT08 or NW08	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NT10 or NW10	1000	3b.50 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NT12 or NW12	1250	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
		2b.80 x 5	2b.40 x 10	2b.80 x 5			
NT16 or NW16	1400	3b.63 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NT16 or NW16	1600	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	3b.50 x 10
NW20	1800	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW20	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	3b.100 x 5	3b.63 x 10
NW25	2200	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10
NW25	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	2800	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	5b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10
NW32	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NW32	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	8b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	3800		4b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10
NW40	4000		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10
NW50	4500		6b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10
NW50	5000		7b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10		

With Masterpact NT, it is recommanded to use 50 mm wideness bars (see "Recommended busbars drilling").

Example

Conditions:
- drawout version
- horizontal busbars
- Ti: 50 °C
- service current: 1800 A.

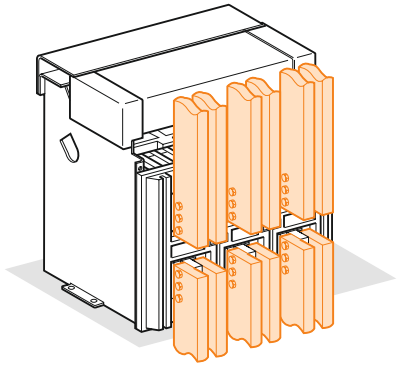
Solution:
For Ti = 50 °C, use an NW20 which can be connected with three 80 x 5 mm bars or two 63 x 10 mm bars.

Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*

Basis of tables:
- maximum permissible busbars temperature: 100 °C
- Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection
- busbar material is unpainted copper.

Rear vertical connection

Db101487.eps



Masterpact	Maximum service current	Ti : 40 °C		Ti : 50 °C		Ti : 60 °C	
		No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars	No. of 5 mm thick bars	No. of 10 mm thick bars
NT06	400	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10	2b.30 x 5	1b.30 x 10
NT06	630	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10	2b.40 x 5	1b.40 x 10
NT08 or NW08	800	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10
NT10 or NW10	1000	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.50 x 5	1b.50 x 10	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10
NT12 or NW12	1250	2b.63 x 5	1b.63 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10	3b.50 x 5	2b.40 x 10
NT16 or NW16	1400	2b.80 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.80 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10
NT16 or NW16	1600	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.63 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NW20	1800	2b.100 x 5	1b.80 x 10	2b.100 x 5	2b.50 x 10	3b.80 x 5	2b.63 x 10
NW20	2000	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW25	2200	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.63 x 10	3b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10
NW25	2500	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.80 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	2800	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	2b.100 x 10	4b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10
NW32	3000	5b.100 x 5	3b.80 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	5b.100 x 5	4b.80 x 10
NW32	3200	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10	6b.100 x 5	3b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	3800		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW40	4000		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10		4b.100 x 10
NW50	4500		5b.100 x 10		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10
NW50	5000		5b.100 x 10		6b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10
NW63	5700		7b.100 x 10		7b.100 x 10		8b.100 x 10
NW63	6300		8b.100 x 10		8b.100 x 10		

Example

Conditions:
- drawout version
- vertical connections
- Ti: 40 °C
- service current: 1100 A.

Solution :
For Ti = 40 °C use an NT12 or NW12 which can be connected with two 63 x 5 mm bars or with one 63 x 10 mm bar.

Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*

Temperature derating Power dissipation and input / output resistance

Temperature derating

The table below indicates the maximum current rating, for each connection type, as a function of Ti around the circuit breaker and the busbars.
Circuit breakers with mixed connections have the same derating as horizontally connected breakers.
For Ti greater than 60 °C, consult us.
Ti: temperature around the circuit breaker and its connection.

Version	Drawout													
Connection	Front or rear horizontal							Rear vertical						
Temp. Ti	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
NT06 H1/H2/L1	630							630						
NT08 H1/H2/L1	800							800						
NT10 H1/H2/L1	1000							1000						
NT12 H1/H2	1250					1200	1140	1250						
NT16 H1/H2	1600	1560	1520	1480	1440	1400	1360	1600			1560	1520	1480	1440
NW08 N/H/L	800							800						
NW10 N/H/L	1000							1000						
NW12 N/H/L	1250							1250						
NW16 N/H/L	1600						1520	1600						
NW20 H1/H2/H3	2000				1900	1830	1750	2000						
NW20 L1	2000					1950	1900	2000						
NW25 H1/H2/H3	2500					2450	2370	2500						
NW32 H1/H2/H3	3200		3100	3030	2950	2880	2800	3200						3100
NW40 H1/H2/H3	4000	3900	3800	3700	3600	3500	3400	4000			3900	3800	3700	3600
NW40b H1/H2	4000							4000						
NW50 H1/H2	5000							5000						
NW63 H1/H2	–	–	–	–	–			6300				6200	6000	5800

Version	Fixed													
Connection	Front or rear horizontal							Rear vertical						
Temp. Ti	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
NT06 H1/H2/L1	630							630						
NT08 H1/H2/L1	800							800						
NT10 H1/H2/L1	1000							1000						
NT12 H1/H2	1250							1250						
NT16 H1/H2	1600				1560	1520	1480	1600						1560
NW08 N/H/L	800							800						
NW10 N/H/L	1000							1000						
NW12 N/H/L	1250							1250						
NW16 N/H/L	1600							1600						
NW20 H1/H2/H3	2000				1920	1850	1770	2000						
NW20 L1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NW25 H1/H2/H3	2500							2500						
NW32 H1/H2/H3	3200				3140	3050	2960	3200						
NW40 H1/H2/H3	4000			3900	3800	3700	3600	4000					3900	3800
NW40b H1/H2	4000							4000						
NW50 H1/H2	5000							5000						
NW63 H1/H2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6300						6200

Power dissipation

Total power dissipation is the value measured at In, 50/60 Hz, for a 3 pole or 4 pole breaker, warm steady state temperature as per IEC 60947.

Version	Drawout	Fixed
	Power dissipation (Watts)	Power dissipation (Watts)
NT06 H1/H2/L1	55/115 (H1/L1)	30/45
NT08 H1/H2/L1	90/140 (H1/L1)	50/80
NT10 H1/H2/L1	150/230 (H1/L1)	80/110
NT12 H1/H2	250	130
NT16 H1/H2	460	220
NW08 N1	137	62
NW08 H/L	100	42
NW10 N1	220	100
NW10 H/L	150	70
NW12 N1	330	150
NW12 H/L	230	100
NW16 N1	480	220
NW16 H/L	390	170
NW20 H/L	470	250
NW25 H1/H2/H3	600	260
NW32 H1/H2/H3	670	420
NW40 H1/H2/H3	900	650
NW40b H1/H2	550	390
NW50 H1/H2	950	660
NW63 H1/H2	1200	1050

Factors affecting switchboard design

The temperature around the circuit breaker and its connections:
This is used to define the type of circuit breaker to be used and its connection arrangement.

Vents at the top and bottom of the cubicles:
Vents considerably reduce the temperature inside the switchboard, but must be designed so as to respect the degree of protection provided by the enclosure.
For weatherproof heavy-duty cubicles, a forced ventilation system may be required.

The heat dissipated by the devices installed in the switchboard:
This is the heat dissipated by the circuit breakers under normal conditions (service current).

The size of the enclosure:
This determines the volume for cooling calculations.

Switchboard installation mode:
Free-standing, against a wall, etc.

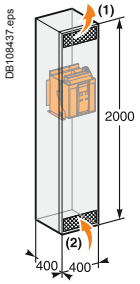
Horizontal partitions:
Partitions can obstruct air circulation within the enclosure.

Basis of tables

- switchboard dimensions
- number of circuit breakers installed
- type of breaker connections
- drawout versions
- ambient temperature outside of the switchboard: T_a (IEC 60439-1).

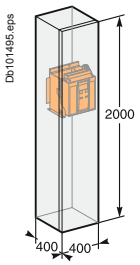
Masterpact NT06-16 H1/H2/L1 (switchboard 2000 x 400 x 400) - area of outlet vents: 150 cm²

Type		NT06 H1/H2/L1		NT08 H1/H2/L1		NT10 H1/H2/L1		NT12 H1/H2		NT16 H1/H2	
Switchboard composition	4										
	3										
	2										
	1										
Connection type		≡	⫼	≡	⫼	≡	⫼	≡	⫼	≡	⫼
Busbar dimensions (mm)		2b. 40 x 5		2b. 50 x 5		3b. 63 x 5		3b. 63 x 5	3b. 50 x 5	3b. 80 x 5	3b. 63 x 5
Ventilated switchboard (➡ IP31)	4					H1/L1	H1/L1				
T_a = 35 °C	3	630	630	800	800	1000/1000	1000/1000	1250	1250	1400	1520
	2										
	1										
T_a = 45 °C	4										
	3	630	630	800	800	1000/950	1000/1000	1250	1250	1330	1440
	2										
	1										
T_a = 55 °C	4										
	3	630	630	800	800	1000/890	1000/960	1200	1250	1250	1340
	2										
	1										



***(1)** Area of outlet vents: 150 cm².*
***(2)** Area of inlet vents: 150 cm².*

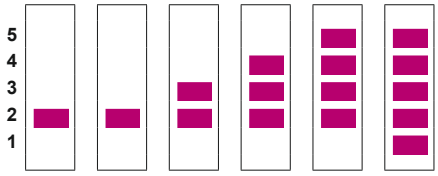
Non ventilated switchboard (➡ IP54)	4										
T_a = 35 °C	3	630	630	800	800	1000/960	1000/1000	1250	1250	1330	1400
	2										
	1										
T_a = 45 °C	4										
	3	630	630	800	800	1000/910	1000/980	1220	1250	1260	1330
	2										
	1										
T_a = 55 °C	4										
	3	630	630	800	800	1000/860	1000/930	1150	1230	1200	1260
	2										
	1										



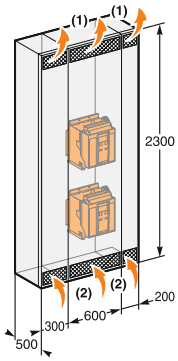
***Note:** the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Derating in switchboards

Masterpact NT06-08 H1/H2/L1 (switchboard 2300 x 1100 x 500) - area of outlet vents: 300 cm²

Type		NT06 H1/H2/L1						NT08 H1/H2/L1				
Switchboard composition												
Connection type												
Busbar dimensions (mm)		2b. 40 x 5						2b. 50 x 5				
Ventilated switchboard (➞ IP31)	5					630	630					800
	4				630	630	630				800	800
	3			630	630	630	630			800	800	800
T_a = 35 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630					
	5					630	630					800
	4				630	630	630				800	800
	3			630	630	630	630			800	800	800
T_a = 45 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630					
	5					630	630					800
	4				630	630	630				800	800
	3			630	630	630	630			800	800	800
T_a = 55 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630					

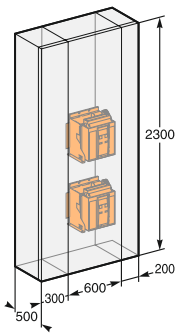
DB108444.eps



(1) Area of outlet vents: 300 cm².
(2) Area of inlet vents: 300 cm².

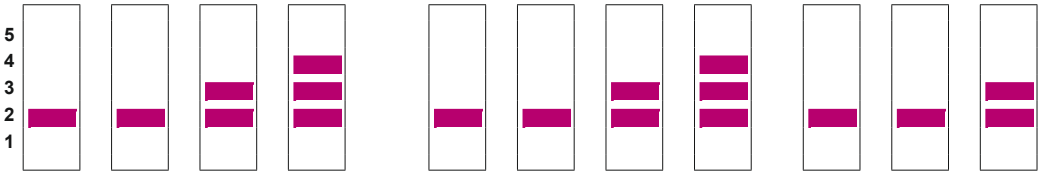
Non ventilated switchboard (➞ IP54)	5					630	630					800
	4				630	630	630				800	800
	3			630	630	630	630			800	800	800
T_a = 35 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630					
	5					630	630					800
	4				630	630	630				800	800
	3			630	630	630	630			800	800	800
T_a = 45 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630					
	5					630	630					800
	4				630	630	630				800	800
	3			630	630	630	630			800	800	800
T_a = 55 °C	2	630	630	630	630	630	630	800	800	800	800	800
	1						630					

Db101489.eps

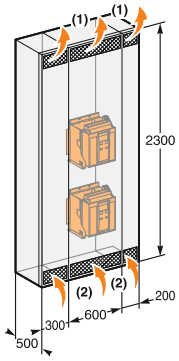


Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Masterpact NT10-16 H1/H2/L1 (switchboard 2300 x 1100 x 500) - area of outlet vents: 300 cm²

Type		NT10 H1/H2/L1				NT12 H1/H2				NT16 H1/H2		
Switchboard composition												
Connection type		☰	⫼	⫼	⫼	☰	⫼	⫼	⫼	☰	⫼	⫼
Busbar dimensions (mm)		3b. 63 x 5				3b. 63 x 5				3b. 80 x 5		
			2b. 63 x 5				3b. 50 x 5				3b. 63 x 5	
Ventilated switchboard (➡ IP31)	**5**	H1/L1	H1/L1	H1/L1	H1/L1							
	4				1000/1000				1250			
	3			1000/1000	1000/1000			1250	1250			1500
T_a = 35 °C	**2**	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	1460	1600	1550
	1											
	5											
	4				1000/1000				1250			
	3			1000/1000	1000/1000			1250	1250			1420
T_a = 45 °C	**2**	1000/960	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1250	1250	1250	1250	1400	1500	1480
	1											
	5											
	4				1000/920				1250			
	3			1000/950	1000/930			1250	1250			1330
T_a = 55 °C	**2**	1000/900	1000/1000	1000/970	1000/950	1250	1250	1250	1250	1300	1400	1370
	1											

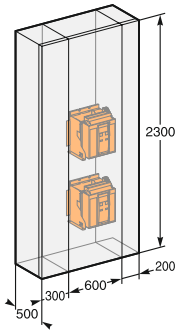
DB108444.eps



(1) Area of outlet vents: 300 cm².
(2) Area of inlet vents: 300 cm².

Non ventilated switchboard (➡ IP54)												
	5											
	4				1000/950				1250			
	3			1000/1000	1000/960			1250	1250			1370
T_a = 35 °C	**2**	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/1000	1000/970	1250	1250	1250	1250	1400	1500	1400
	5											
	4				1000/900				1180			
	3			1000/950	1000/910			1250	1190			1300
T_a = 45 °C	**2**	1000/950	1000/1000	1000/960	1000/930	1250	1250	1250	1220	1350	1430	1320
	5											
	4				1000/850				1120			
	3			1000/900	1000/860			1200	1130			1210
T_a = 55 °C	**2**	1000/880	1000/970	1000/910	1000/870	1210	1250	1210	1150	1250	1350	1250

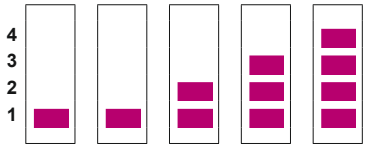
Db101489.eps

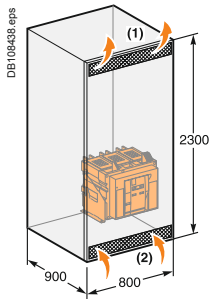


Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Derating in switchboards

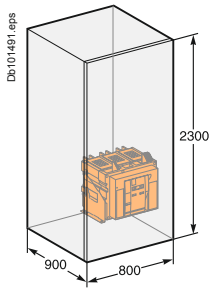
Masterpact NW08-10 N/H/L (switchboard 2300 x 800 x 900) - area of outlet vents: 350 cm²

Type		NW08 N/H/L					NW10 N/H/L			
Switchboard composition										
Connection type										
Busbar dimensions (mm)		2b. 50 x 5					3b. 63 x 5		2b. 63 x 5	
Ventilated switchboard (➞ IP31)	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 35 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 45 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 55 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000



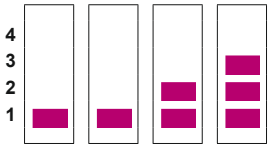
(1) Area of outlet vents: 350 cm².
(2) Area of inlet vents: 350 cm².

Non ventilated switchboard (➞ IP54)	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 35 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 45 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000
	4					800				
	3				800	800				1000
T_a = 55 °C	2			800	800	800			1000	1000
	1	800	800	800	800	800	1000	1000	1000	1000

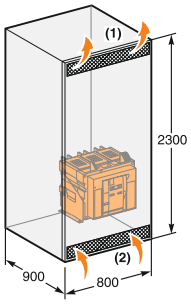


Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Masterpact NW12-16 N/H/L (switchboard 2300 x 800 x 900) - area of outlet vents: 350 cm²

Type		NW12 N1				NW12 H/L				NW16 N1			NW16 H/L		
Switchboard composition															
Connection type															
Busbar dimensions (mm)		3b. 63 x 5				3b. 63 x 5				3b. 80 x 5			3b. 80 x 5		
			3b. 50 x 5				3b. 50 x 5				3b. 63 x 5			3b. 63 x 5	
Ventilated switchboard (➞ IP31)	**4**														
	3				1250				1250						
T_a = 35 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1600			1600
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1550	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1250				1250						
T_a = 45 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1500			1600
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1470	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1250				1250						
T_a = 55 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1380			1470
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1380	1500	1500	1520	1600	1600

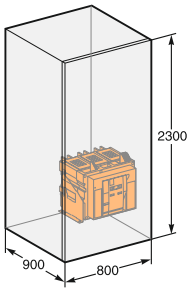
DB108438.eps



(1) Area of outlet vents: 350 cm².
(2) Area of inlet vents: 350 cm².

Non ventilated switchboard (➞ IP54)	**4**														
	3				1240				1250						
T_a = 35 °C	**2**			1250	1250			1250	1250			1425			1600
	1	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1440	1550	1550	1600	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1170				1250						
T_a = 45 °C	**2**			1210	1210			1250	1250			1360			1500
	1	1200	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1360	1470	1470	1500	1600	1600
	4														
	3				1100				1250						
T_a = 55 °C	**2**			1140	1170			1250	1250			1280			1400
	1	1130	1200	1200	1200	1250	1250	1250	1250	1280	1380	1380	1400	1520	1520

Db101491.eps



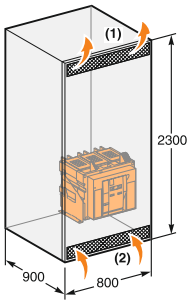
Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Derating in switchboards

Masterpact NW20-40 N/H/L (switchboard 2300 x 800 x 900) - area of outlet vents: 350 cm²

Type		NW20 H1/H2/H3			NW20 L1			NW25 H1/2/3		NW32 H1/2/3		NW40 H1/2/3	
Switchboard composition	4												
	3												
	2												
	1												
Connection type		☰	|||	|||	☰	|||	|||	☰	|||	☰	|||	☰	|||
Busbar dimensions (mm)		3b. 100 x 5			3b. 100 x 5			4b. 100 x 5		3b. 100 x 10		4b. 100 x 10	
Ventilated switchboard (➞ IP31)	4												
	3			2000			1830						
T_a = 35 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2375	2500	3040	3200	3320	3700
	1												
	4												
	3			2000			1750						
T_a = 45 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	1810	1960	1920	2250	2380	2880	3100	3160	3500
	1												
	4												
	3			2000			1640						
T_a = 55 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	1700	1850	1800	2100	2250	2690	2900	2960	3280
	1												

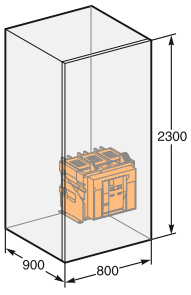
DB108438.eps



(1) Area of outlet vents: 350 cm².
(2) Area of inlet vents: 350 cm².

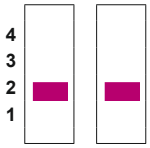
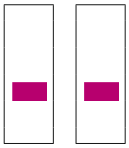
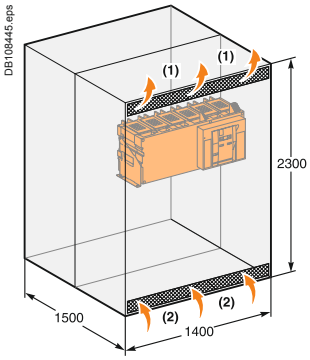
Non ventilated switchboard (➞ IP54)	4												
	3			2000			1750						
T_a = 35 °C	2	2000	2000	2000	1800	1900	1890	2125	2275	2650	2850	3040	3320
	1												
	4												
	3			1900			1660						
T_a = 45 °C	2	1900	1960	1960	1680	1810	1800	2000	2150	2550	2700	2880	3120
	1												
	4												
	3			1780			1550						
T_a = 55 °C	2	1800	1920	1920	1590	1700	1700	1900	2020	2370	2530	2720	2960
	1												

Db101491.eps

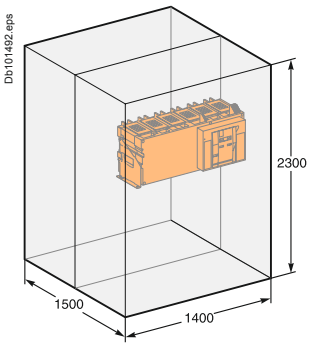


Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Masterpact NW40b-63 H1/H2 (switchboard 2300 x 1400 x 1500) - area of outlet vents: 500 cm²

Type			NW40b H1/H2		NW50 H1/H2		NW63 H1/H2
Switchboard composition							
Connection type							
Busbar dimensions (mm)			5b. 100 x 10		7b. 100 x 10		8b. 100 x 10
Ventilated switchboard (➞ IP31)							
	T_a = 35 °C	4					
		3					
		2	4000	4000	4700	5000	5850
		1					
	T_a = 45 °C	4					
		3					
		2	4000	4000	4450	4850	5670
		1					
	T_a = 55 °C	4					
		3					
		2	4000	4000	4200	4600	5350
		1					

(1) Area of outlet vents: 500 cm².
(2) Area of inlet vents: 500 cm².

Non ventilated switchboard (➞ IP54)							
	T_a = 35 °C	4					
		3					
		2	4000	4000	4350	4650	5290
		1					
	T_a = 45 °C	4					
		3					
		2	4000	4000	4100	4400	5040
		1					
	T_a = 55 °C	4					
		3					
		2	3840	3840	3850	4150	4730
		1					

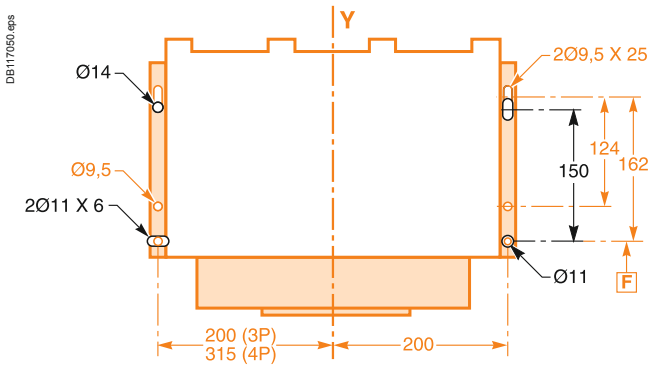
Note: *the values indicated in these tables have been extrapolated from test data and theoretical calculations. These tables are only intended as a guide and cannot replace industrial experience or a temperature rise test.*
The values indicated for the cross-sectional area of the vents should be considered as general indications only given that the thermal performance of a switchboard with natural ventilation depends on many parameters, e.g. shape, porosity and location of vents and air flow within the switchboard.

Substitution kit
Fixed / drawout devices 800 to 3200 A

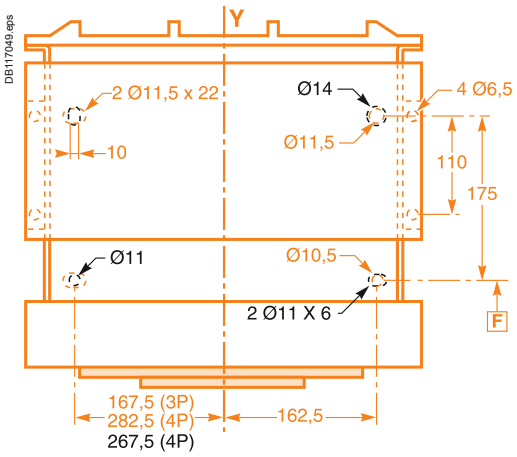
It is possible to replace a **Masterpact (M08 to M32)** with a new **Masterpact (NW08 to NW32)** with the same power rating.
Substitution is possible for the following types of circuit breakers:
- N1, H1, H2 for both fixed and drawout versions
- L1 for drawout versions up to 2000 A.

Mounting diagram

Fixed version



Drawout version



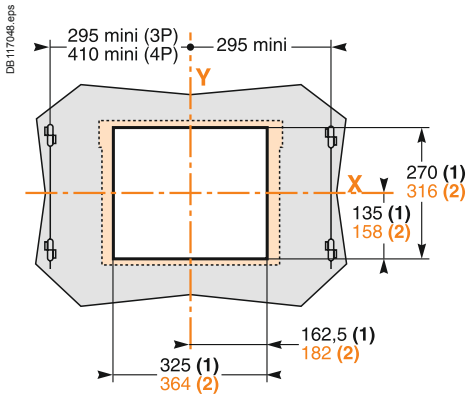
: Masterpact NW
: Masterpact M

Fixing points are identical for Masterpact (M08 to M32) and Masterpact (NW08 to NW32), except for the four-pole chassis.

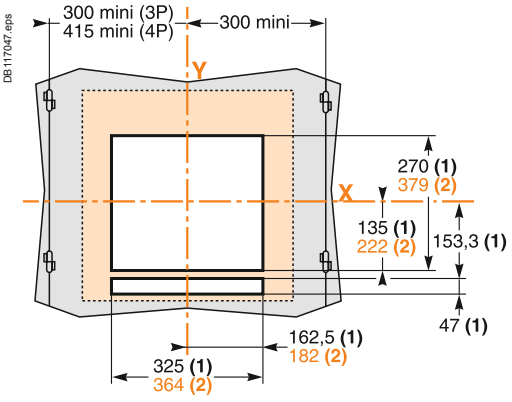
Door cut-out

- Without an escutcheon, the cut-out is identical (270 x 325 mm).
- With the former escutcheon, the cut-out is identical (270 x 325 mm).
- With the new escutcheon, the cut-out is different.

Fixed version



Drawout version



Power connection

Select a set of retrofit connectors to replace the standard connectors and avoid any modifications to the busbars (see the retrofit section in “orders and quotations”).

Note:
(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.

*References **X** and **Y** represent the symmetry planes for three-pole devices.*

Wiring of voltage releases

During pick-up, the power consumed is approximately 150 to 200 VA. For low control voltages (12, 24, 48 V), maximum cable lengths are imposed by the voltage and the cross-sectional area of cables.

Recommended maximum cable lengths (meter).

		12 V		24 V		48 V	
		2.5 mm²	1.5 mm²	2.5 mm²	1.5 mm²	2.5 mm²	1.5 mm²
MN	U source 100 %	–	–	58	35	280	165
	U source 85 %	–	–	16	10	75	45
MX-XF	U source 100 %	21	12	115	70	550	330
	U source 85 %	10	6	75	44	350	210

Note: *the indicated length is that of each of the two wires.*

24 V DC power-supply module

External 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic (F1-, F2+)

■ It is recommended to use the AD power supply due to its low stray primary-secondary capacitance. Good operation of the Micrologic Trip Unit in noisy environment is not guaranteed with other power supplies.
■ The dedicated AD power supplies shall be used only for the Micrologic trip units. If the COM option is used, a second dedicated power supply shall be used.
■ M2C and M6C modules can be supplied by Micrologic external AD power supply.
■ The consumption of a Micrologic Trip Unit is approximately 100mA.
■ The consumption of M2C and M6C modules is approximately 100mA.
■ A number of 5 devices (Micrologic control units with M2C or M6C) can be connected to the same AD power supply. Add other AD power supply for more than 5 devices.
■ For Micrologics control units alone, a number of 10 devices can be connected to the same AD power supply. Add other AD power supply for more than 10 Micrologics.
■ If the installation is shared between several panels, one AD power supply shall be added for each panel.
■ AD power supply dedicated to Micrologics trip units shall not be connected to earth. (F1-, F2+).

External 24 V DC power supply for Communication bus

■ A dedicated 24 V DC power supply shall be used for the communication devices.
■ Do not connect the positive terminal (E1) to earth.
■ The negative terminal (E2) can be connected to earth.
■ A number of communication modules (BCM, IFE, IFM, I/O, FDM…) can be connected to the same 24 V DC power supply. Refer bellow the devices consumption table to avoid exceeding the maximum current delivered by the 24 V DC power supply.

ULP module consumption

The table below lists the ULP module consumption.

Module	Typical Consumption (24 V DC at 20 °C / 68 °F)	Maximum Consumption (19.2 V DC at 60 °C / 140 °F)
BCM ULP for Masterpact and Compact NS	40 mA	65 mA
Micrologic 5 or 6 trip unit for Compact NSX circuit breakers	30 mA	55 mA
BSCM for Compact NSX circuit breakers	9 mA	15 mA
2-wire RS 485 isolated repeater	15 mA	19 mA
FDM121 display for LV circuit breaker	21 mA	30 mA
IFM Modbus-SL interface for LV circuit breaker	21 mA	30 mA
IFE Ethernet interface for LV circuit breaker	120 mA	3 A (with gateway)
I/O input/output interface module for LV circuit breaker	165 mA	420 mA
Maintenance module	0 mA (the maintenance module has its own power supply)	0 mA (the maintenance module has its own power supply)

Installation recommendation

■ The 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) shall be twist together.
■ The 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) must cross all power cables perpendicularly.
■ The technical characteristics of the external 24 V DC power-supply module for Micrologic control units are indicated on page A-28.

Note: *wiring of ZSI: it is recommended to use twisted shielded cable. The shield must be connected to earth at both ends.*

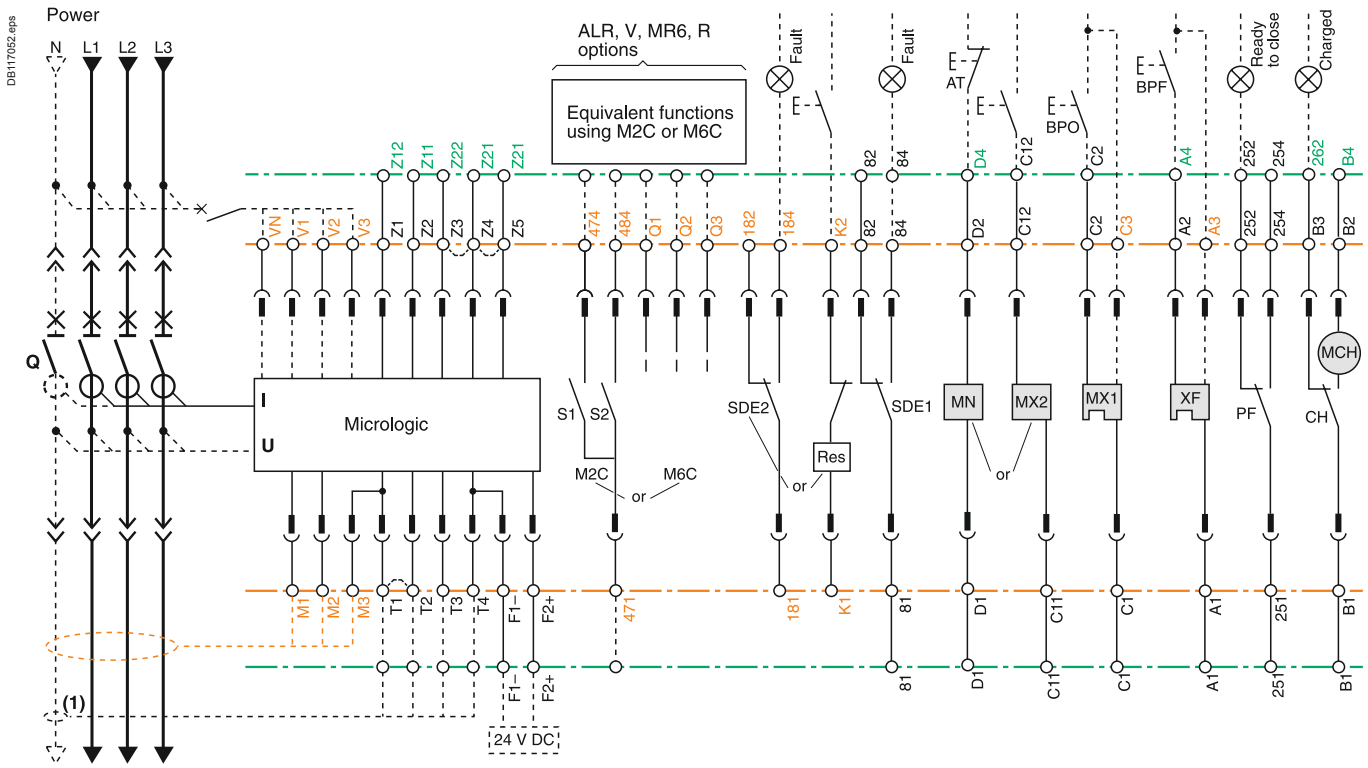
Masterpact M Retrofitting: electrical diagrams

Correspondences between Masterpact NW and Masterpact M terminal blocks.

Power

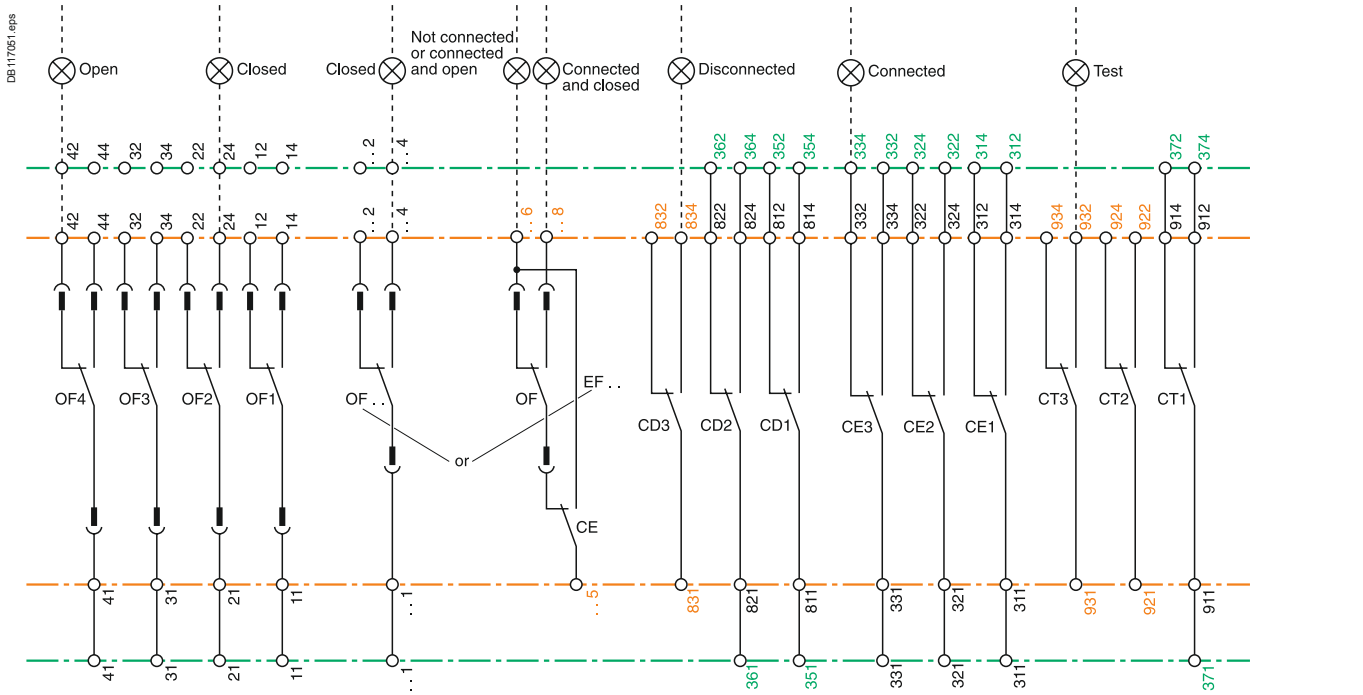
Control unit

Remote operation



Indication contacts

Chassis contacts



Identical to Masterpact M.

Different than Masterpact M.

New or additional functions.

(1) The current transformer for the external neutral must be replaced.

Dimensions and connections

Presentation 2
Functions and characteristics A-1
Installation recommendations B-1

T06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device C-2
Drawout 3/4-poles device C-6

NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device C-10
Drawout 3/4-poles device C-12

NW40 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device C-14
Drawout 3/4-poles device C-16

NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device C-18
Drawout 3/4-poles device C-20

NT/NW accessories **C-22**

NT/NW external modules **C-24**

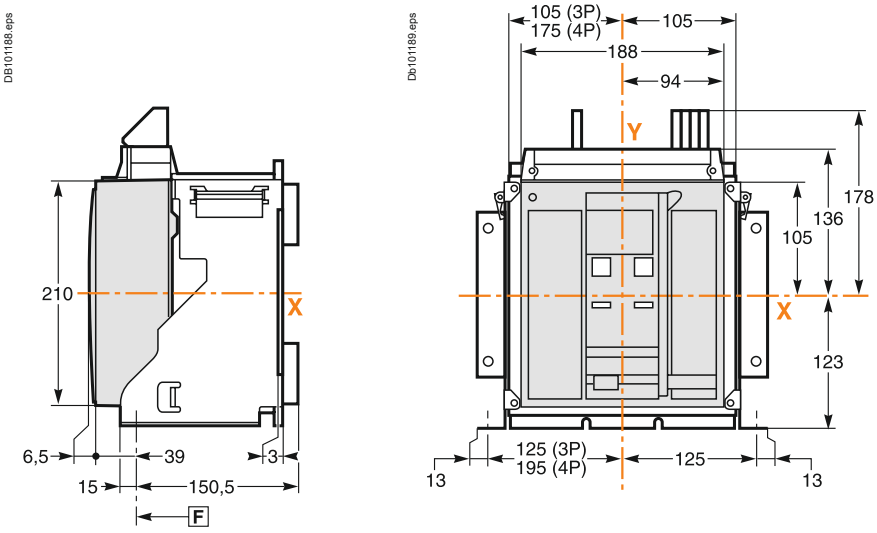
FDM121 switchboard display **C-29**

FDM128 switchboard display **C-30**

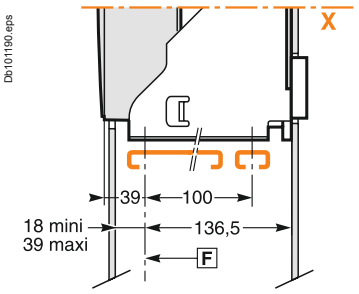
Electrical diagrams D-1
Additional characteristics E-1
Catalogue numbers and order form F-1

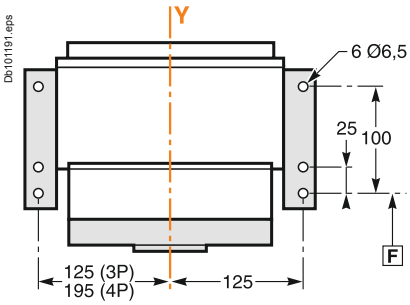
NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

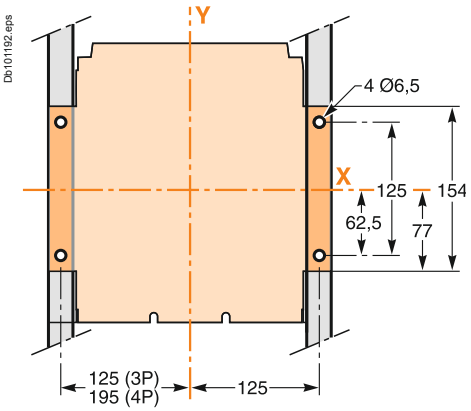


Bottom mounting (on base plate or rails)

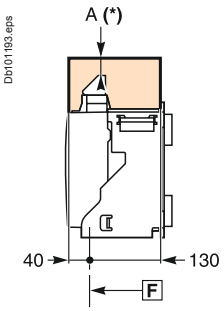


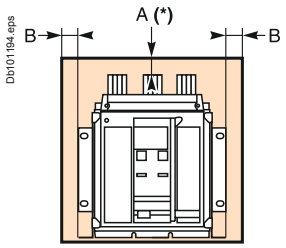


Rear mounting detail (on upright or backplate)

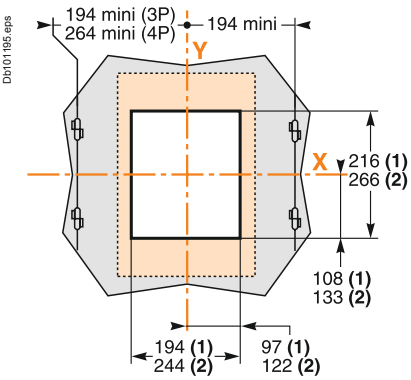


Safety clearances

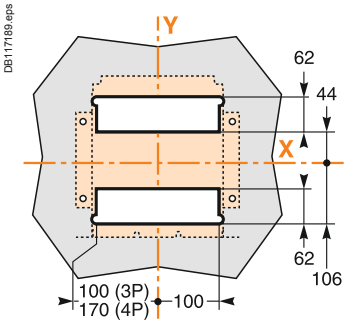




Door cutout



Rear panel cutout



For voltages < 690 V

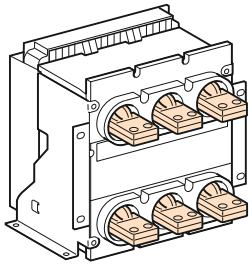
	Parts		
	Insulated	Metal	Energised
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

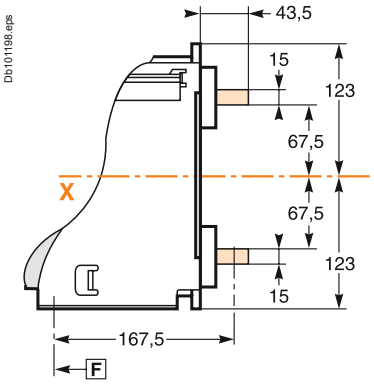
F : datum.
(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.

***Note: X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*
***A(*)** An overhead clearance of 50 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.*
An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

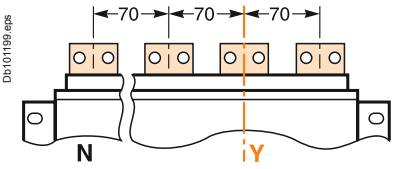
Connections

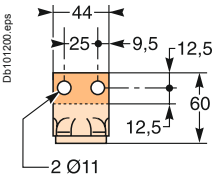
Horizontal rear connection



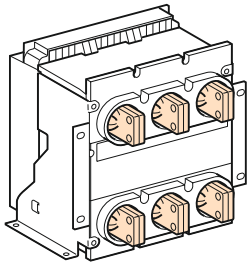


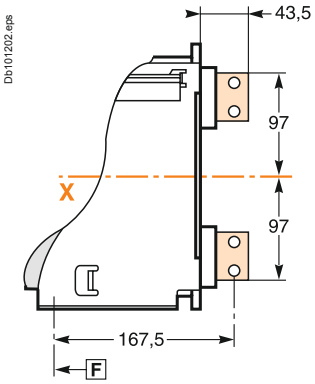
Detail



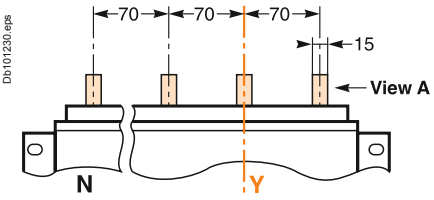


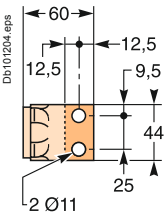
Vertical rear connection





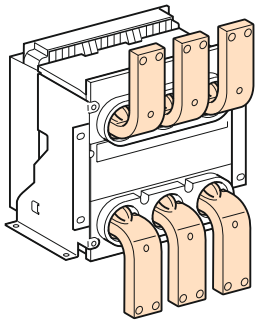
Detail

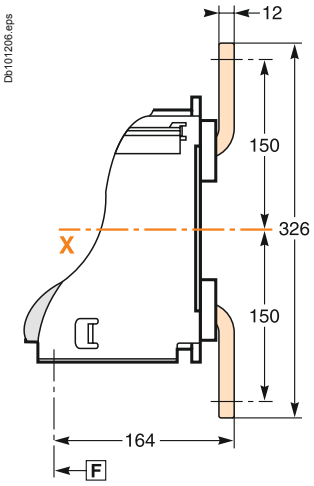




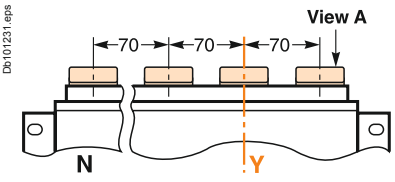
View A detail.

Front connection

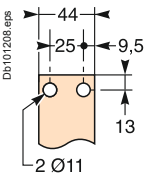




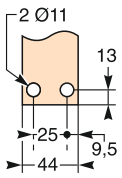
Detail



Top connection



Bottom connection



View A detail.

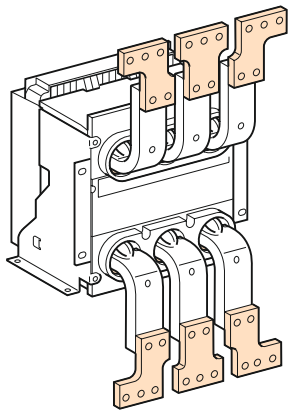
Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

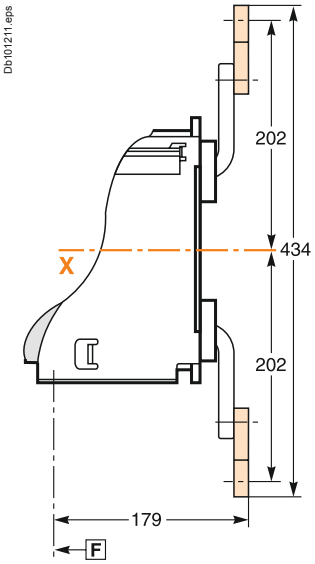
Connections

Front connection with spreaders

Db101210.eps

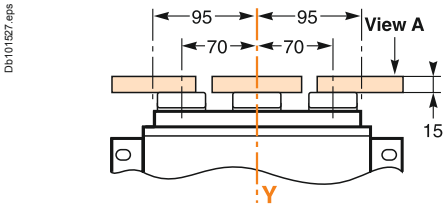


Db101211.eps

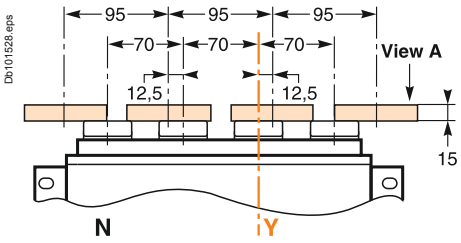


Detail

Db101527.eps

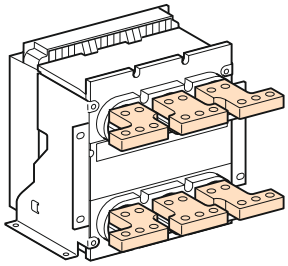


Db101528.eps

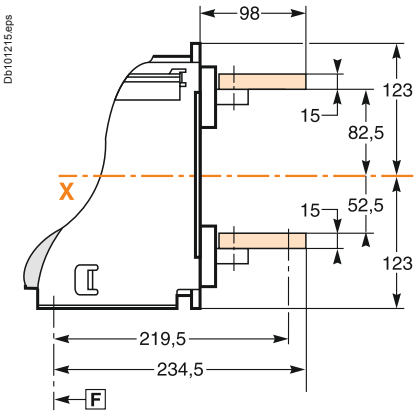


Rear connection with spreaders

DB1012l4.eps

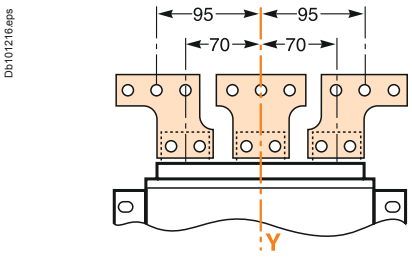


Db101215.eps

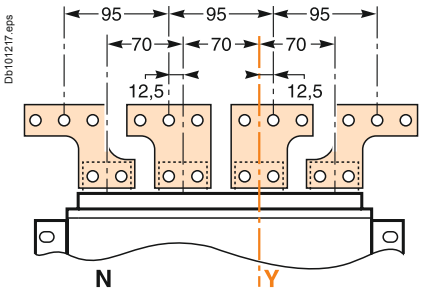


Detail

Db101216.eps



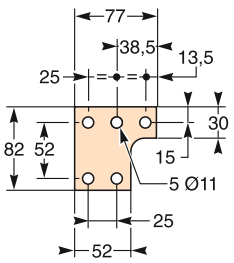
Db101217.eps



Spreader detail

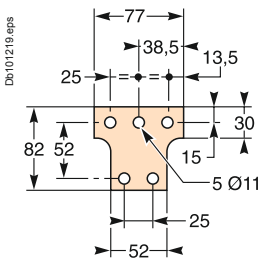
Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P.

Db101218.eps



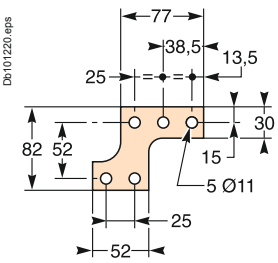
Middle spreader for 3P.

Db101219.eps



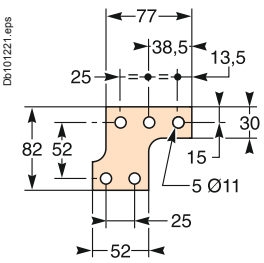
Left or right spreader for 4P.

Db101220.eps



Left or right spreader for 3P.

Db101221.eps



View A detail.

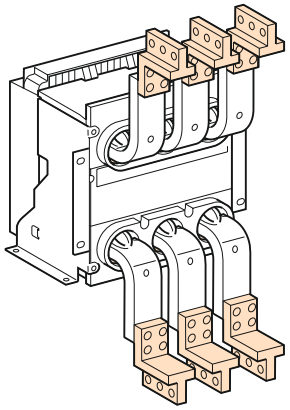
F : *datum.*

***Note:** X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*

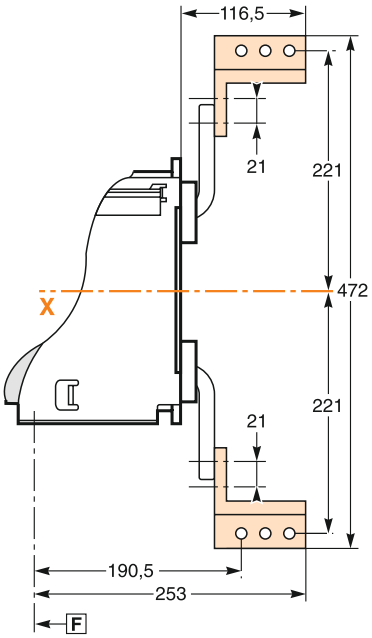
Connections

Front connection via vertical connection adapters

Db101222.eps

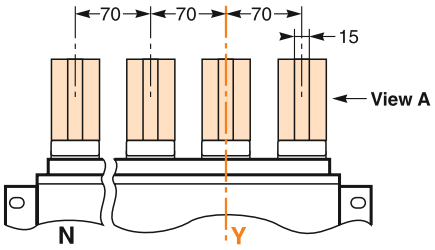


Db101223.eps

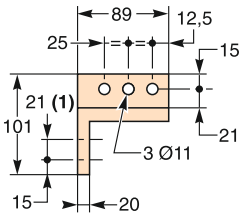


Detail

Db101232.eps



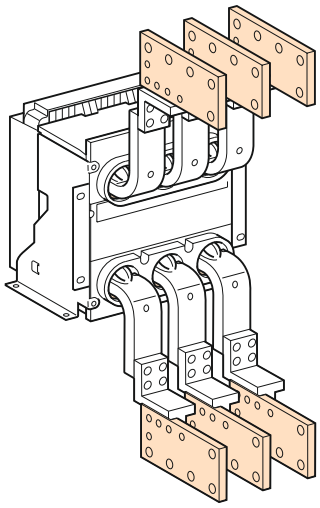
Db101225.eps



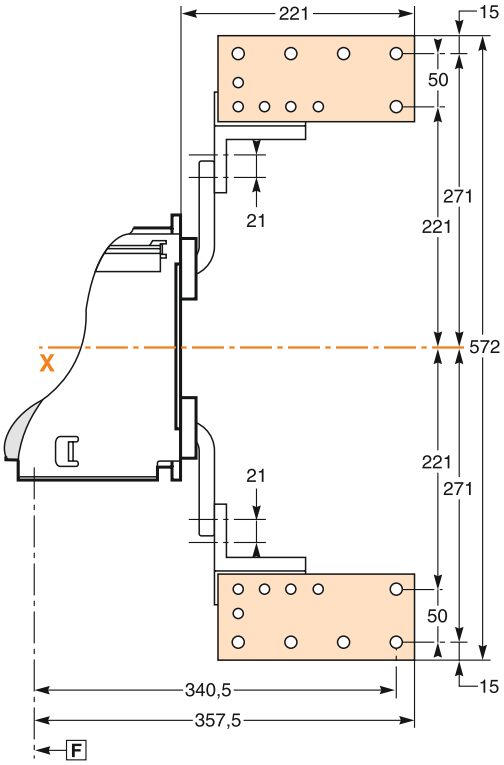
View A detail.

Front connection via vertical connection adapters fitted with cable-lug adapters

Db101226.eps

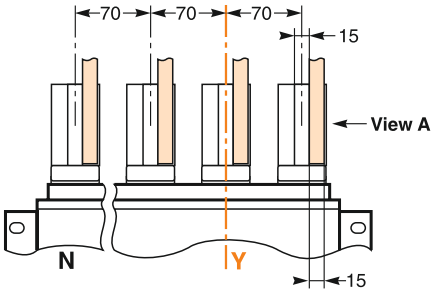


Db101227.eps

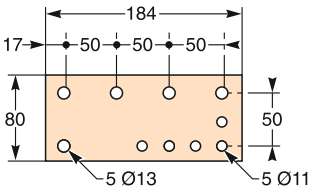


Detail

Db101233.eps



Db101229.eps



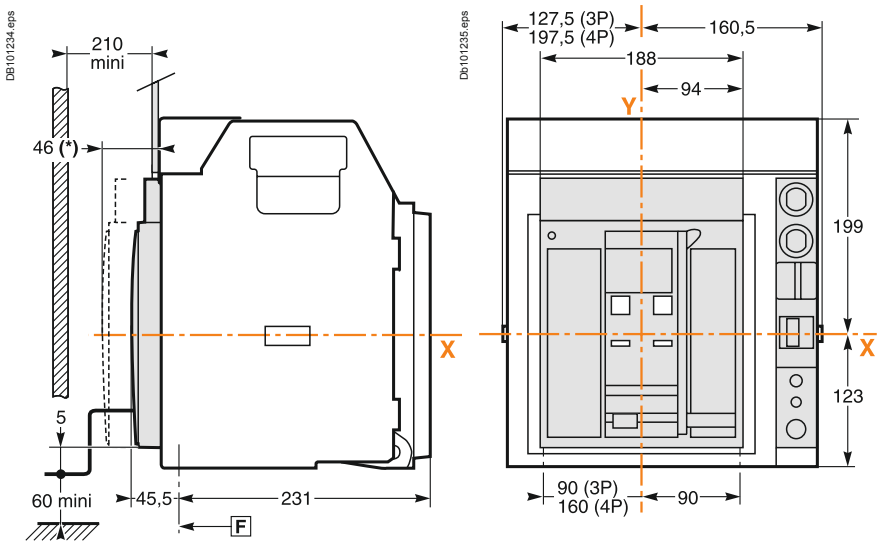
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

(1) 2 connection possibilities on vertical connection adapters (21 mm between centres).

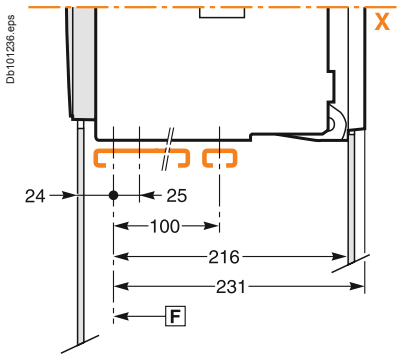
NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

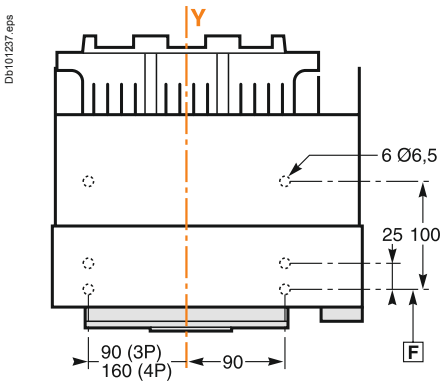
Dimensions



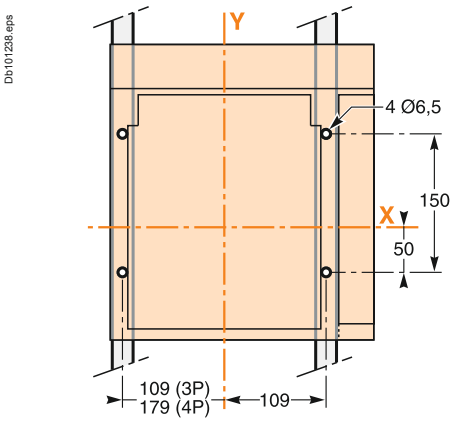
(*) Disconnected position.

Bottom mounting (on base plate or rails)

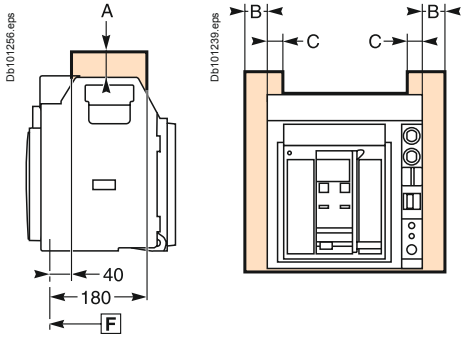




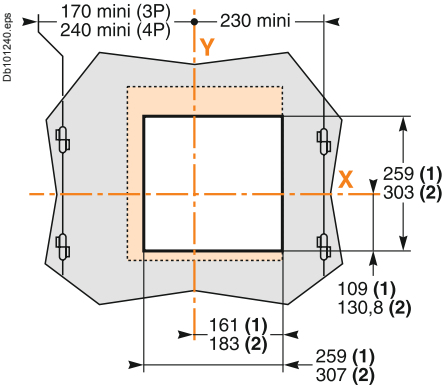
Rear mounting detail (on upright or backplate)



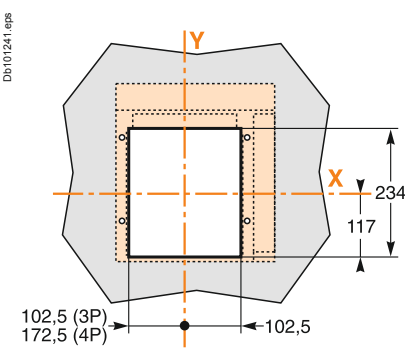
Safety clearances



Door cutout



Rear panel cutout



For voltages ≤ 690 V

	Parts		
	Insulated	Metal	Energised
A	0	0	30
B	10	10	60
C	0	0	30

F : *datum.*

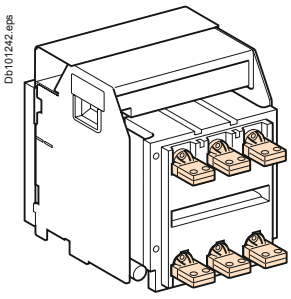
(1) Without escutcheon.

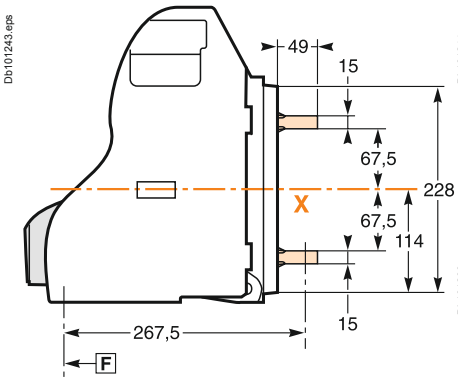
(2) With escutcheon.

***Note: X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*

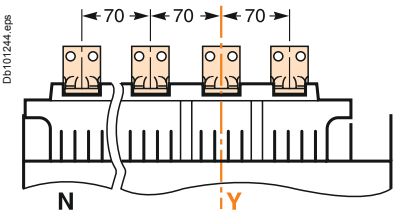
Connections

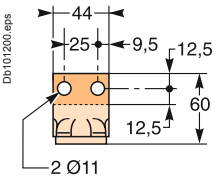
Horizontal rear connection



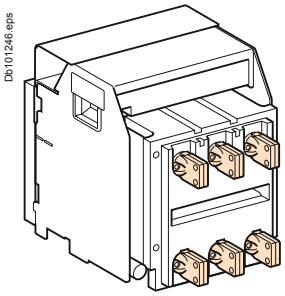


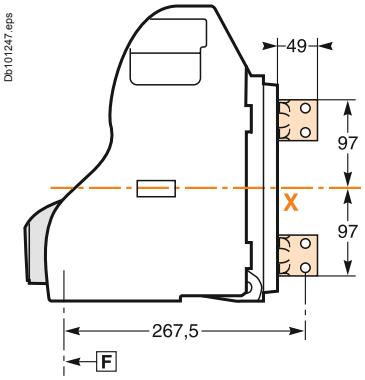
Detail



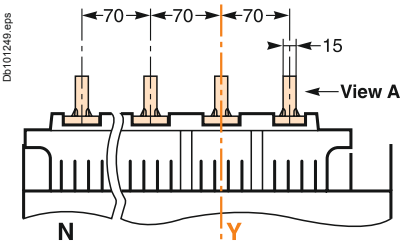


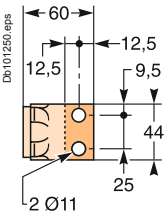
Vertical rear connection





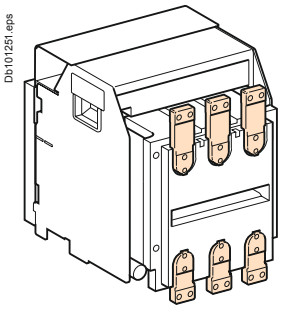
Detail

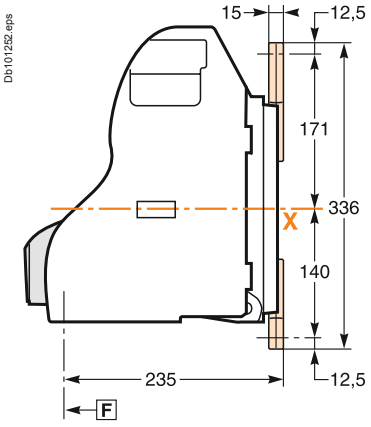




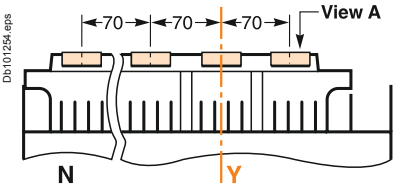
View A detail.

Front connection

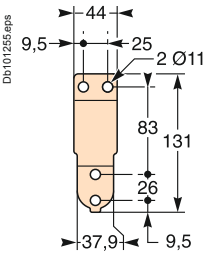




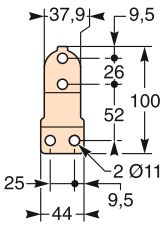
Detail



Top connection



Bottom connection

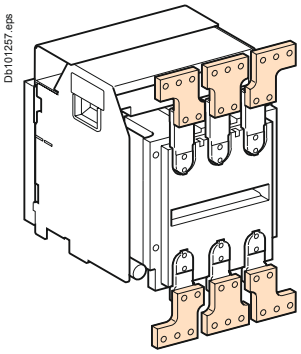


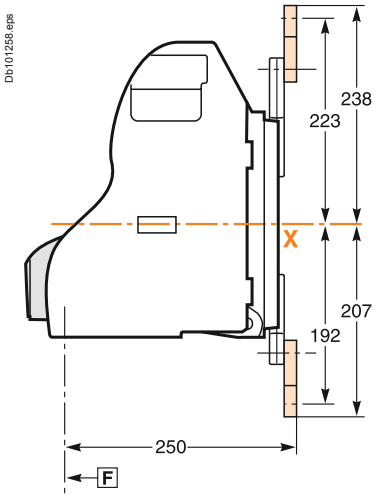
View A detail.

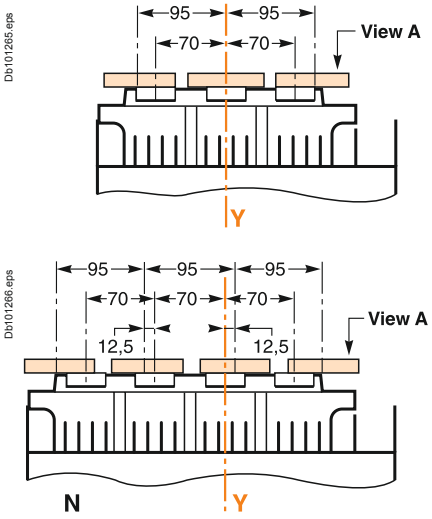
*Note: recommended connection screws: **M10** class 8.8.*
*Tightening torque: **50 Nm** with contact washer.*

NT06 to NT16 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

Connections
Front connection with spreaders

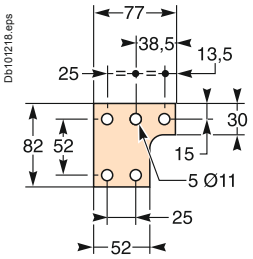




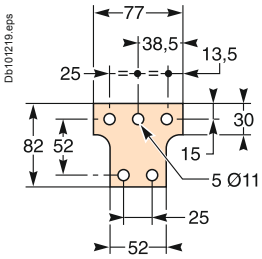


Spreader detail

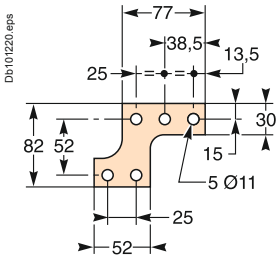
Middle left or middle right spreader for 4P.



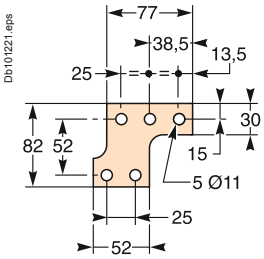
Middle spreader for 3P.



Left or right spreader for 4P.



Left or right spreader for 3P.



View A detail.

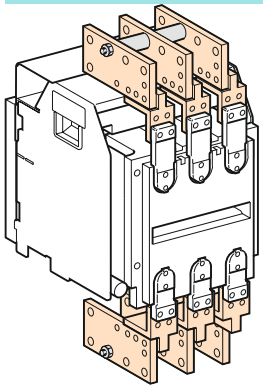
F : *datum.*

***Note: X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*

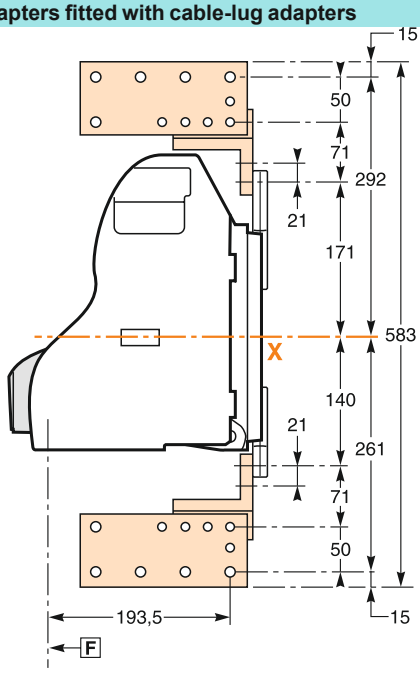
Connections

Front connection via vertical connection adapters fitted with cable-lug adapters

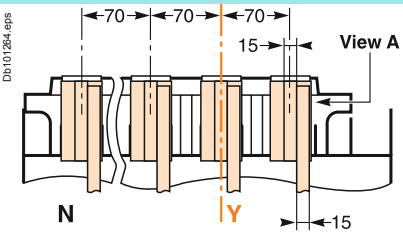
Db1012261.eps



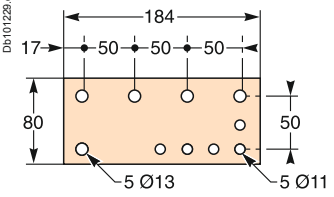
Db1012262.eps



Db1012264.eps



Db1012263.eps



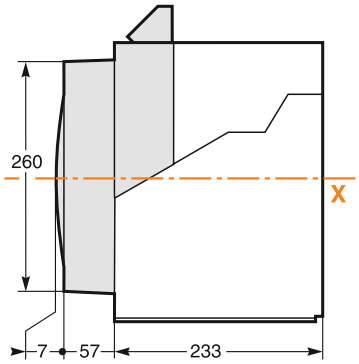
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

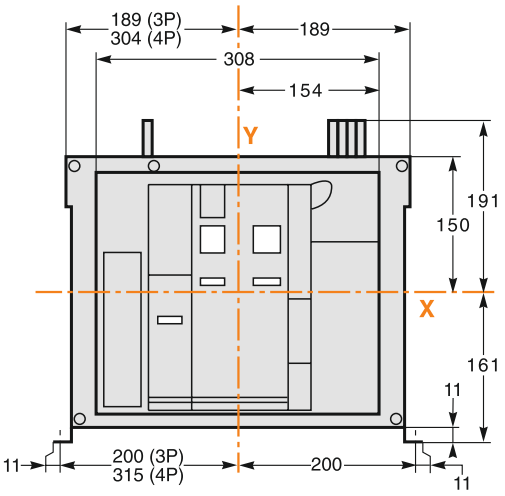
NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

Db101267.eps

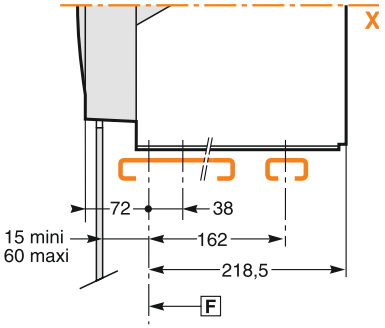


Db101268.eps



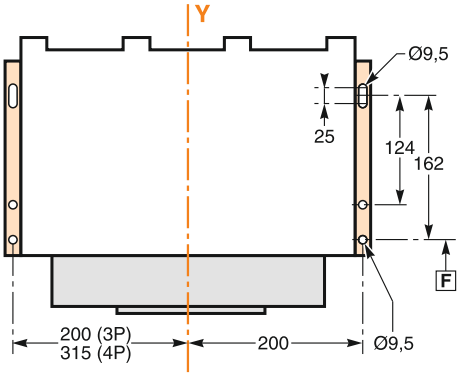
Mounting on base plate or rails

Db101269.eps



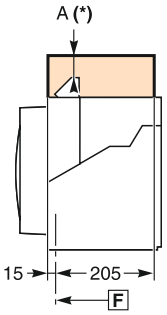
Mounting detail

Db101270.eps

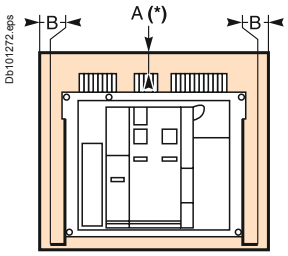


Safety clearances

Db101271.eps

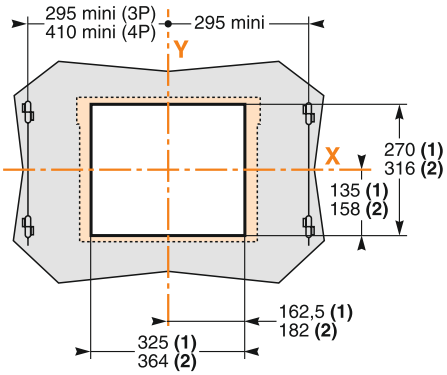


Db101272.eps



Door cutout

Db101273.eps



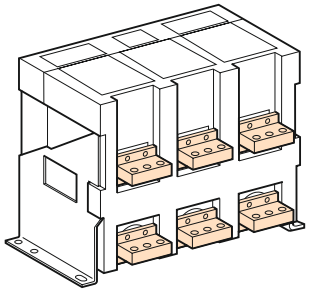
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

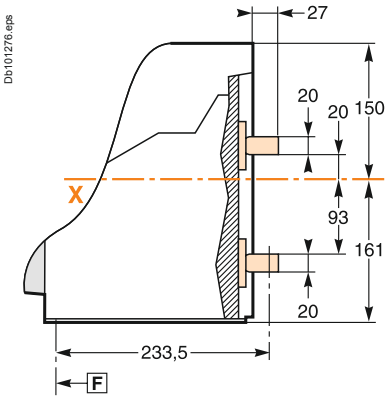
F : datum.

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.
A(*) An overhead clearance of 50 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.
An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

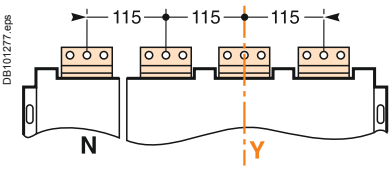
Connections

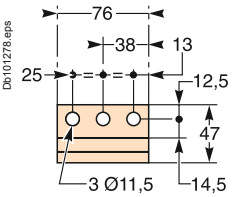
Horizontal rear connection



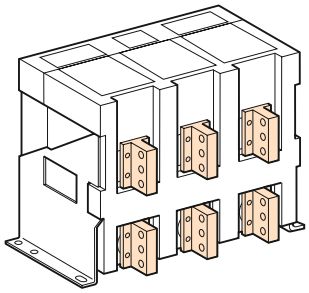


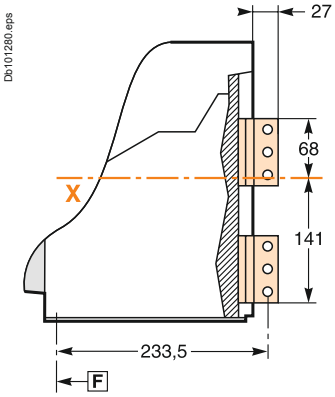
Detail



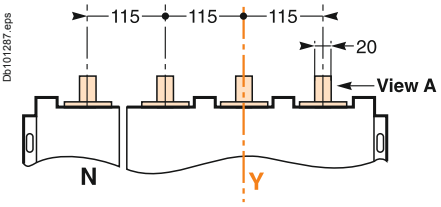


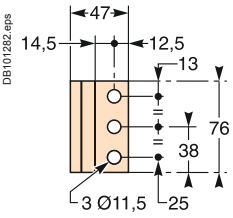
Vertical rear connection





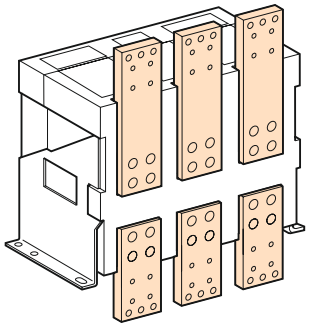
Detail

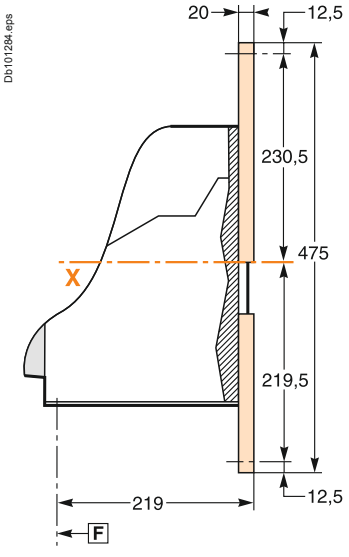




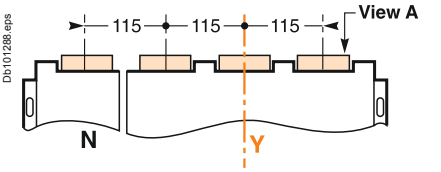
View A detail.

Front connection



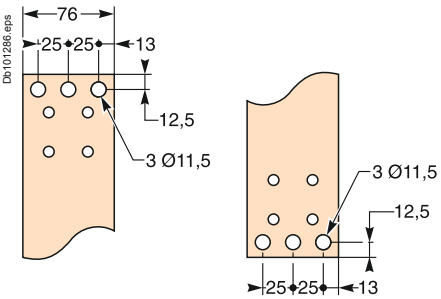


Detail



Top connection

Bottom connection

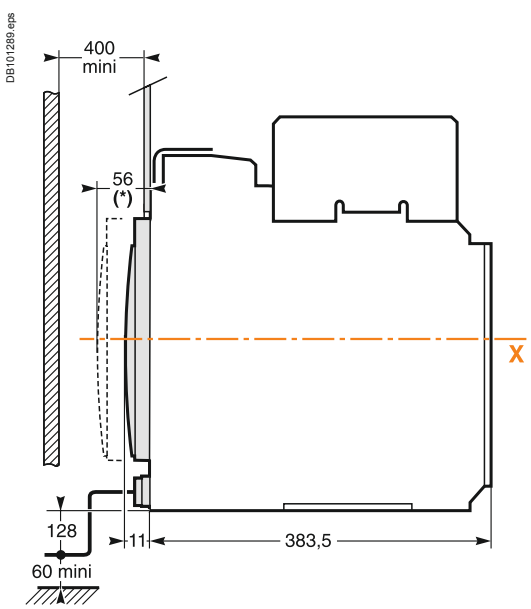


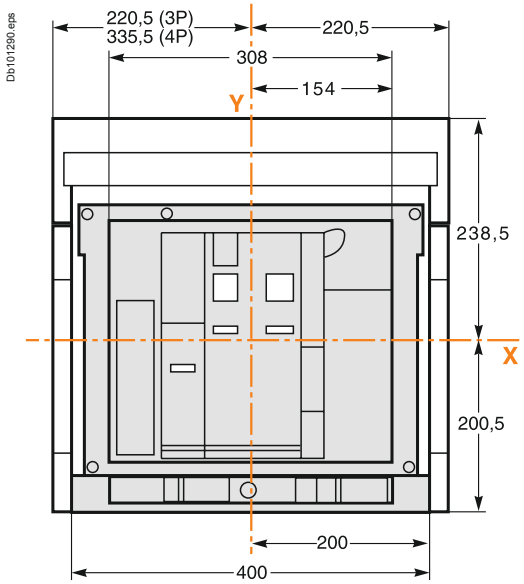
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

NW08 to NW32 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

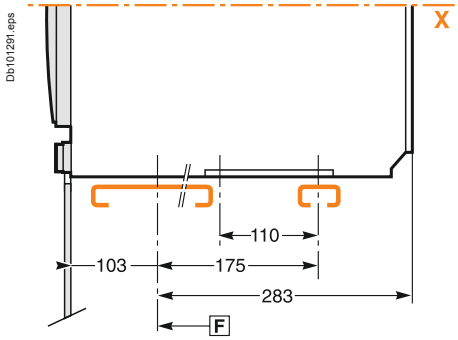
Dimensions



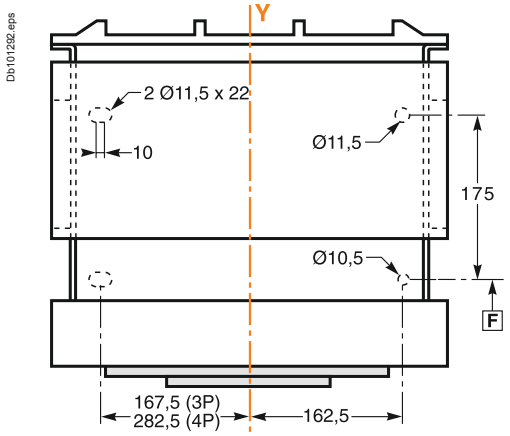


(*) Disconnected position.

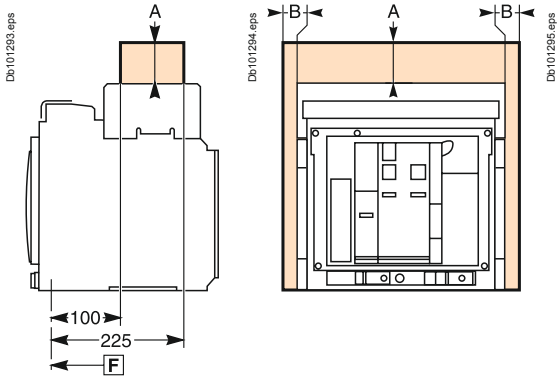
Mounting on base plate or rails



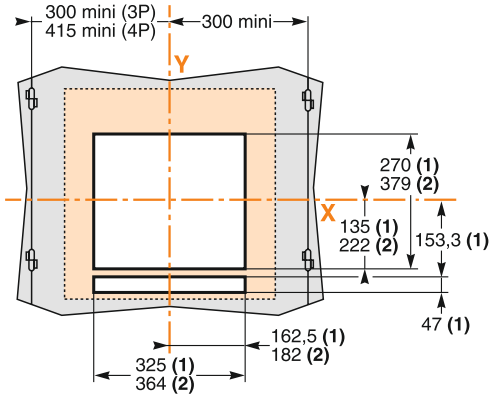
Mounting detail



Safety clearances



Door cutout



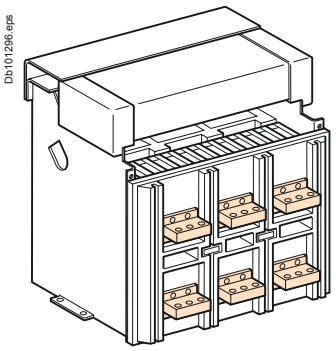
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	0
B	0	0	60

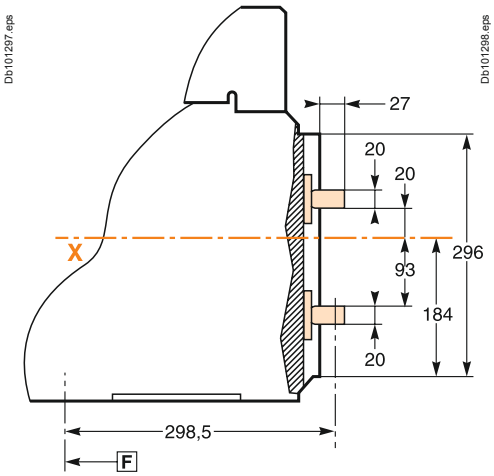
F : datum.

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
The safety clearances take into account the space required to remove the arc chutes.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.

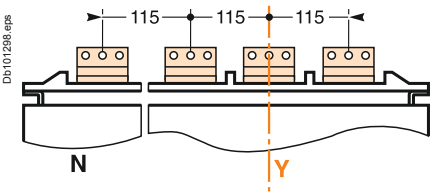
Connections

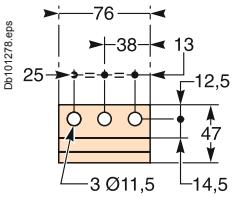
Horizontal rear connection



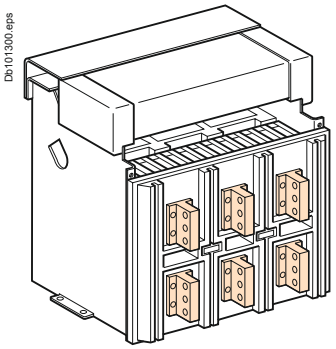


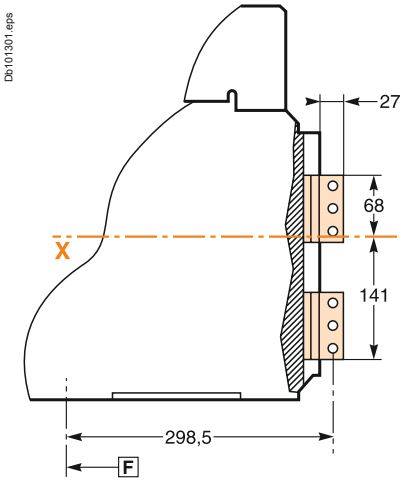
Detail



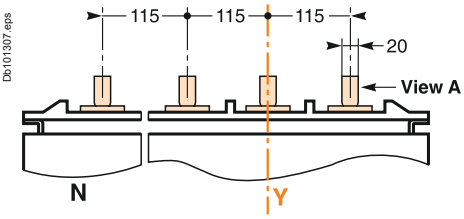


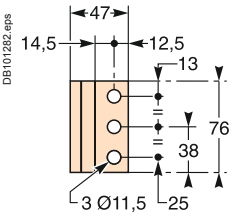
Vertical rear connection





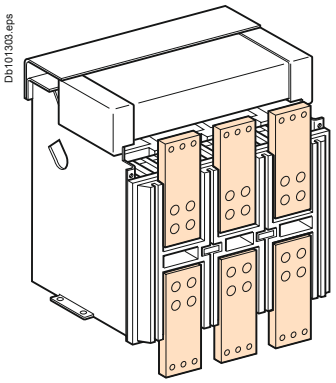
Detail

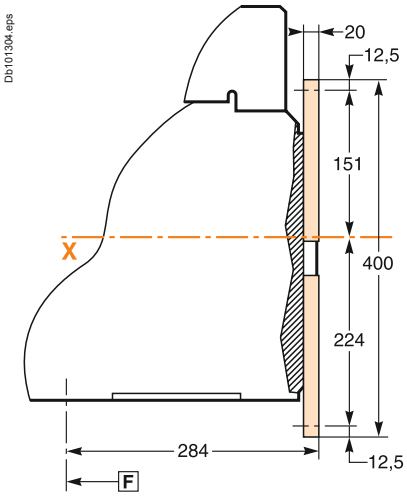




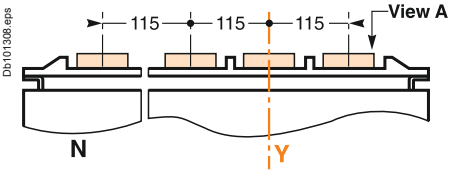
View A detail.

Front connection

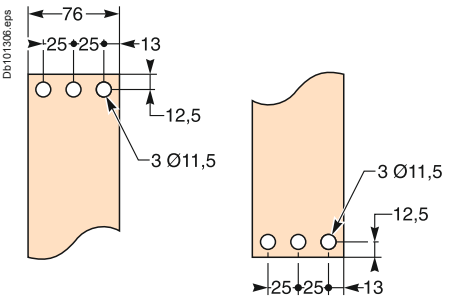




Detail



Top connection Bottom connection



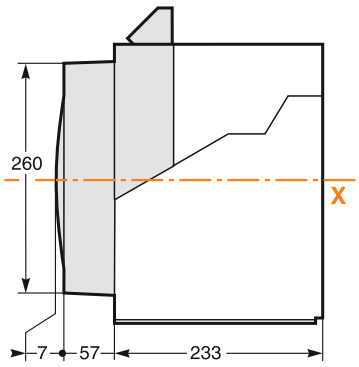
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

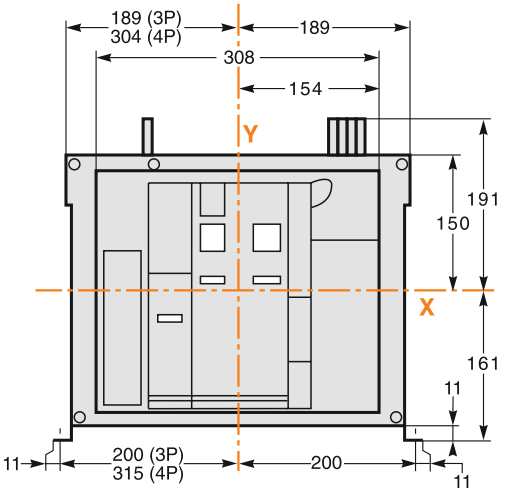
NW40 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

Db101267.eps

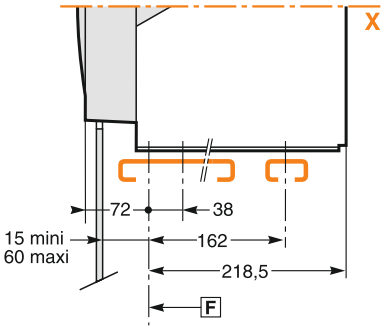


Db101268.eps



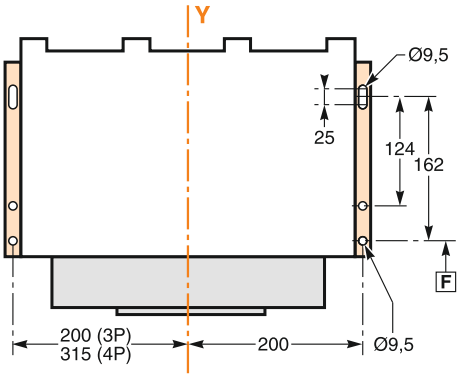
Mounting on base plate or rails

Db101269.eps



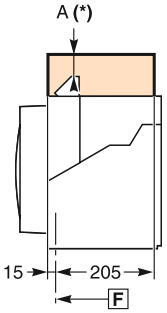
Mounting detail

Db101270.eps

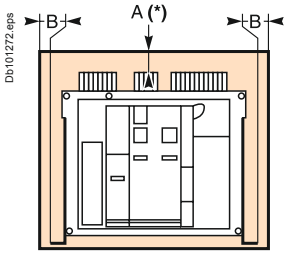


Safety clearances

Db101271.eps

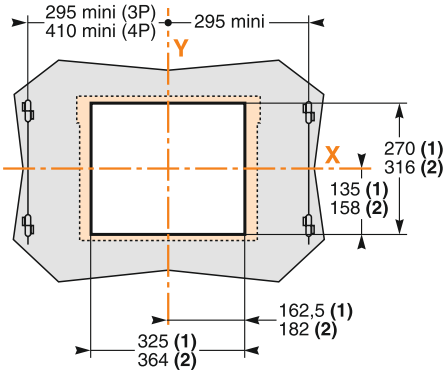


Db101272.eps



Door cutout

Db101273.eps



	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

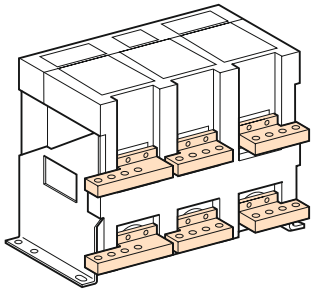
F : *datum.*

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
***Note: X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*
***A(*)** An overhead clearance of 110 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.*
An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

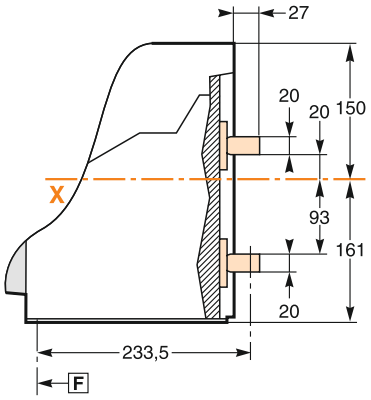
Connections

Horizontal rear connection

DB101309.eps

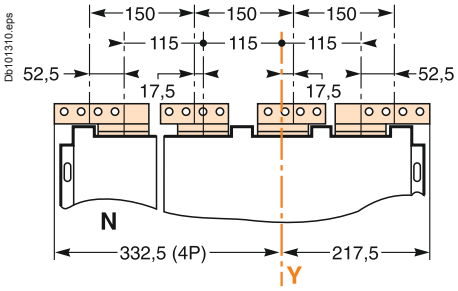


Db101276.eps

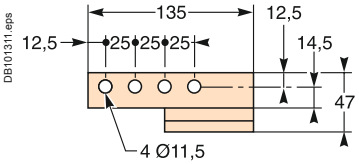


Detail

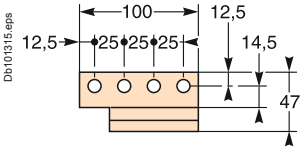
Db101310.eps



DB101311.eps

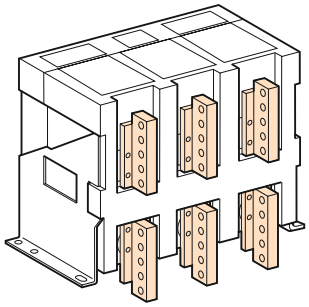


Db101315.eps

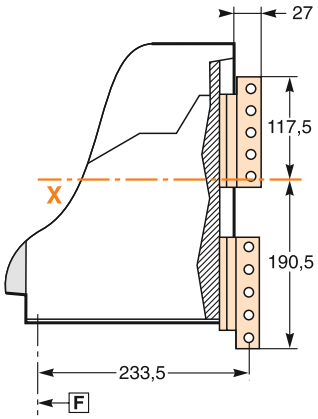


Vertical rear connection

Db101312.eps

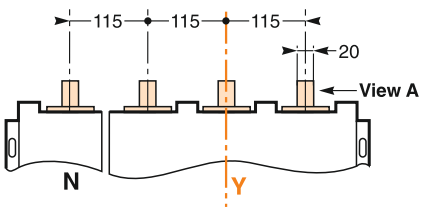


Db101313.eps

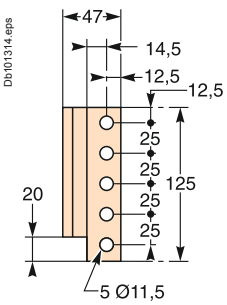


Detail

Db101287.eps



Db101314.eps

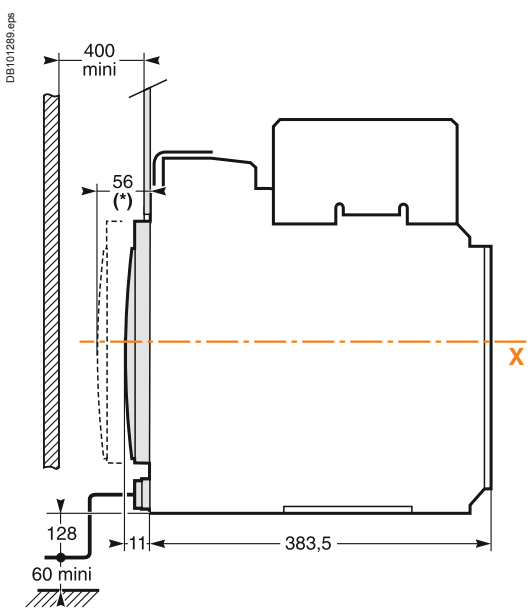


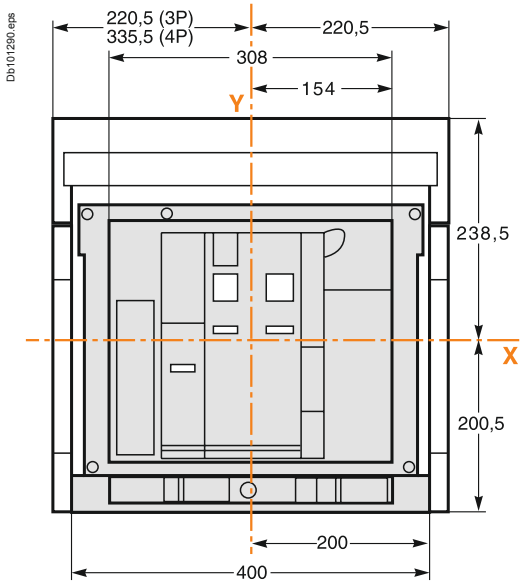
View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

NW40 circuit breakers
Drawout 3/4-poles device

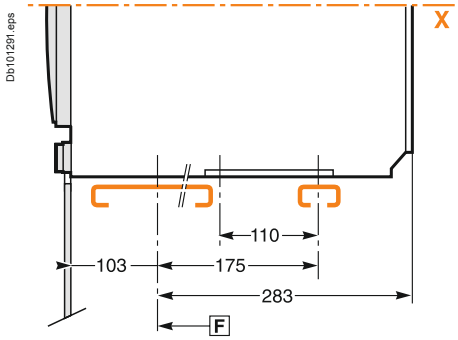
Dimensions



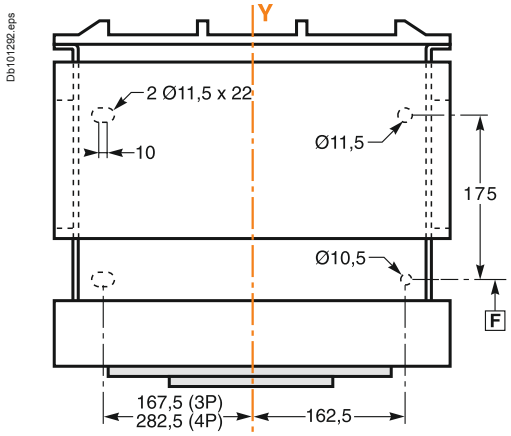


(*) Disconnected position.

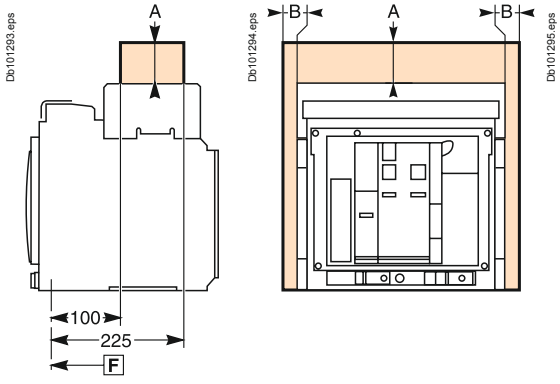
Mounting on base plate or rails



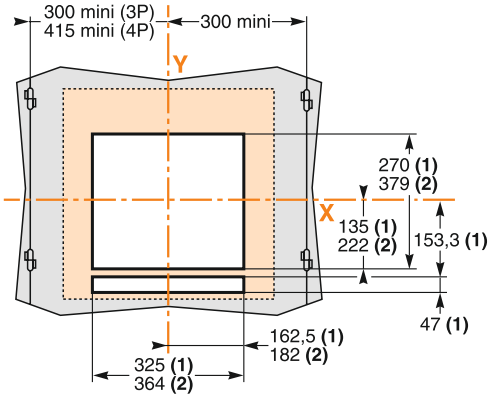
Mounting detail



Safety clearances



Door cutout



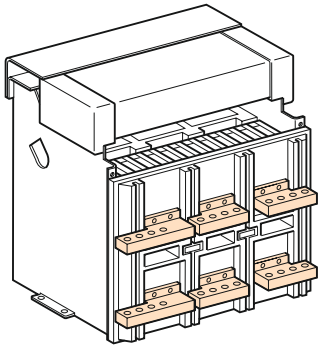
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	0
B	0	0	60

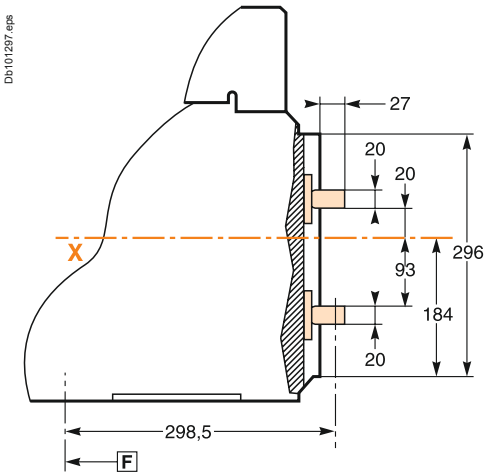
F : datum.

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
***Note:** X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*
The safety clearances take into account the space required to remove the arc chutes.

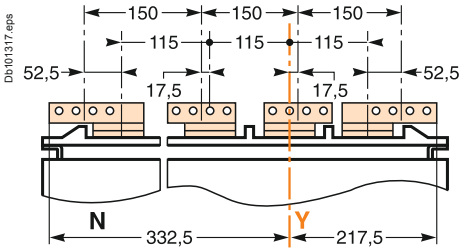
Connections

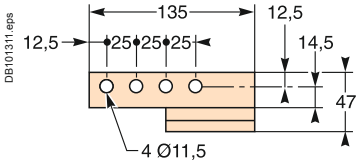
Horizontal rear connection

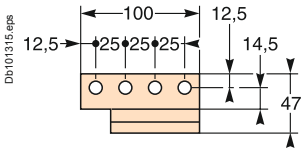




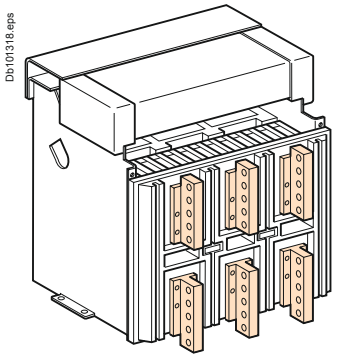
Detail

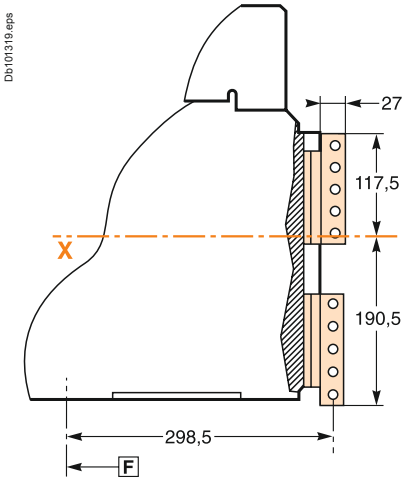


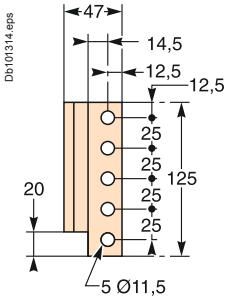




Vertical rear connection

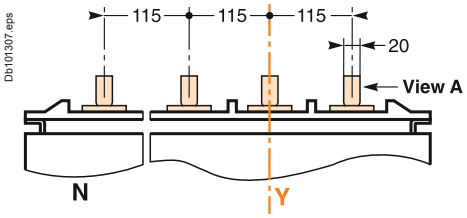






View A detail.

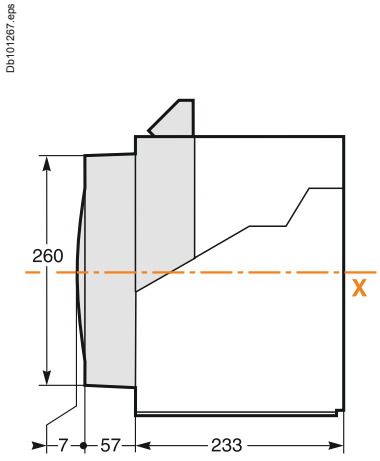
Detail

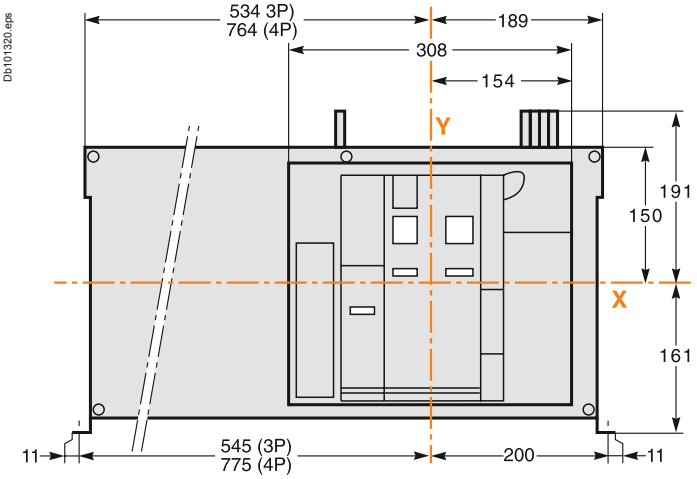


Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

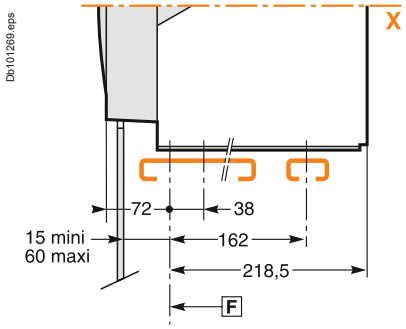
NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers
Fixed 3/4-poles device

Dimensions

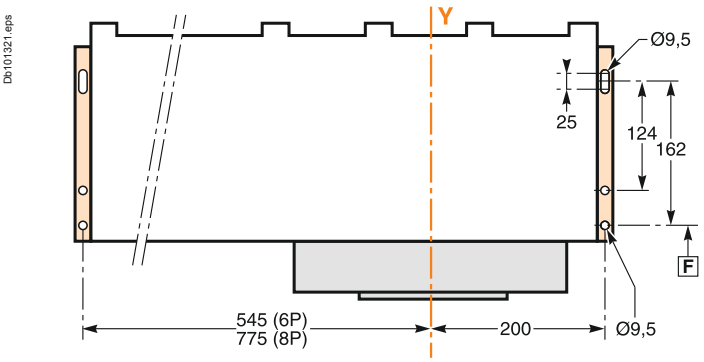




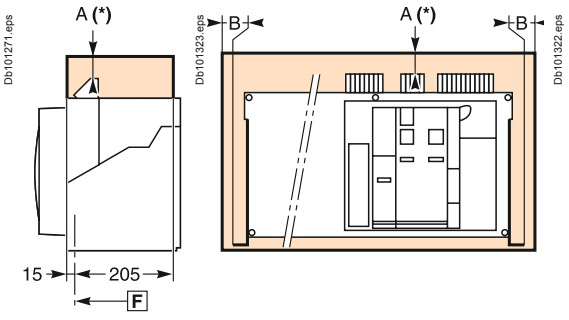
Mounting on base plate or rails



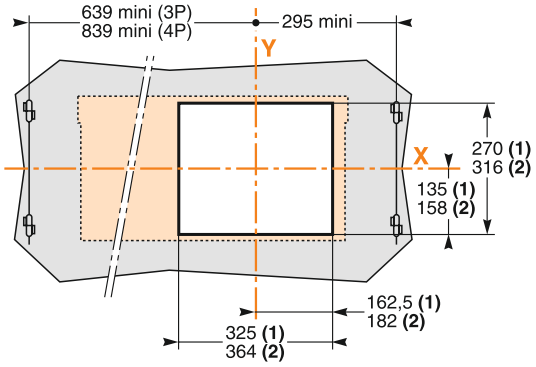
Mounting detail



Safety clearances



Door cutout



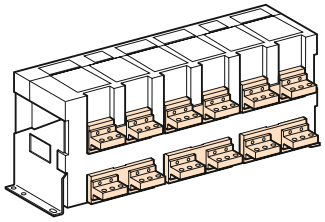
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	100
B	0	0	60

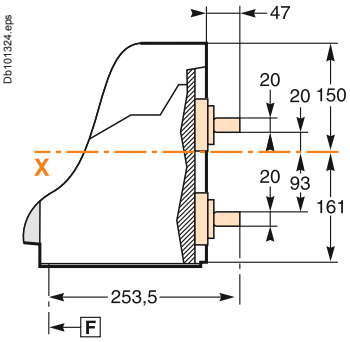
F : datum.

(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
Note: X and Y are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.
A(*) An overhead clearance of 110 mm is required to remove the arc chutes.
An overhead clearance of 20 mm is required to remove the terminal block.

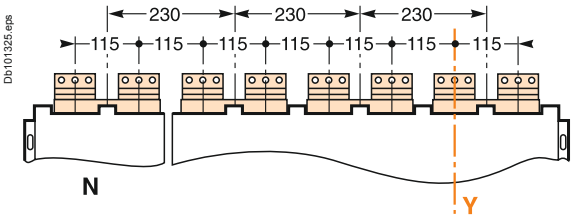
Connections

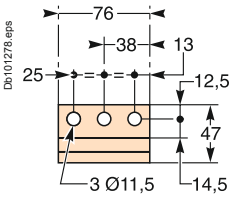
Horizontal rear connection



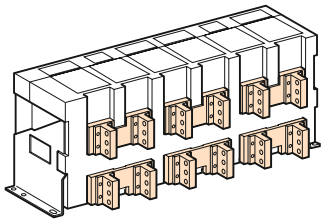


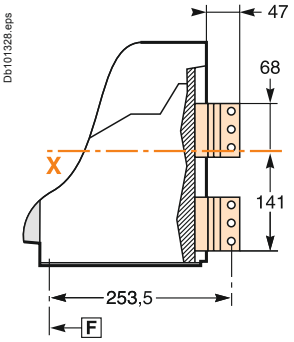
Detail



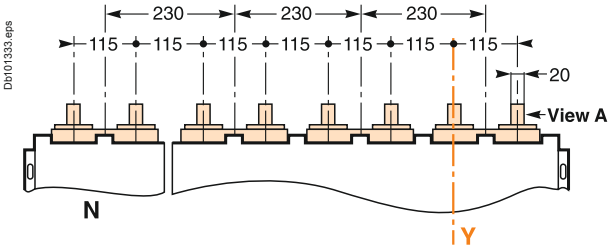


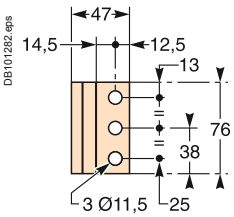
Vertical rear connection





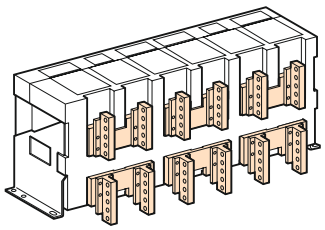
Detail

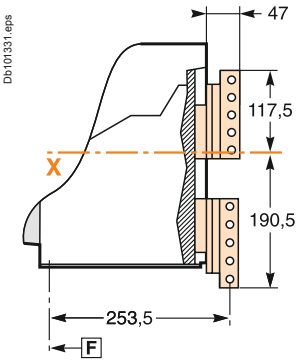




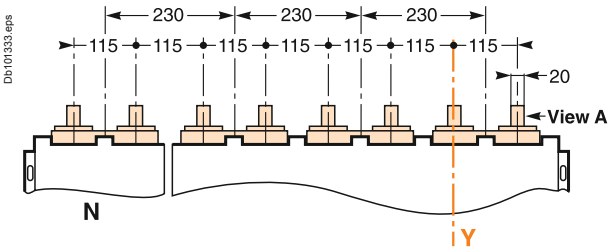
View A detail.

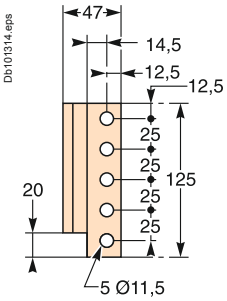
Front connection





Detail





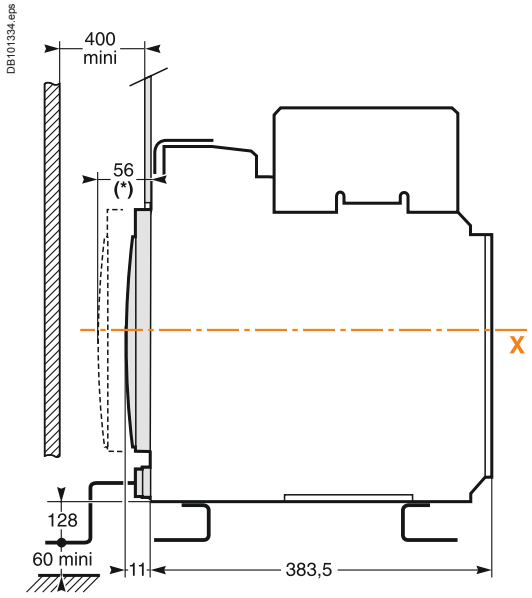
View A detail.

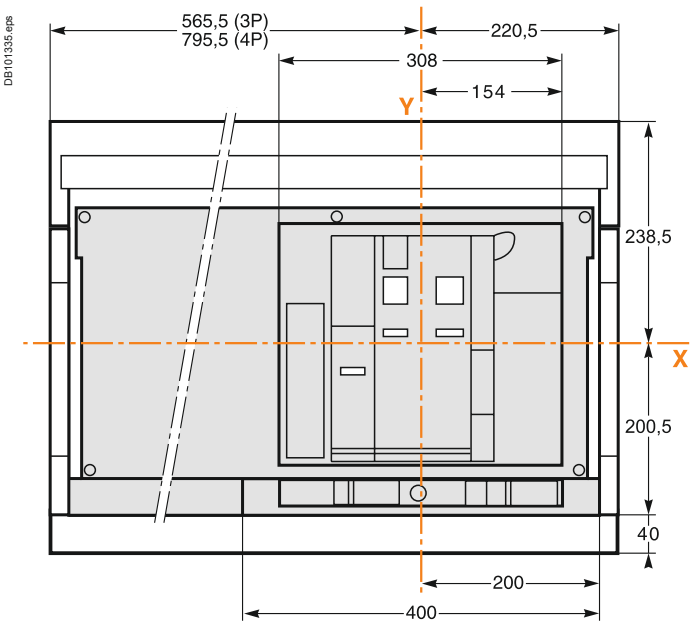
Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

NW40b to NW63 circuit breakers

Drawout 3/4-poles device

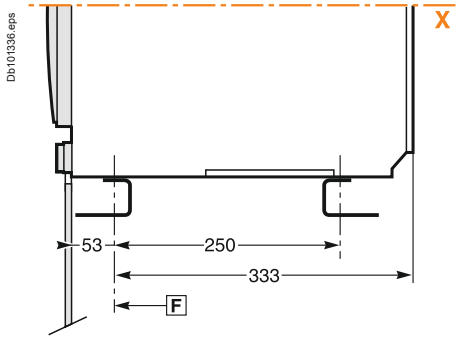
Dimensions



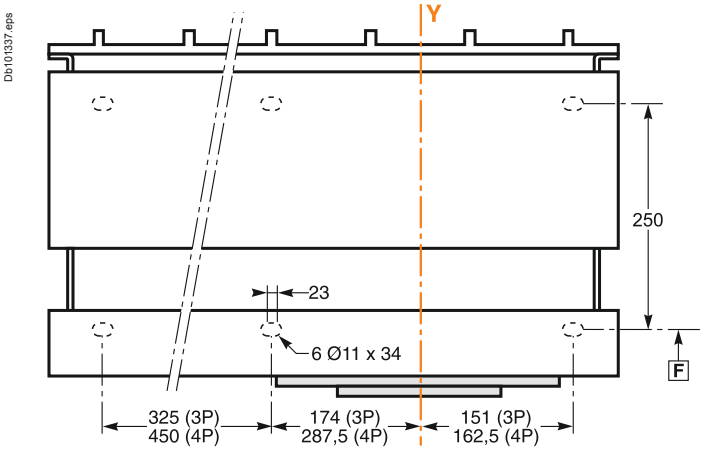


(*) Disconnected position.

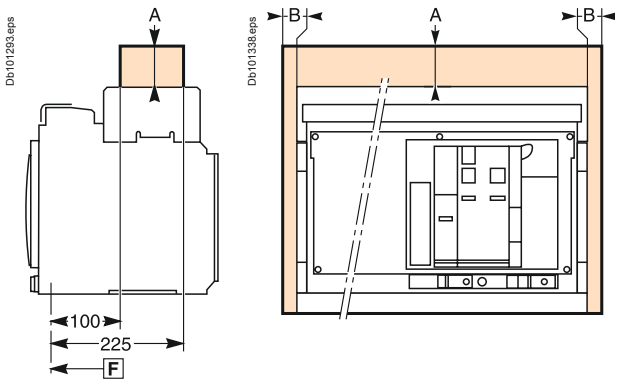
Mounting on base plate or rails



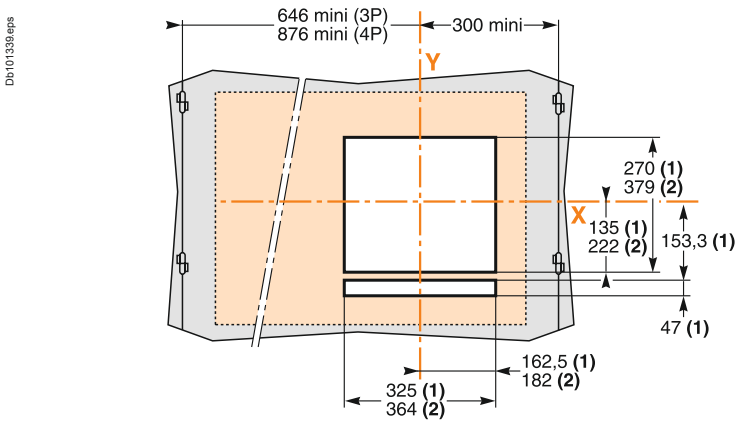
Mounting detail



Safety clearances



Door cutout



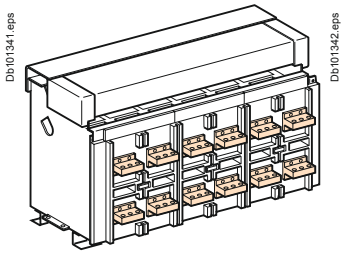
	Insulated parts	Metal parts	Energised parts
A	0	0	0
B	0	0	60

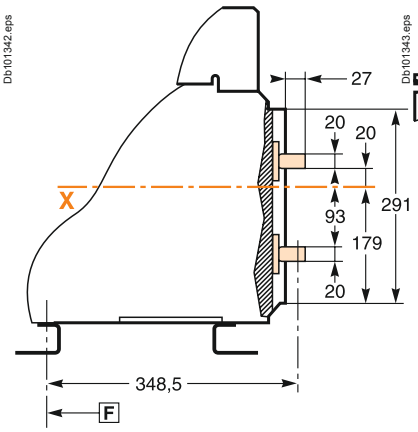
(1) Without escutcheon.
(2) With escutcheon.
The safety clearances take into account the space required to remove the arc chutes.
***Note: X** and **Y** are the symmetry planes for a 3-pole device.*

F : *datum.*

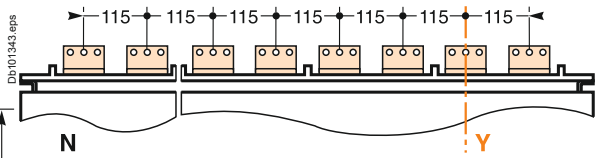
Connections

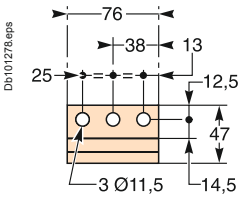
Horizontal rear connection (NW40b - NW50)



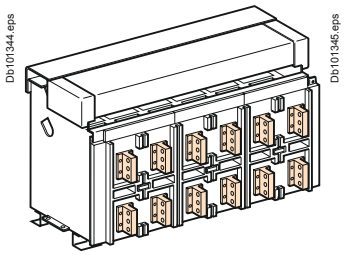


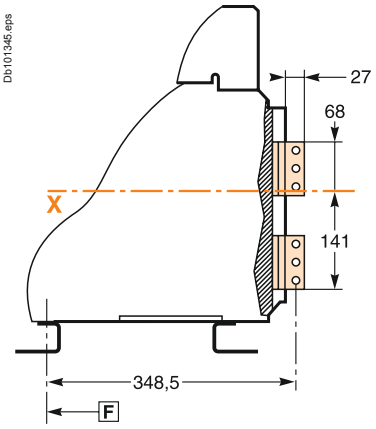
Detail



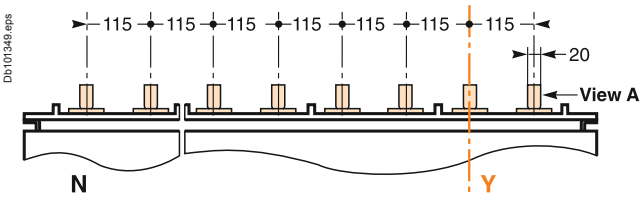


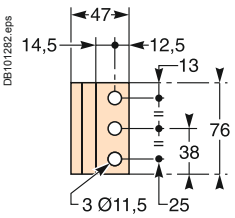
Vertical rear connection (NW40b - NW50)





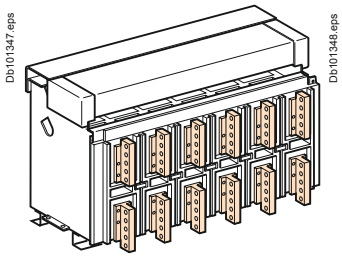
Detail

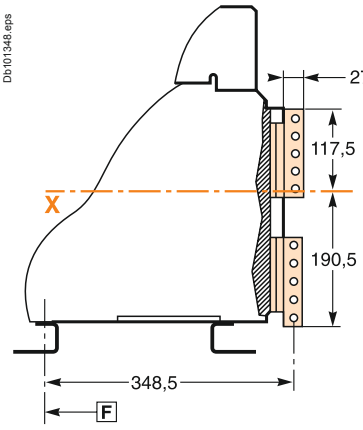




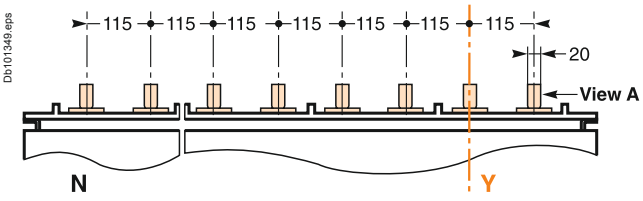
View A detail.

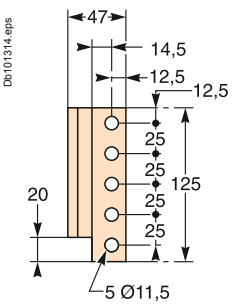
Vertical rear connection (NW63)





Detail

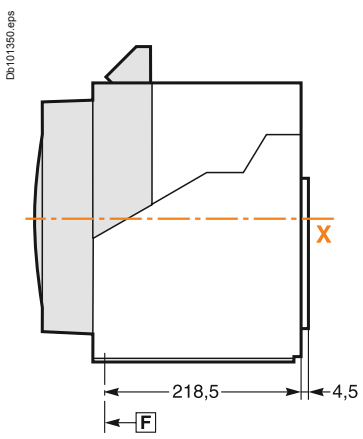


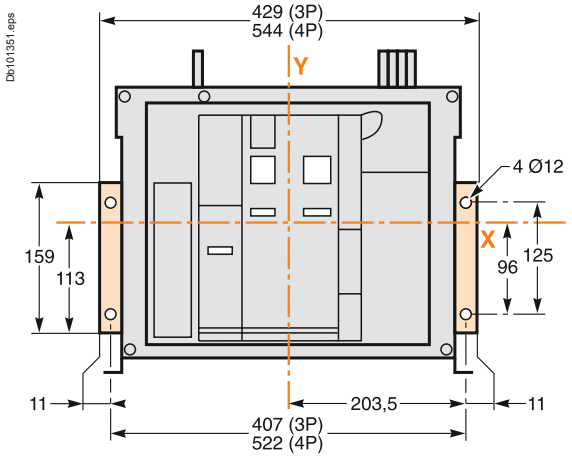


View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *s/s class A4 80.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

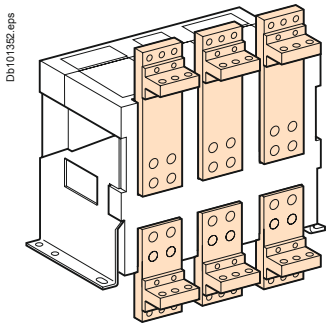
Mounting on backplate with special brackets (Masterpact NW08 to 32 fixed)

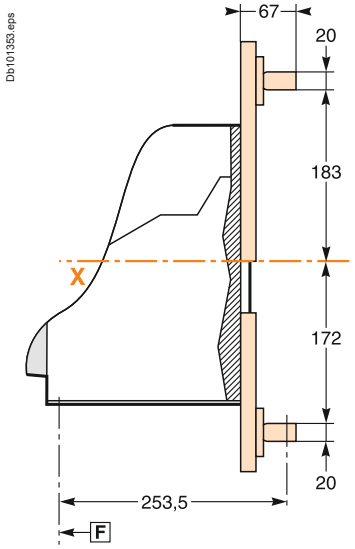




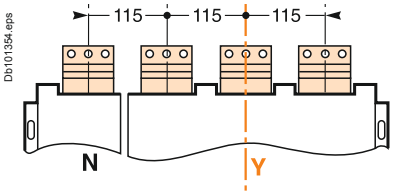
Disconnectable front-connection adapter (Masterpact NW08 to 32 fixed)

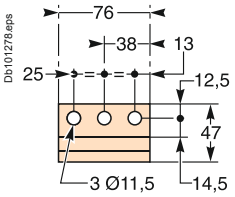
Horizontal rear connection





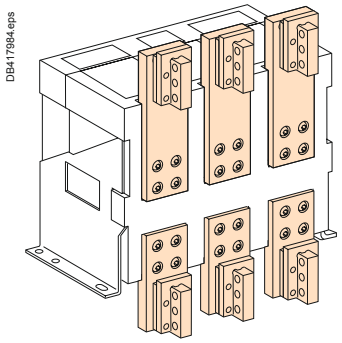
Detail

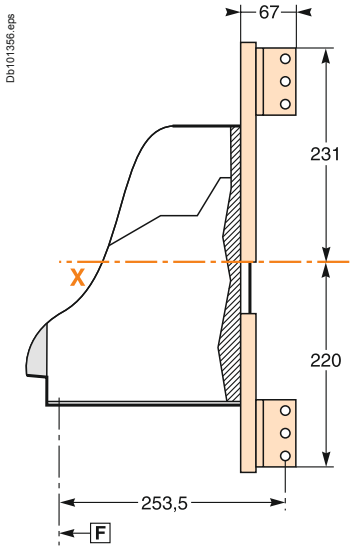




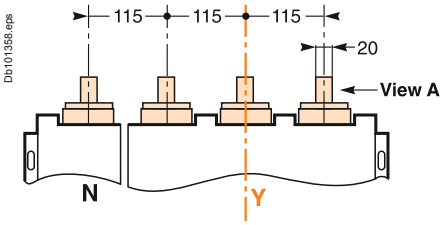
View A detail.

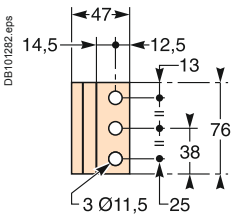
Vertical rear connection





Detail





View A detail.

Note: *recommended connection screws:* ***M10*** *class 8.8.*
Tightening torque: ***50 Nm*** *with contact washer.*

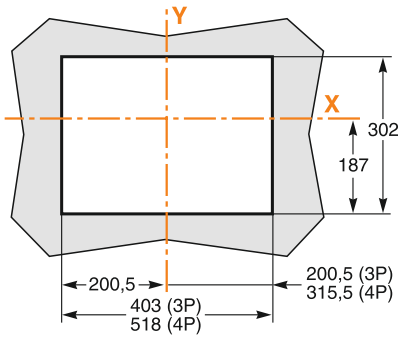
F *: datum.*

Rear panel cutout (drawout devices)

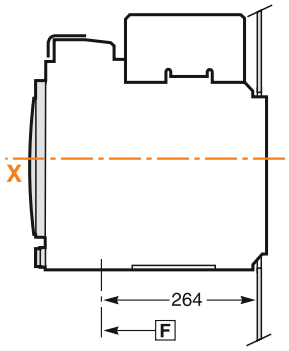
NW08 to NW40

Rear view

Db125695.eps



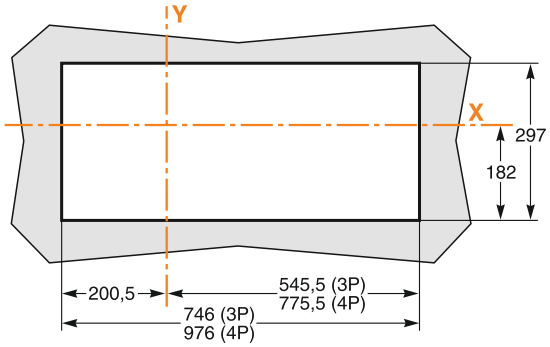
Db101360.eps



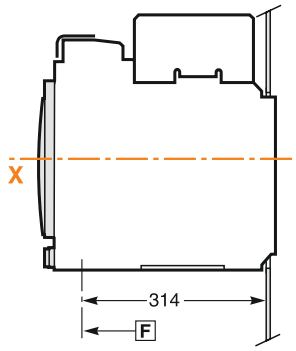
NW40b to NW63

Rear view

DB101361.eps



Db101362.eps

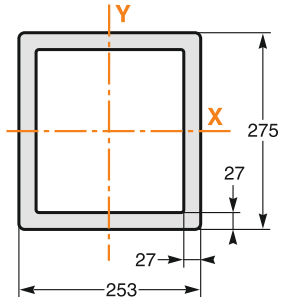


Escutcheon

Masterpact NT

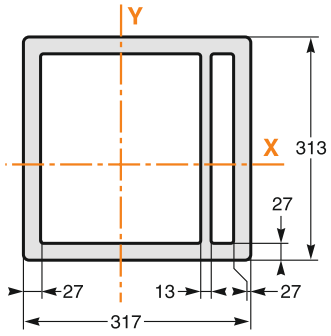
Fixed device

Db1011363.eps



Drawout device

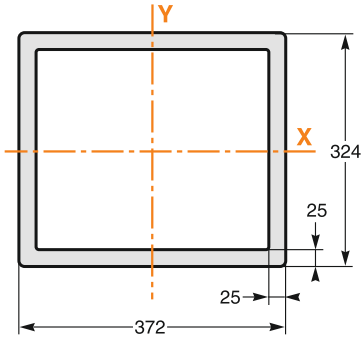
Db1011364.eps



Masterpact NW

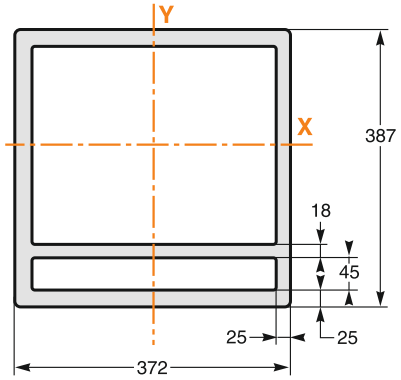
Fixed device

Db101365.eps



Drawout device

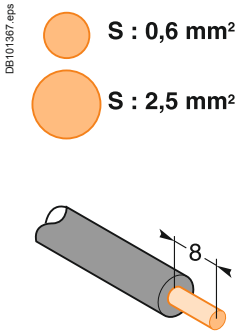
Db101366.eps

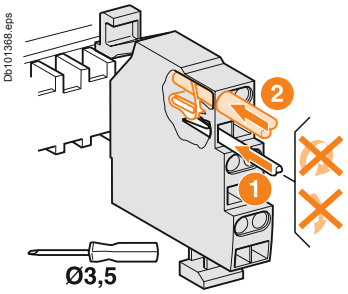


F: *datum.*

NT/NW external modules

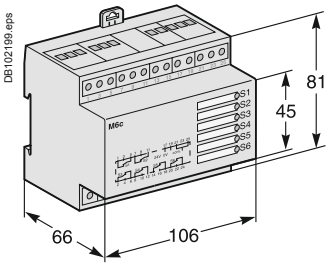
Connection of auxilary wiring to terminal block

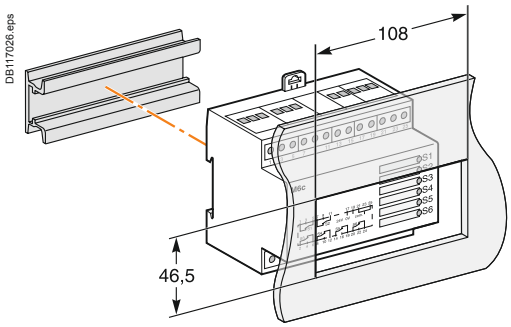




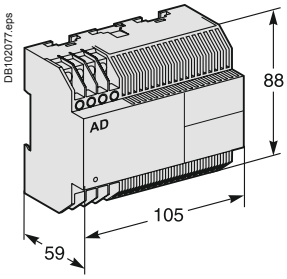
One conductor only per connection point.

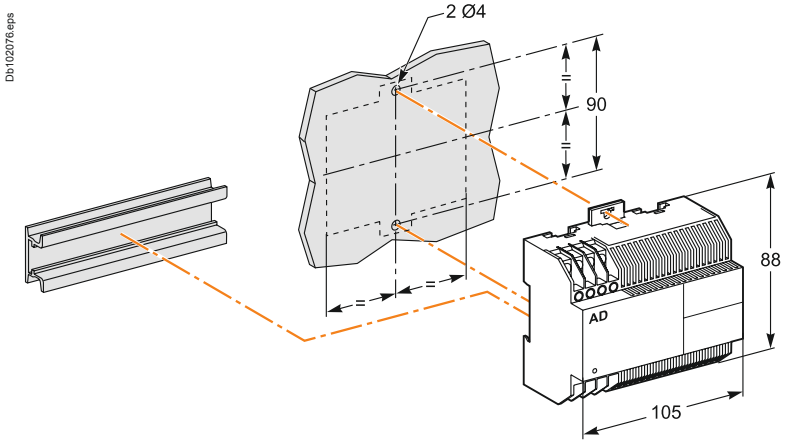
M6C relay module





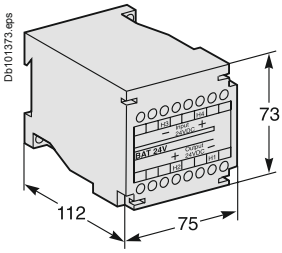
External power supply module (AD)

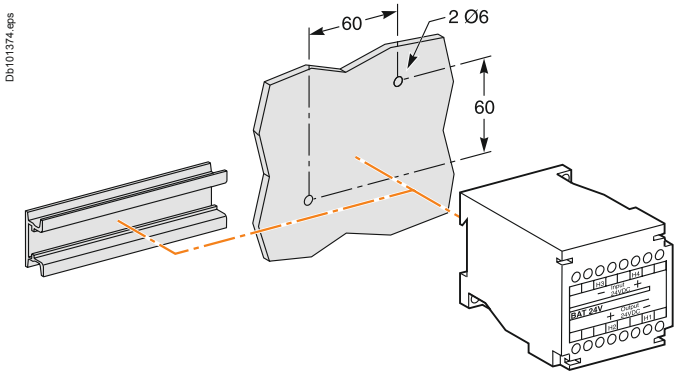




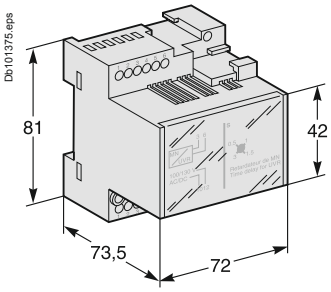
Battery module (BAT)

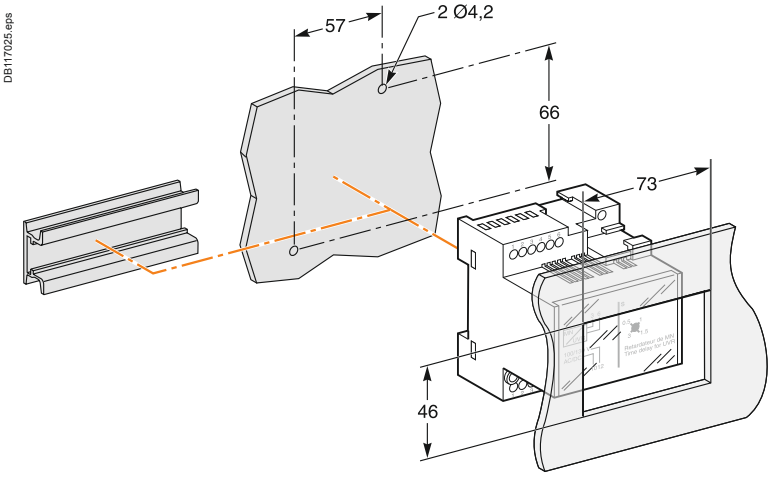
Mounting





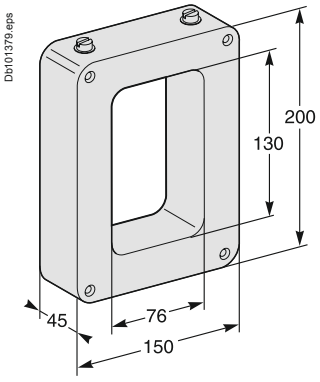
Delay unit for MN release



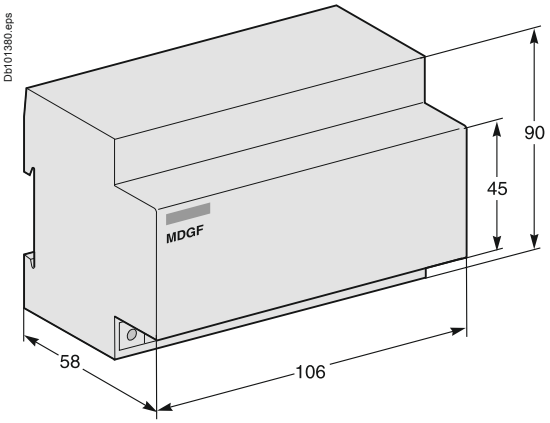


External sensor for source ground return (SGR) protection

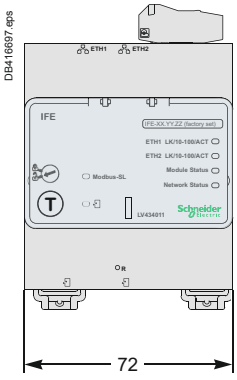
Sensor

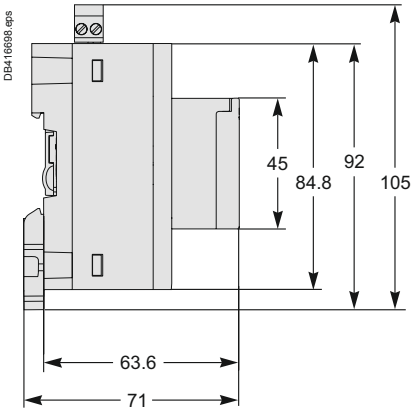


"MGDF summer" module



IFE - Ethernet interface

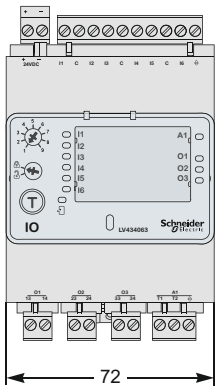




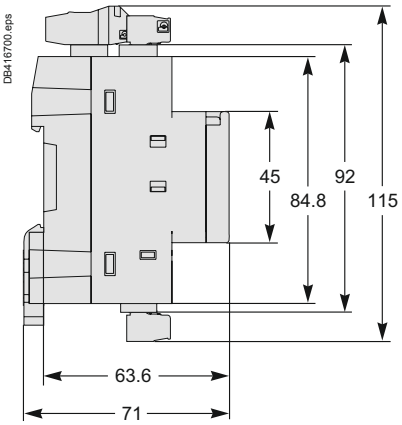
NT/NW external modules

I/O (Input/Output) application module

DB416699.eps

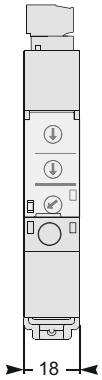


DB416700.eps

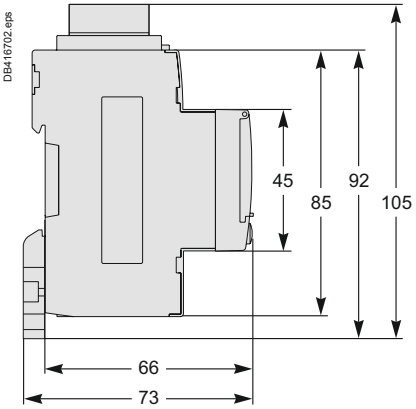


IFM - Modbus-SL interface

DB416701.eps

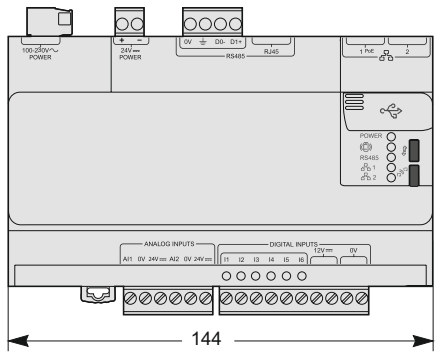


DB416702.eps

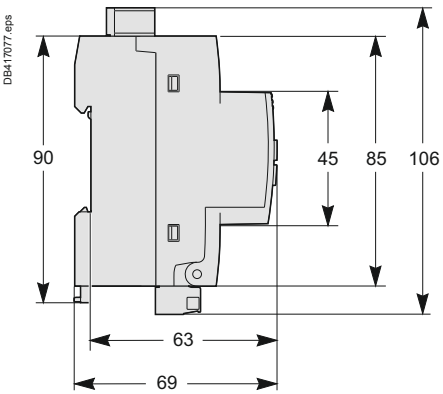


Com'X 200

DB417076.eps



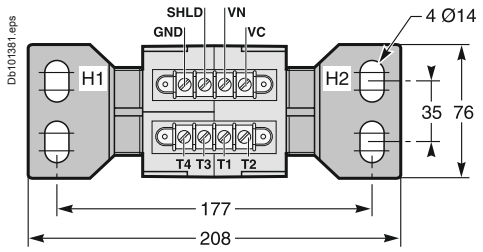
DB417077.eps



External sensor for external neutral

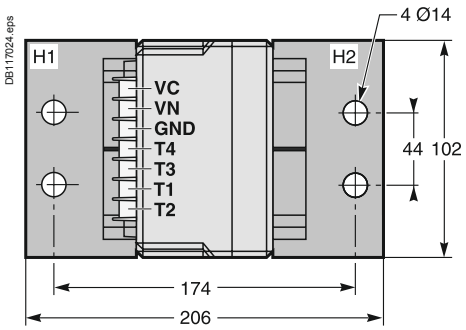
Dimensions

400/1600 A (NT06 to NT16)



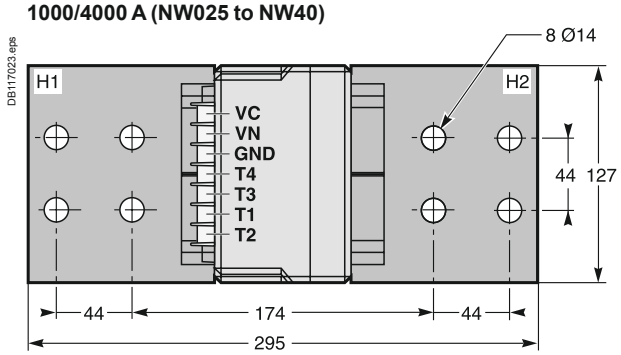
High: 137 mm.

400/2000 A (NW08 to NW20)



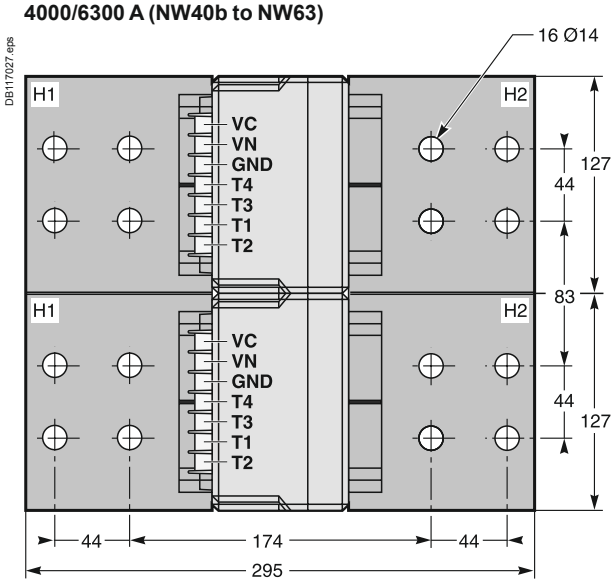
High: 162 mm.

1000/4000 A (NW025 to NW40)



High: 162 mm.

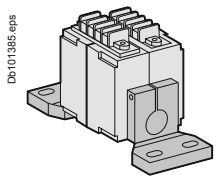
4000/6300 A (NW40b to NW63)



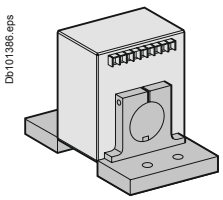
High: 168 mm.

Installation

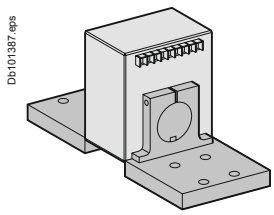
400/1600 A (NT06 to NT16)



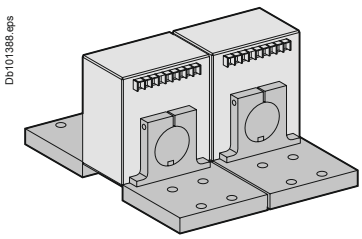
400/2000 A (NW08 to NW20)



1000/4000 A (NW025 to NW40)



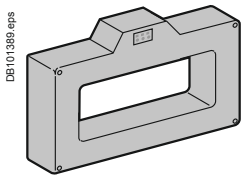
4000/6300 A (NW40b to NW63)

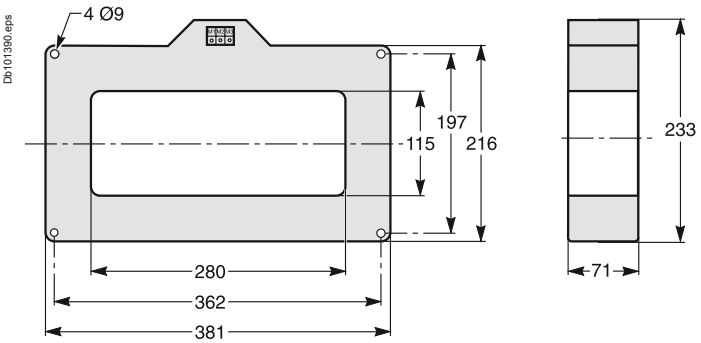


NT/NW external modules

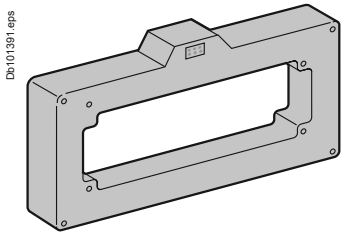
Rectangular sensor for earth leakage protection (Vigi)

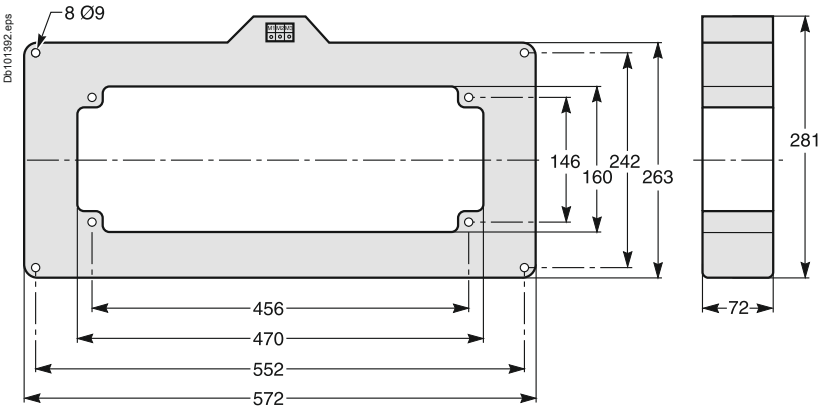
280 x 115 mm window





470 x 160 mm window



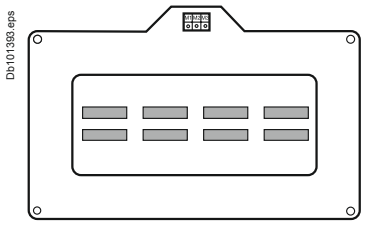


Busbars	I ⩽ 1600 A	I ⩽ 3200
Window (mm)	280 x 115	470 x 160
Weight (kg)	14	18

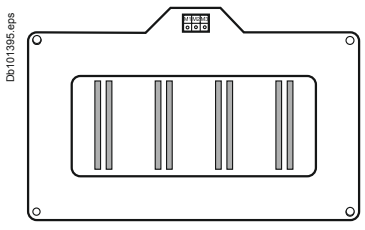
Busbars path

280 x 115 mm window

Busbars spaced 70 mm centre-to-centre



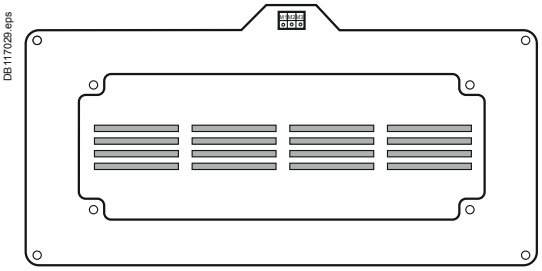
2 bars 50 x 10.



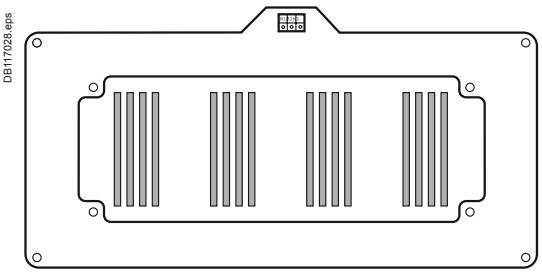
2 bars 100 x 5.

470 x 160 mm window

Busbars spaced 115 mm centre-to-centre



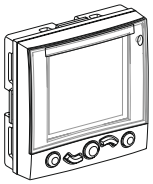
4 bars 100 x 5.



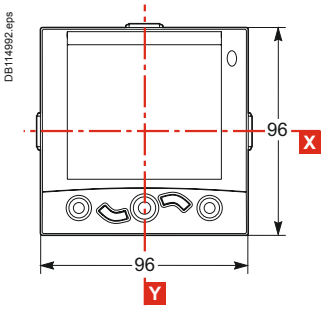
4 bars 125 x 5.

Dimensions

DB114991.eps



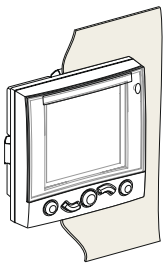
DB114992.eps



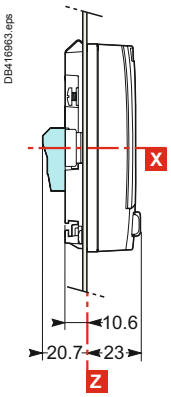
Mounting

Through panel

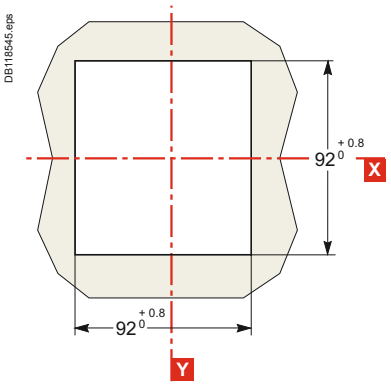
DB114993.eps



DB416963.eps

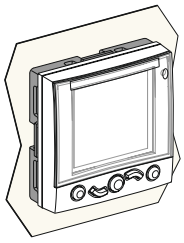


DB118545.eps

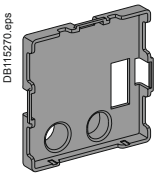


On panel

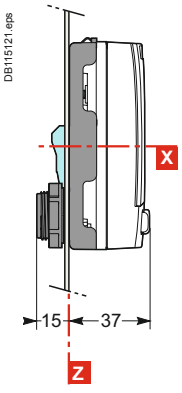
DB114996.eps



DB115270.eps

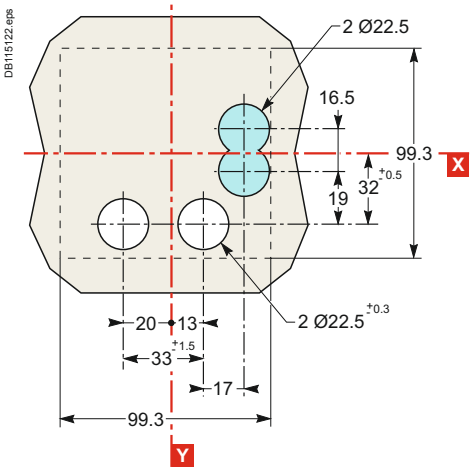


DB115121.eps



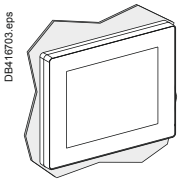
Connector (optional).

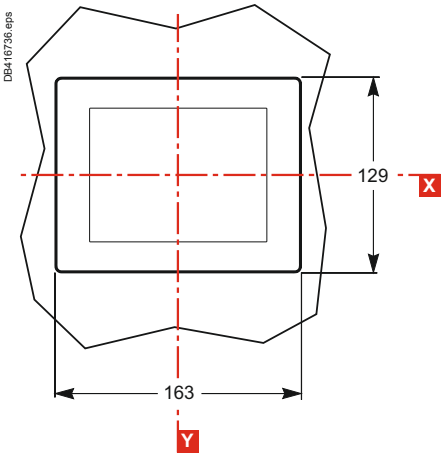
DB115122.eps



FDM128 switchboard display

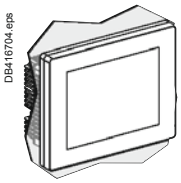
Dimensions

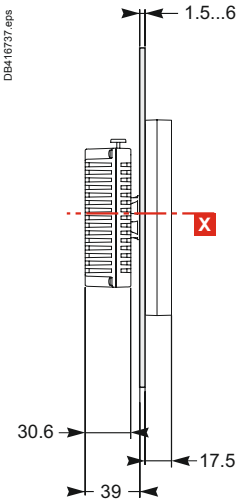


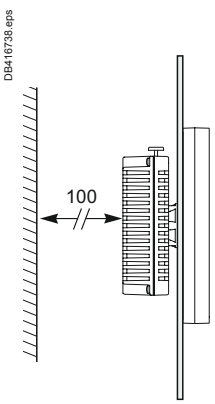


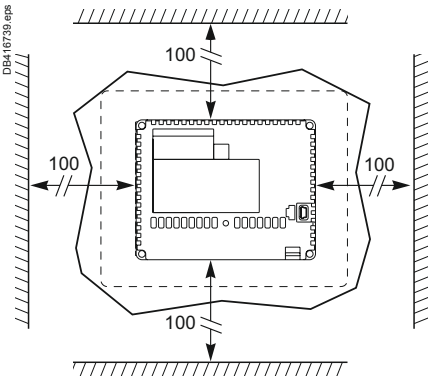
Mounting

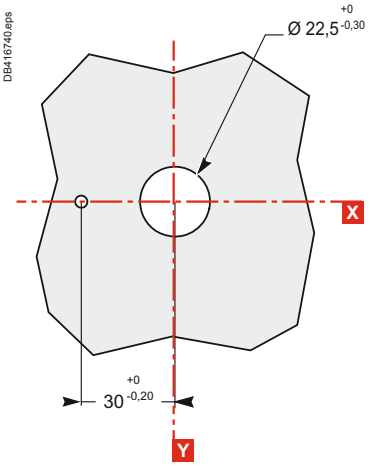
On panel











Electrical diagrams

Presentation 2
Functions and characteristics A-1
Installation recommendations B-1
Dimensions and connections C-1

Masterpact NT06 to NT16
Fixed and drawout devices D-2

Masterpact NW08 to NW63
Fixed and drawout devices D-4

Masterpact NT and NW
Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection
Neutral protection
Zone selective interlocking D-6
Communication D-8

Fixed, electrically operated Masterpact NT and NW
Connection to the communication interface module D-9

Withdrawable Masterpact NT and NW
Connection to the I/O and communication interface module D-10

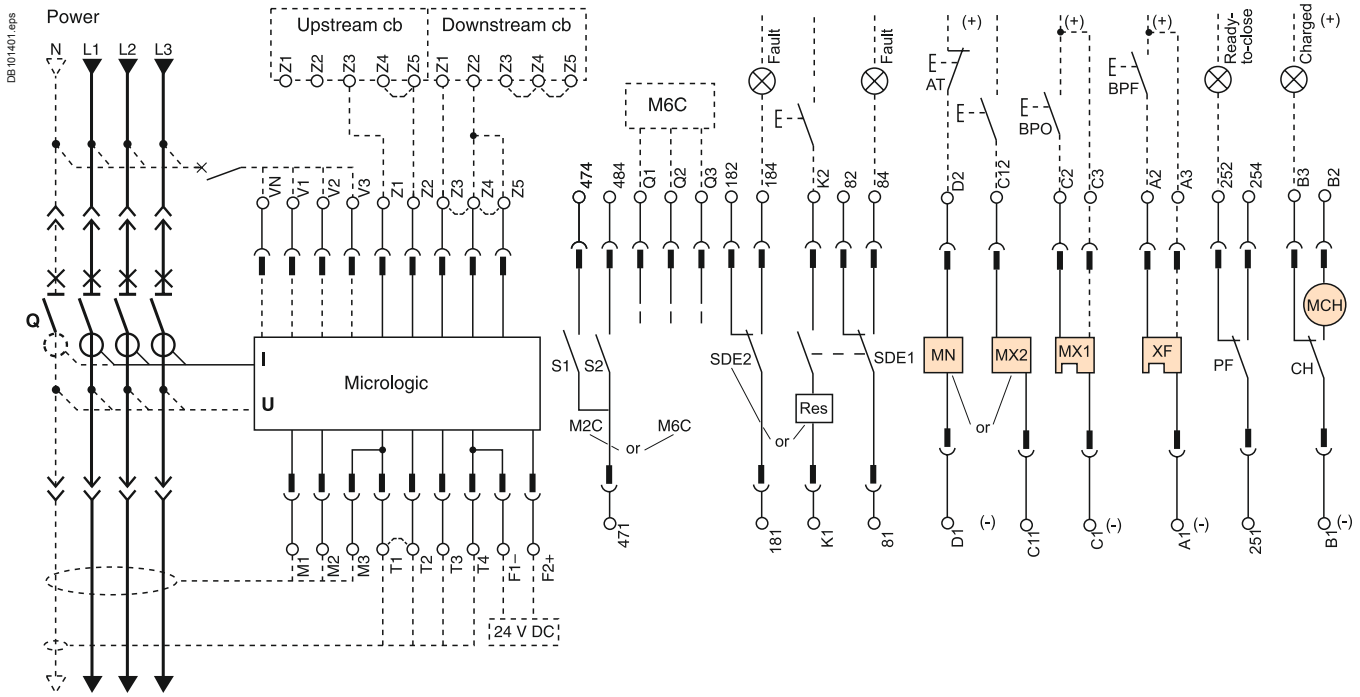
Masterpact NT and NW
24 V DC external power supply AD module D-11

Additional characteristics E-1
Catalogue numbers and order form F-1

Masterpact NT06 to NT16
Fixed and drawout devices

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

Power **Control unit** **Remote operation**



Terminal block marking	Control unit												Remote operation																	
	Com		UC1		UC2		UC3	UC4 / M2C / M6C					SDE2 / Res			SDE1	MN / MX2		MX1	XF	PF	MCH								
	E5	E6	Z5	M1	M2	M3	F2+	V3	/	484	/	Q3	184	/	K2	84	D2	/	C12	C2	A2	254	B2							
	E3	E4	Z3	Z4	T3	T4	VN	V2	/	474	/	Q2	182			82				C3	A3	252	B3						
	E1	E2	Z1	Z2	T1	T2	F1 –	V1	/	471	/	Q1	181	/	K1	81	D1	/	C11	C1	A1	251	B1						

A	E	P	H	Control unit
■	■	■	■	**Com :** E1-E6 communication
■	■	■	■	**UC1 :** Z1-Z5 zone selective interlocking Z1 = ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2 = ZSI OUT ; Z3 = ZSI IN SOURCE Z4 = ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5 = ZSI IN GF (earth fault)
■		■	■	M1 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
■	■	■	■	**UC2 :** T1, T2, T3, T4 = external neutral
■		■	■	M2, M3 = Vigi module input (Micrologic 7)
■	■	■	■	**UC3 :** F2+, F1– external 24 V DC power supply
	■	■	■	VN external voltage connector (must be connected to the neutral with a 3P circuit breaker)
		■	■	**UC4 :** External Voltage Connector (PTE option)
				or
	■	■	■	**M2C :** 2 programmable contacts (external relay) ext. 24 V DC power supply required.
				or
		■	■	**M6C :** 6 programmable contacts to be connected to the external module M6C) ext. 24 V DC power supply required.

Remote operation

SDE2 : fault-trip indication contact
or
Res : remote reset

SDE1 : fault-trip indication contact (supplied as standard)

MN : undervoltage release
or
MX2 : shunt release

MX1 : shunt release (standard or communicating)

XF : closing release (standard or communicating)

PF : ready-to-close contact

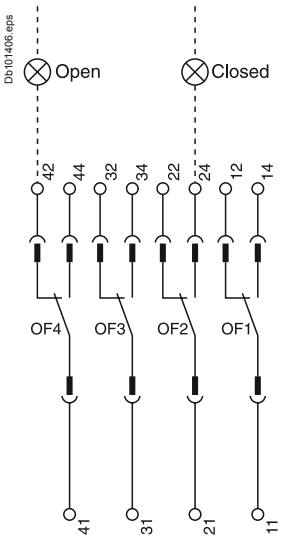
MCH : electric motor

Note: when communicating MX or XF releases are used, the third wire (C3,A3) must be connected even if the communication module is not installed.

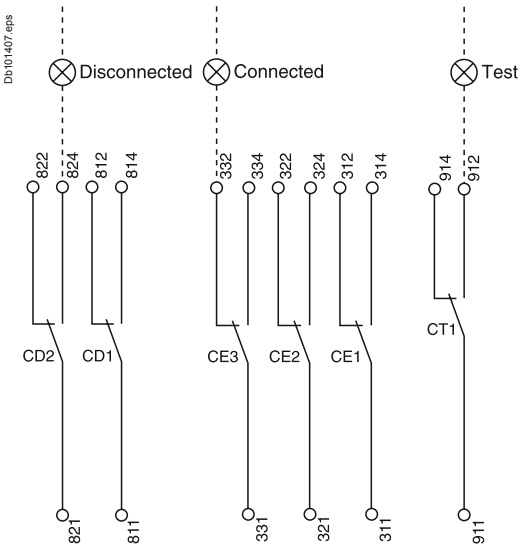
***A** : digital ammeter.*
***E** : energy.*
***P** : A + power meter + additional protection.*
***H** : P + harmonics.*

Masterpact NT06 to NT16
Fixed and drawout devices

Indication contacts



Chassis contacts



Indication contacts

OF4	OF3	OF2	OF1
44	34	24	14
42	32	22	12
41	31	21	11

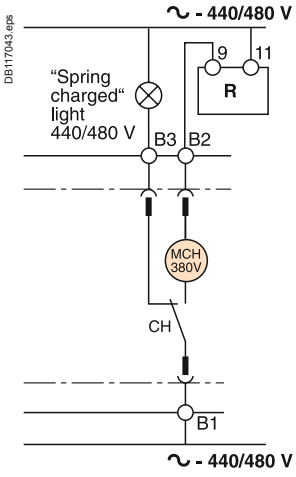
Chassis contacts

CD2	CD1	CE3	CE2	CE1	CT1
824	814	334	324	314	914
822	812	332	322	312	912
821	811	331	321	311	911

Indication contacts

OF4 / OF3 / OF2 / OF1 : ON/OFF indication contacts.

(*) Spring charging motor 440/480 V AC
(380 V motor + additional resistor).



Chassis contacts

CD2 : disconnected position contacts
CD1

CE3 : connected position contacts
CE2
CE1

CT1 : test position contacts

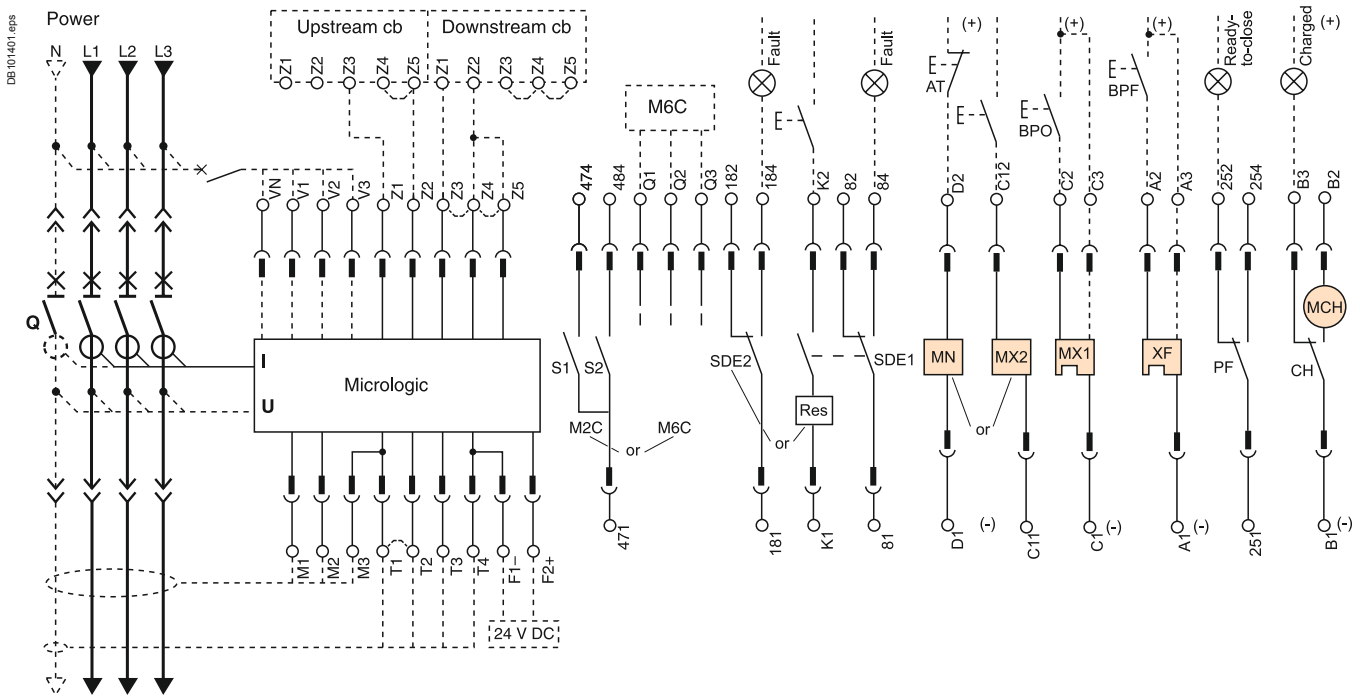
Key:

- *drawout device only.*
- XXX *SDE1, OF1, OF2, OF3, OF4 supplied as standard.*
- *interconnected connections (only one wire per connection point).*

Masterpact NW08 to NW63
Fixed and drawout devices

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

Power **Control unit** **Remote operation**

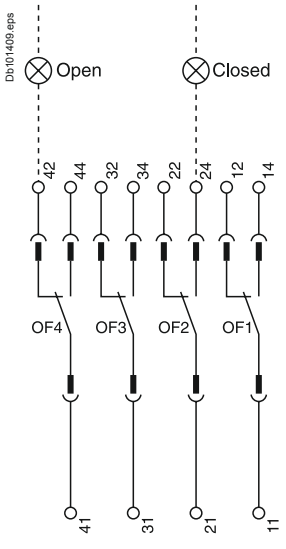


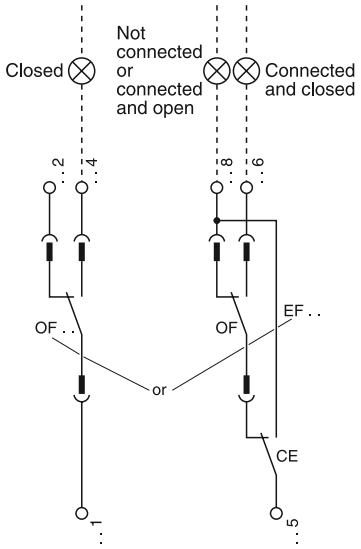
Terminal block marking

| Control unit | | |

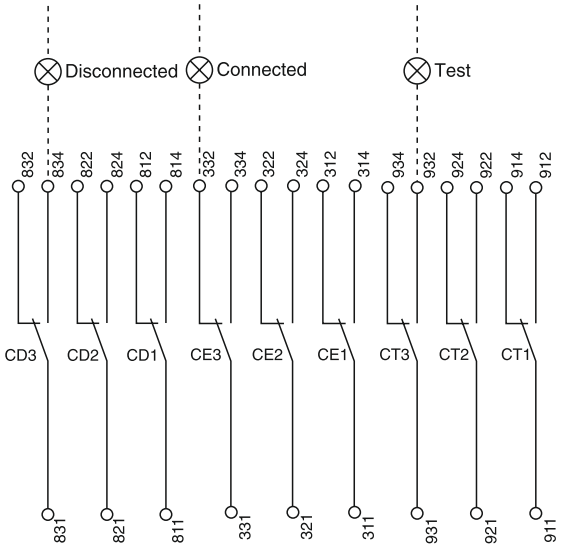
Masterpact NW08 to NW63
Fixed and drawout devices

Indication contacts





Chassis contacts



Indication contacts

OF4	OF3	OF2	OF1
44	34	24	14
42	32	22	12
41	31	21	11

OF24	OF23	OF22	OF21	OF14	OF13	OF12	OF11
244	234	224	214	144	134	124	114
242	232	222	212	142	132	122	112
241	231	221	211	141	131	121	111

or

EF24	EF23	EF22	EF21	EF14	EF13	EF12	EF11
248	238	228	218	148	138	128	118
246	236	226	216	146	136	126	116
245	235	225	215	145	135	125	115

Chassis contacts

CD3	CD2	CD1	CE3	CE2	CE1	CT3	CT2	CT1
834	824	814	334	324	314	934	924	914
832	822	812	332	322	312	932	922	912
831	821	811	331	321	311	931	921	911

or

CE6	CE5	CE4
364	354	344
362	352	342
361	351	341

or

CE9	CE8	CE7
394	384	374
392	382	372
391	381	371

Indication contacts

OF4 : ON/OFF indication contacts
OF3
OF2
OF1

OF24 or EF24 Combined "connected-deconnected" indication contacts
OF23 or EF23
OF22 or EF22
OF21 or EF21
OF14 or EF14
OF13 or EF13
OF12 or EF12
OF11 or EF11

Chassis contacts

CD3 disconnected position contacts
CD2
CD1

CE3 connected position contacts
CE2
CE1

CT3 test position contacts
CT2
CT1

or

CE6 connected position contacts
CE5
CE4

or

CE9 connected position contacts
CE8
CE7

or

CD6 disconnected position contacts
CD5
CD4

Key:

drawout device only.

XXX *SDE1, OF1, OF2, OF3, OF4 supplied as standard.*

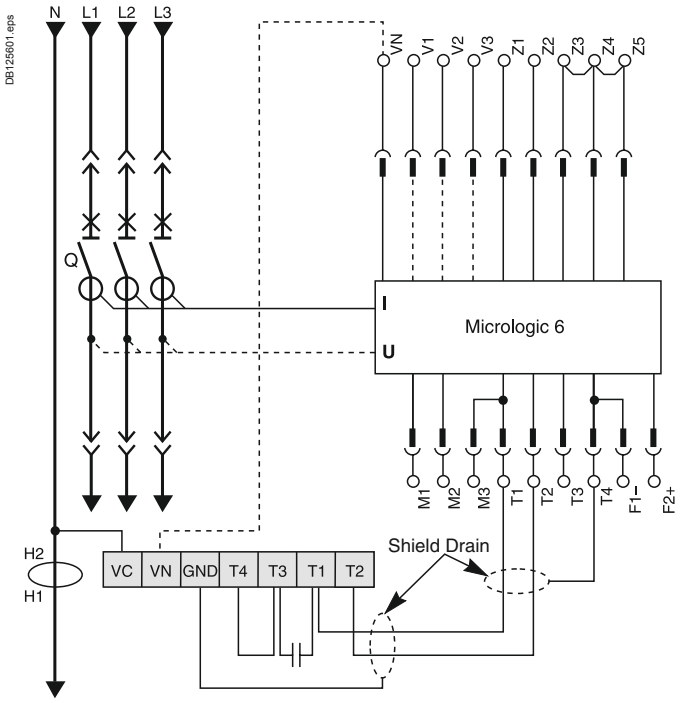
interconnected connections (only one wire per connection point).

Masterpact NT and NW
Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection
Neutral protection
Zone selective interlocking

External sensor (CT) for residual earth-fault protection

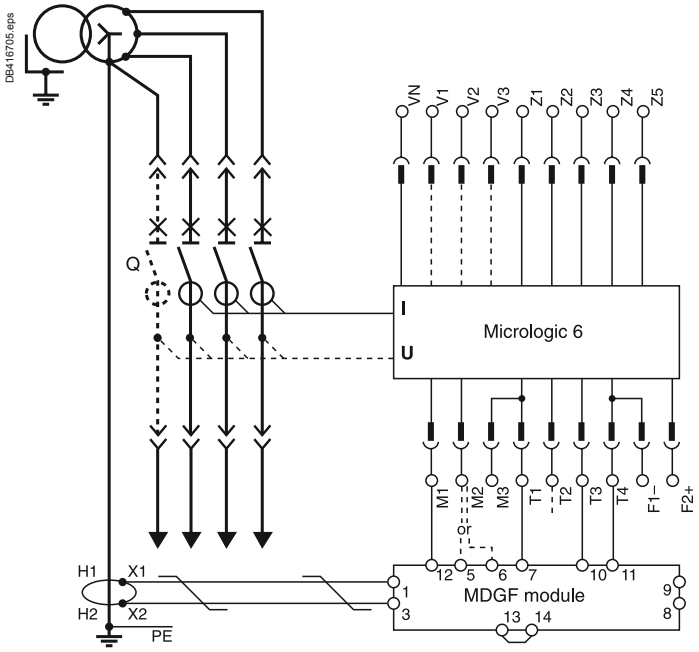
Connection of current-transformer secondary circuit for external neutral
Masterpact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/E/P/H:
- shielded cable with 2 twisted pairs
- T1 twisted with T2
- maximum length 4 meters
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm²
- recommended cable: Belden 9552 or equivalent.

For proper wiring of neutral CT, refer to instruction Bulletin 48041-082-03 shipped with it.
Do not remove Micrologic factory-installed jumper between T1 and T2 unless neutral CT is connected.
If supply is via the top, follow the shematics.
If supply is via the bottom, control wiring is identical; for the power wiring, H1 is connected to the source side, H2 to the load side.
For four-pole versions, for residual earth-fault protection, the current transformer for the external neutral is not necessary.
Connection for signal VN is required only for power measurements (3 Ø, 4 wires, 4CTs).



External transformer for source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection

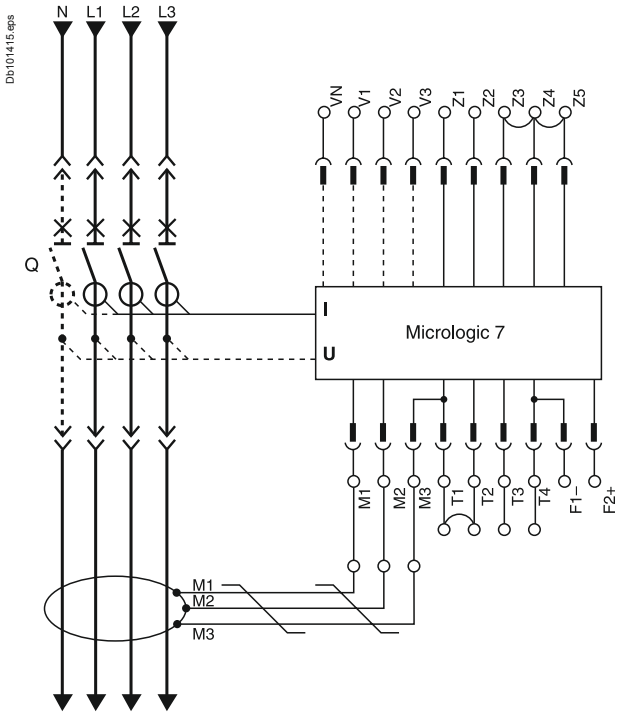
Connection of the secondary circuit
Masterpact equipped with a Micrologic 6 A/E/P/H:
- unshielded cable with 1 twisted pair
- maximum length 150 meters
- cable cross-sectional area 0.4 to 1.5 mm²
- terminals 5 and 6 may not be used at the same time
- use terminal 5 for NW08 to 40
- use terminal 6 for NW40b to 63
- recommended cable: Belden 9409 or equivalent.



Masterpact NT and NW
Earth-fault and earth-leakage protection
Neutral protection
Zone selective interlocking

Earth-leakage protection

Connection of the rectangular-sensor secondary circuit
Use the cable shipped with the rectangular sensor.



Neutral protection

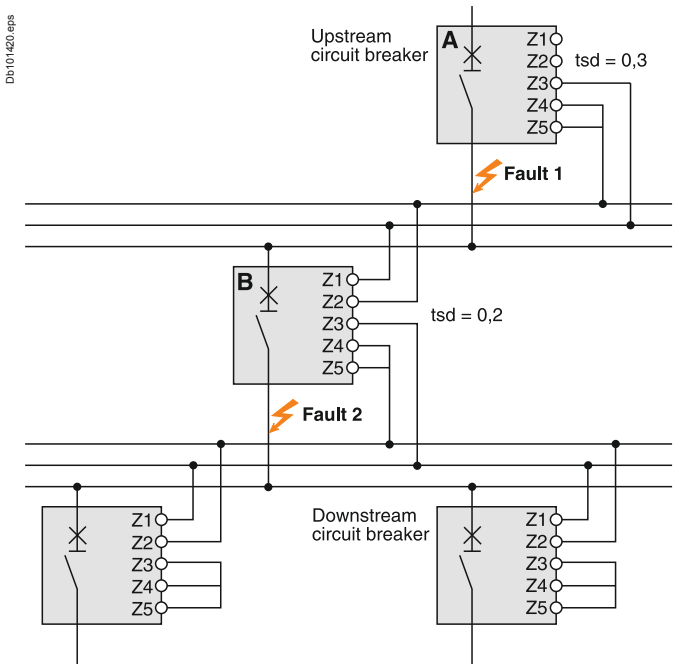
■ Three pole circuit breaker:
□ neutral protection is impossible with Micrologic A, E
□ Masterpact equipped with Micrologic P or H
□ the current transformer for external neutral is necessary (the wiring diagram is identical to the one used for the residual earth-fault protection)
■ Four pole circuit breaker:
□ Masterpact equipped with Micrologic A, E, P or H
□ the current transformer for external neutral is not necessary.

Zone selective interlocking

Zone-selective interlocking is used to reduce the electrodynamic forces exerted on the installation by shortening the time required to clear faults, while maintaining time discrimination between the various devices.
A pilot wire interconnects a number of circuit breakers equipped with Micrologic A/E/P/H control units, as illustrated in the diagram above.
The control unit detecting a fault sends a signal upstream and checks for a signal arriving from downstream. If there is a signal from downstream, the circuit breaker remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay. If there is no signal from downstream, the circuit breaker opens immediately, regardless of the tripping-delay setting.

Fault 1.
Only circuit breaker A detects the fault. Because it receives no signal from downstream, it opens immediately, regardless of its tripping delay set to 0.3.

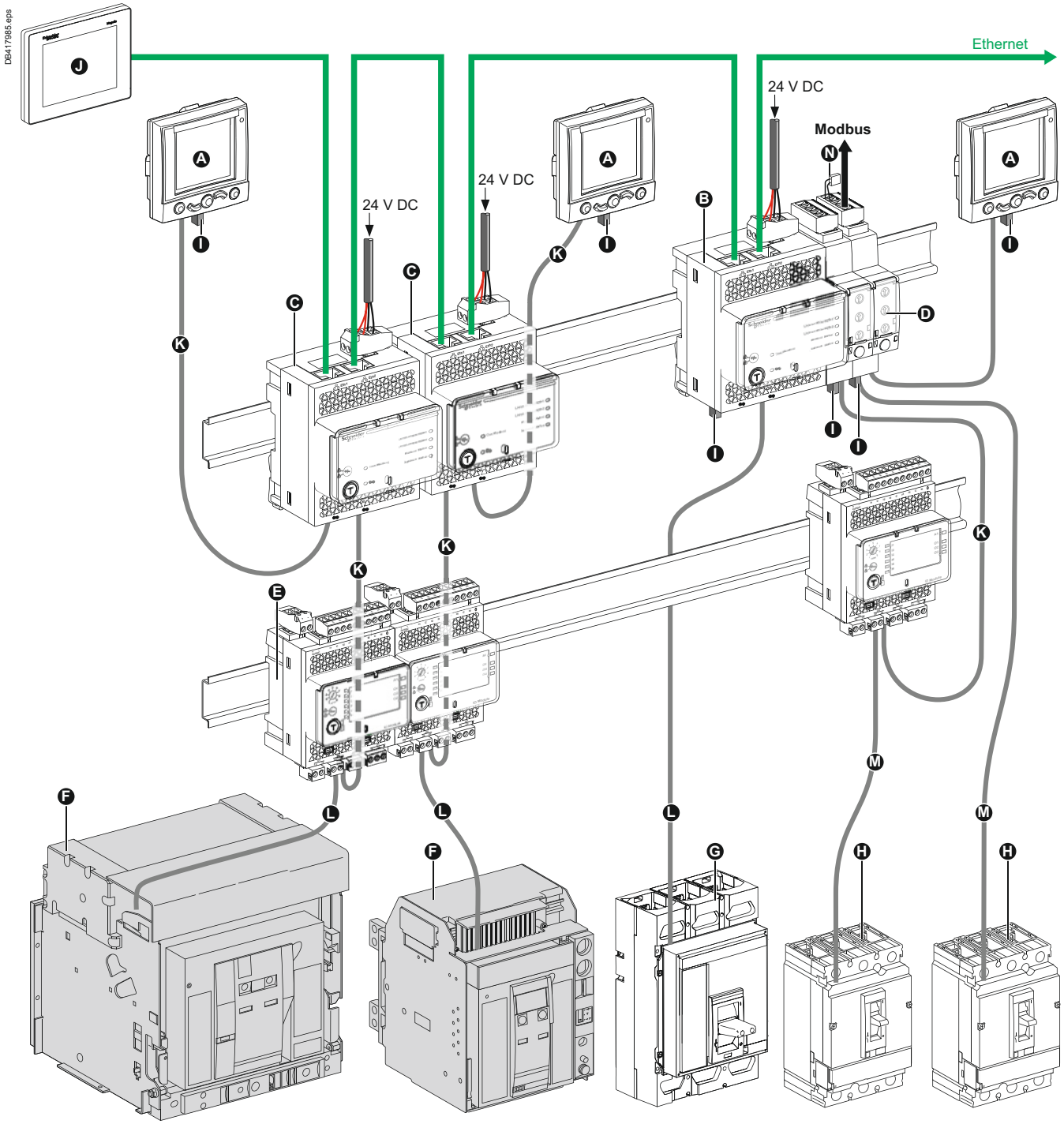
Fault 2.
Circuit breakers A and B detect the fault. Circuit breaker A receives a signal from B and remains closed for the full duration of its tripping delay set to 0.3. Circuit breaker B does not receive a signal from downstream and opens immediately, in spite of its tripping delay set to 0.2.



Wiring
■ Maximum impedance: 2.7 Ω / 300 m.
■ Capacity of connectors: 0.4 to 2.5 mm².
■ Wires: single or multicore.
■ Maximum lenght: 3000 m.
■ Limits to device interconnection:
□ the common ZSI - OUT (Z1) and the output ZSI - OUT (Z2) can be connected to a maximum of 10 upstream device
□ a maximum of 100 downstream devices may be connected to the common ZSI - IN (Z3) and to an input ZSI - IN CR (Z4) or GF (Z5).

Masterpact NT and NW
Communication

Communication architecture



- A FDM121 (TRV00121)
- B IFE master (LV434011)
- C IFE (LV434010)
- D IFM (TRV00210)
- E I/O application module (LV434063)
- F Masterpact NT/NW
- G Compact NS630b-3200
- H Compact NSX
- I ULP termination (TRV00880)
- J FDM128 (LV434128)
- N Modbus Termination (1) (VW3A8306DRC)

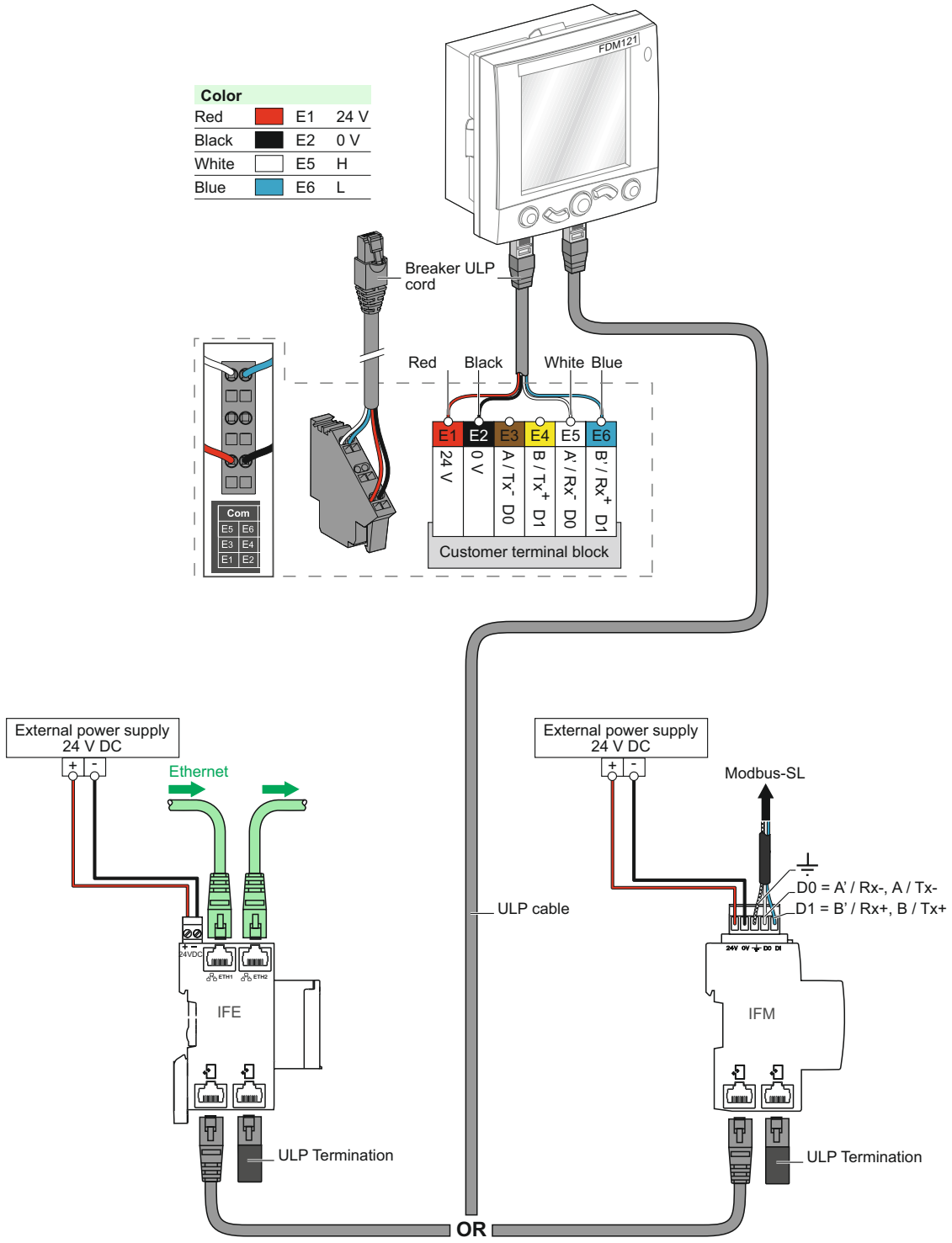
- K ULP cable
- L Breaker ULP cord
- M NSX cord
- Ethernet
- Modbus

(1) Modbus termination is mandatory, see ULP system user guide TRV99101.

Fixed, electrically operated Masterpact NT and NW

Connection to the communication interface module

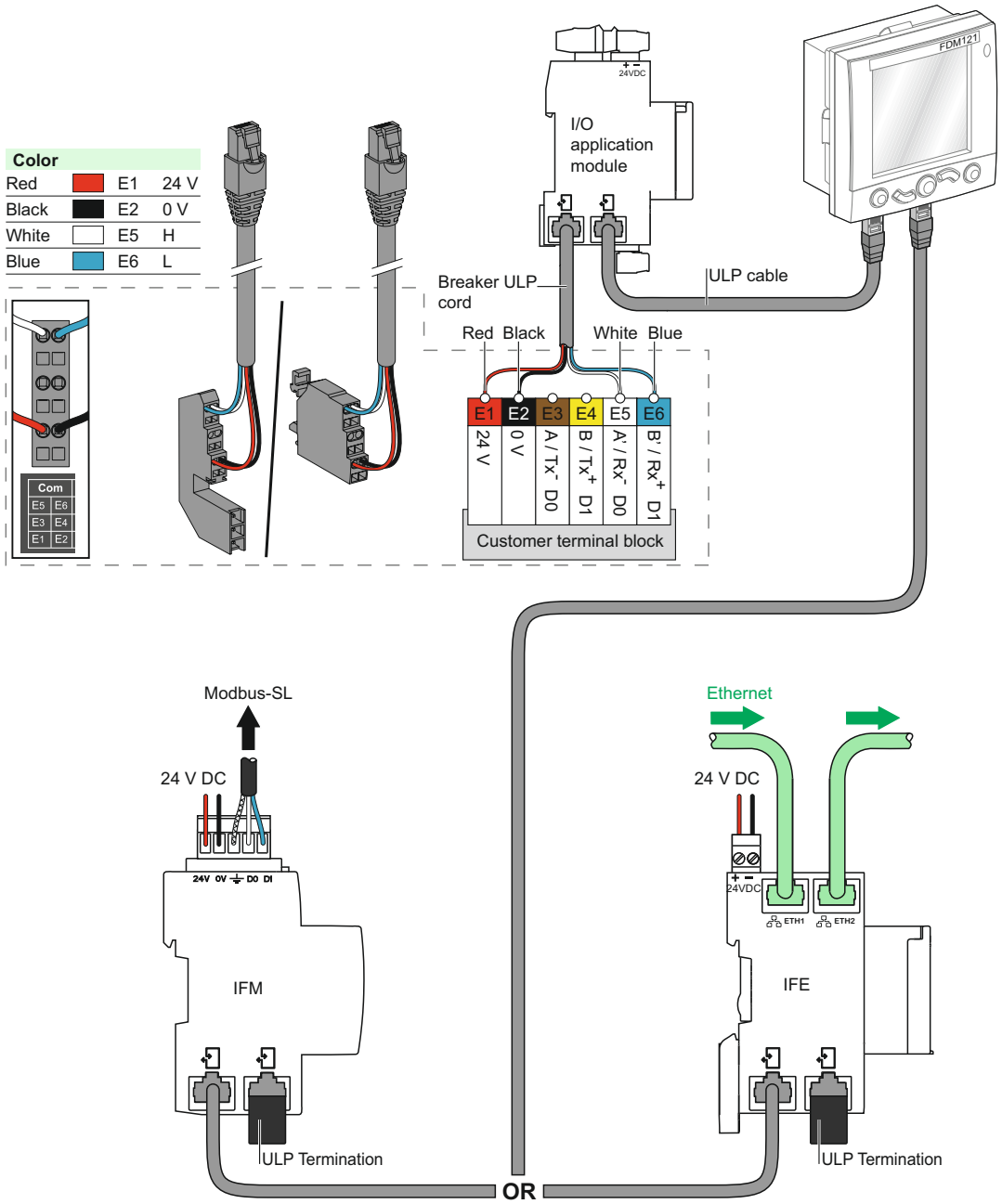
DB416707.eps



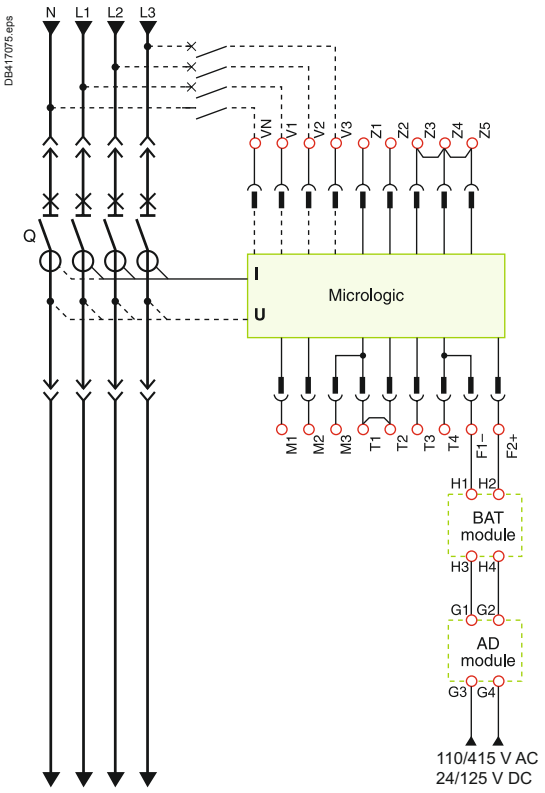
Withdrawable Masterpact NT and NW

Connection to the I/O and communication interface module

DB416708.eps



Masterpact NT and NW
24 V DC external power supply AD module



■ The 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) for the Micrologic control unit (F1- F2+) is not required for basic protections LSIG.
■ The 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) for the programmable contact M2C/M6C is required.
■ The 24 V DC external power-supply for the BCM ULP communication module (E1-E2) is required.The same 24 V DC external power supply can be used for the communication devices (IFE, IFM, I/O, FDM).
■ If the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module) is used to supply Micrologic control unit, this power supply shall be used only for supplying Micrologic control units and M2C/M6C.
■ The dedicated AD power supplies shall be used only for the Micrologic trip units. If the COM option is used, a second dedicated 24 V DC external power supply shall be used.
■ With Micrologic A/E, it is recommended to connect 24 V DC external power-supply (AD module) to the Micrologic control unit (F1- F2+) in order to keep available the display and the energy metering, even if Current < 20 % In.

Note: *in case of using the 24 V DC external power supply (AD module), maximum cable length between 24 V DC (G1, G2) and the control unit (F1-, F2+) must not exceed 10 meters.*

The BAT battery module, mounted in series upstream of the AD module, ensures an uninterrupted supply of power if the AD module power supply fails.

The internal voltage taps are connected to the botton side of the circuit breaker.

With Micrologic P/H, external voltage taps are possible using the PTE option.
With this option, the internal voltage taps are disconnected and the voltage taps are connected to terminals VN, V1, V2, V3.

The PTE option is required for voltages less than 220 V and greater than 690 V (in which case a voltage transformer is compulsory). For three-pole devices, the system is supplied with terminal VN connected only to the control unit (Micrologic P).

When the PTE option is implemented, the voltage measurement input must be protected against short-circuits. Installed as close as possible to the busbars, this protection function is ensured by a P25M circuit breaker (1 A rating) with an auxiliary contact (cat. no. 21104 and 21117).
This voltage measurement input is reserved exclusively for the control unit and must not ever be used to supply other circuits outside the switchboard.

Connection

The maximum length for each conductor supplying power to the trip unit or M6C module is 10 m.

Do not ground F2+, F1-, or power supply output:
■ the positive terminal (F2+) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
■ the negative terminal (F1-) on the trip unit must not be connected to earth ground
■ the output terminals (- and +) of the 24 V DC power supply must not be grounded.

Reduce electromagnetic interference:
■ the input and output wires of the 24 V DC power supply must be physically separated as much as possible
■ the 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) shall be twisted together.
■ the 24 V DC wires (output of the 24 V DC power supply) must cross all power cables perpendicularly
■ power supply conductors must be cut to length. Do not loop excess conductor.

Additional characteristics

Presentation *2*
Functions and characteristics *A-1*
Installation recommendations *B-1*
Dimensions and connections *C-1*
Electrical diagrams *D-1*

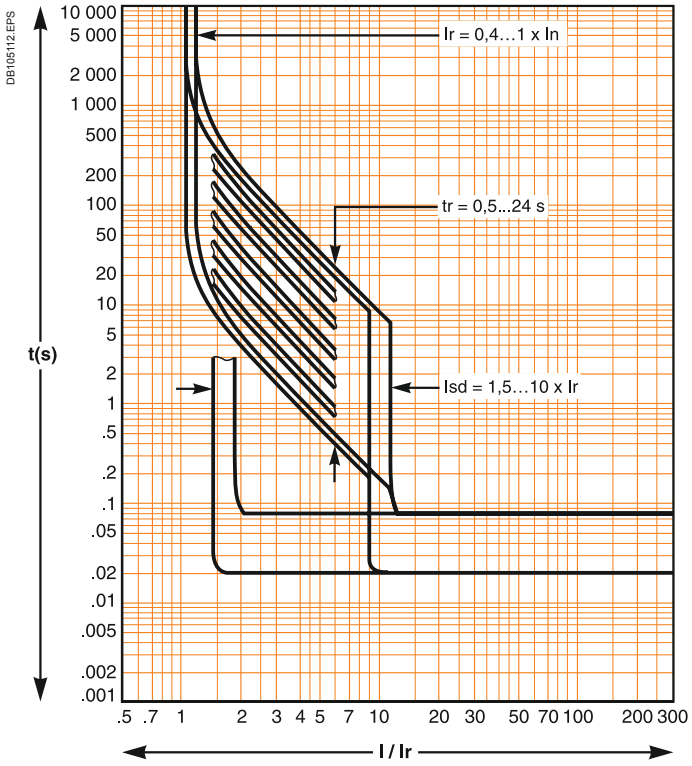
Tripping curves **E-2**

Limitation curves
Current limiting E-4
Energy limiting E-5

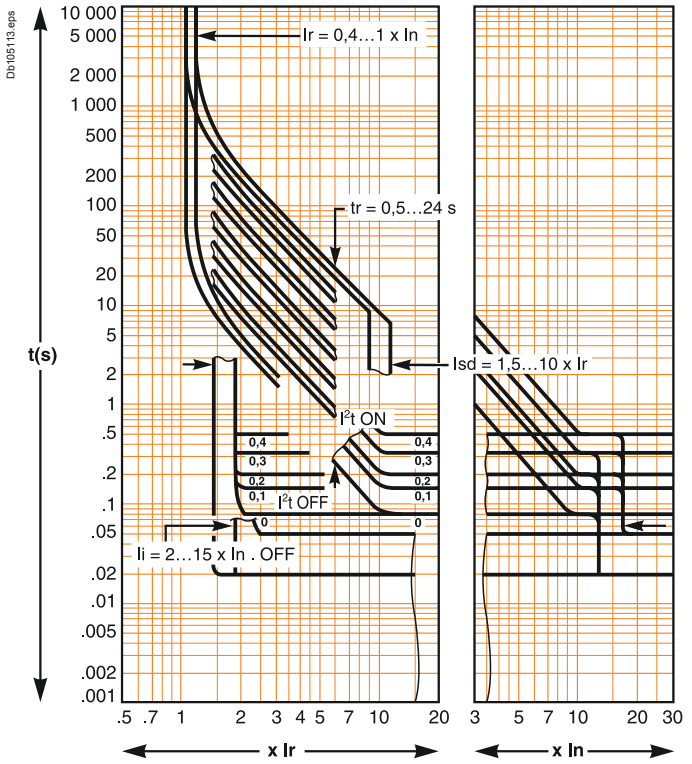
Catalogue numbers and order form *F-1*

Tripping curves

Micrologic 2.0

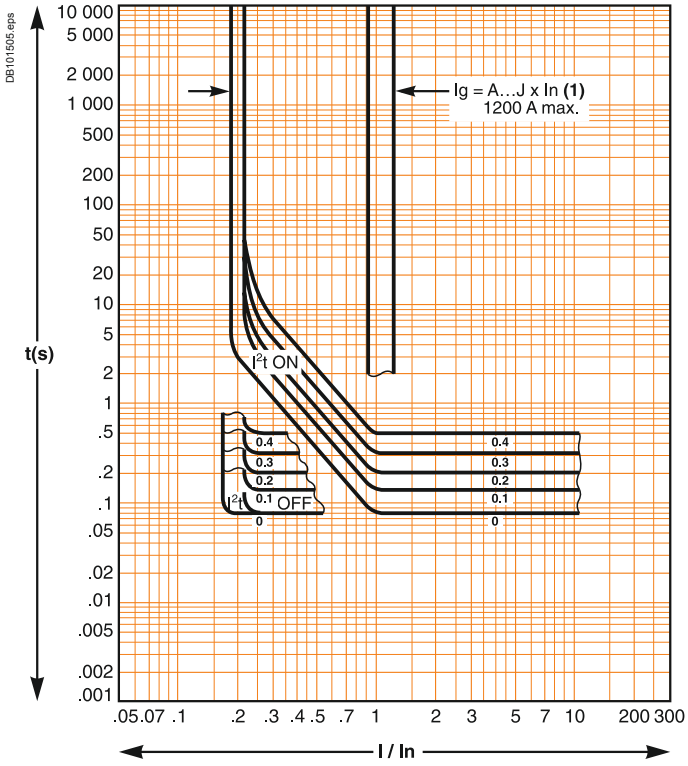


Micrologic 5.0, 6.0, 7.0



Tripping curves

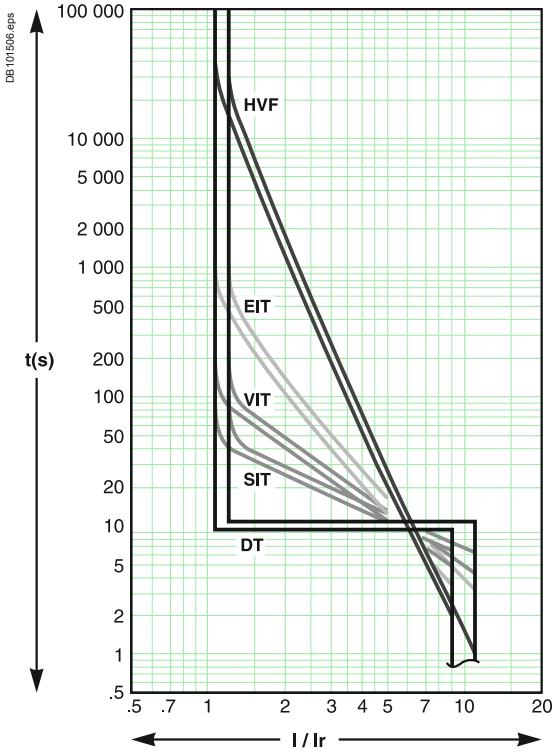
Earth fault protection (Micrologic 6.0)



(1)

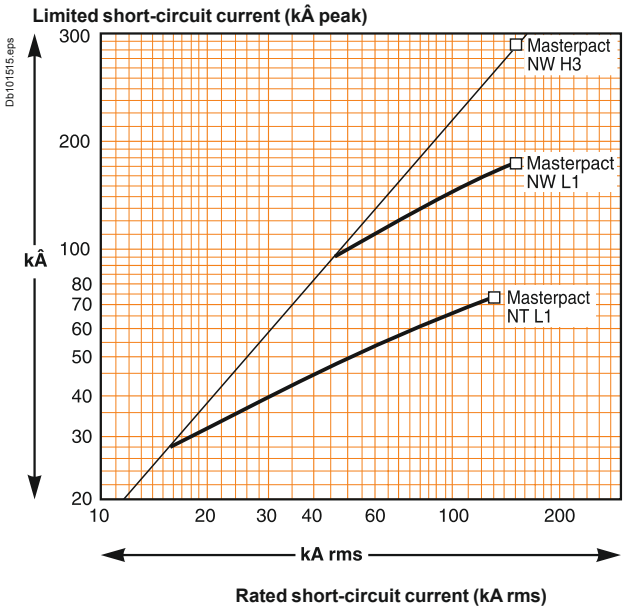
Ig = In x...	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
In < 400 A	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
400 A ≤ In ≤ 1200 A	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1
In > 1200 A	500	640	720	800	880	960	1040	1120	1200

IDMTL curve (Micrologic P and H)

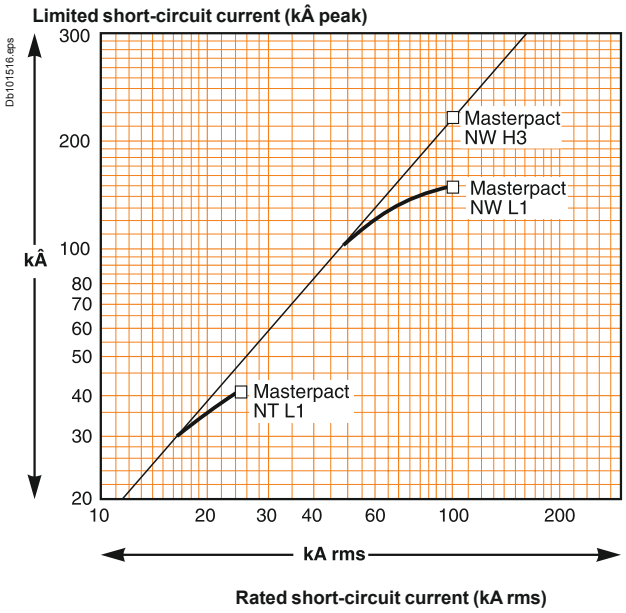


Limitation curves
Current limiting

Voltage 380/415/440 V AC

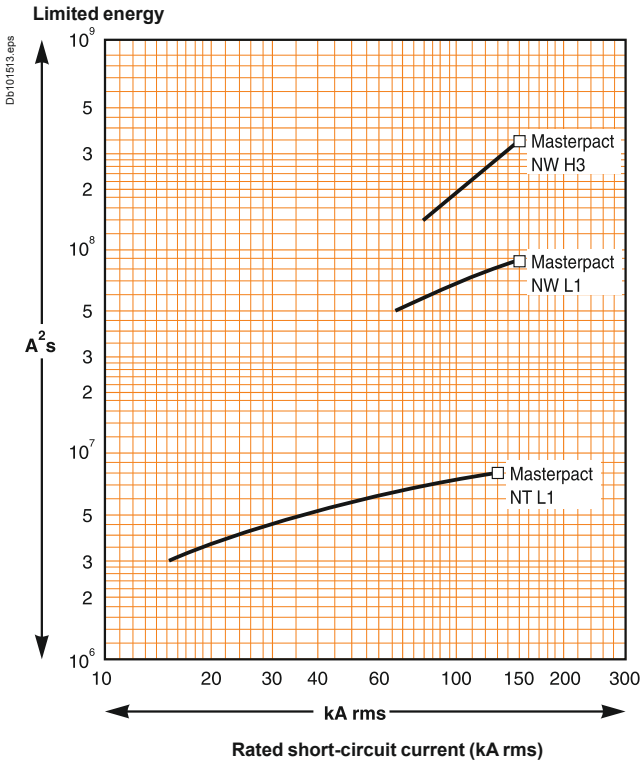


Voltage 660/690 V AC

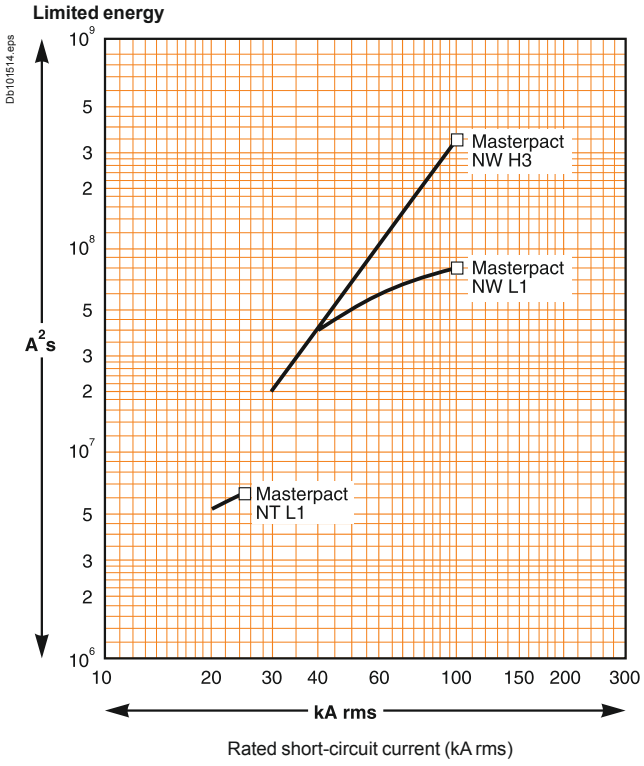


Limitation curves
Energy limiting

Voltage 380/415/440 V AC



Voltage 660/690 V AC



Catalogue numbers and order form

Presentation 2
Functions and characteristics A-1
Installation recommendations B-1
Dimensions and connections C-1
Electrical diagrams D-1
Additional characteristics E-1

T06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers
Circuit breakers F-3
Connections F-4
Indication contacts F-5
Remote operation F-6

NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers
Circuit breakers F-7
Connections F-8
Chassis locking and accessories F-9
Indication contacts F-10
Remote operation F-11

Accessories for NT06 to NT16 fixed or drawout circuit breakers F-12

NT06 to NT16 fixed switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors F-14
Connections F-15

NT06 to NT16 drawout switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors F-16
Connections F-17

NW08 to NW63 fixed circuit breakers
Circuit breakers F-18
Connections F-19
Indication contacts F-20
Remote operation F-21

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers
Circuit breakers F-22
Chassis and connections F-23
Chassis locking and accessories F-24
Indication contacts F-26
Remote operation F-27

Accessories for NW08 to NW63 fixed and drawout circuit breakers F-28

NW08 to NW63 fixed switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors F-30
Connections F-31

NW08 to NW63 drawout switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors F-32
Connections F-33

NW08 to NW63 circuit breakers with neutral on the right
Circuit breakers F-34

NW08 to NW40
Earthing switch F-35

Catalogue numbers and order form

NW08 to NW40 1000 V AC
Drawout circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors F-36
Drawout circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors Chassis and connections F-37

NW08 to NW40 with corrosion protection F-38
Circuit breakers F-38

Retrofit solutions (*) F-39
Connections for fixed devices F-39
Connections for drawout devices F-40

Masterpact NT F-41
Connection F-41
Micrologic control unit, communication option, accessories F-42
Remote operation F-43
Chassis locking and accessories F-44
Clusters F-45
Circuit breaker locking and accessories F-46
Mechanical interlocking for source changeover F-47
Indication contacts F-48
Instructions F-49

Communication, monitoring and control, for NT/NW F-50

Masterpact NW F-51
Connection F-51
Micrologic control unit, communication option, accessories F-52
Remote operation F-53
Chassis locking and accessories F-54
Clusters F-55
Circuit breaker locking and accessories F-56
Mechanical interlocking for source changeover F-57
Indication contacts F-58
Instructions F-59

Communication, monitoring and control F-60

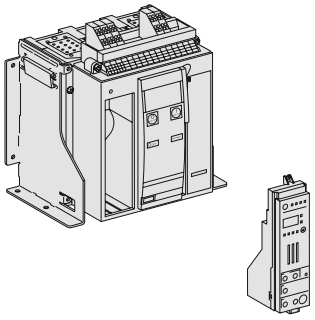
Masterpact NT and NW F-61

NT06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact fixed circuit breaker is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117081.eps



Basic circuit breaker

Type H1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT02	250	42	**47111**	**47118**
NT06	630	42	**47110**	**47115**
NT08	800	42	**47120**	**47125**
NT10	1000	42	**47130**	**47135**
NT12	1250	42	**47140**	**47145**
NT16	1600	42	**47150**	**47155**

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	50	**47113**	**47119**
NT08	800	50	**47123**	**47128**
NT10	1000	50	**47131**	**47138**
NT12	1250	50	**47141**	**47147**
NT16	1600	50	**47151**	**47157**

Type L1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	150	**47112**	**47117**
NT08	800	150	**47122**	**47127**
NT10	1000	150	**47132**	**47137**

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**47282**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**47285**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**47286**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47287**

"energy" E

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection	**47280**
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection	**47283**
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fault protection	**47288**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47289**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47290**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47291**

"harmonic meter" H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47293**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47294**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47295**

Communication option

COM (BCM-ULP)		**47405**
Eco COM module (BCM-ULP)		**47407**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**
I/O application module		**LV434063**

Brand option

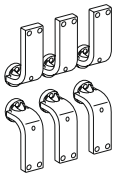
Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-5
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12.

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-14.
Source changeover assembly: see page F-12.

NT06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers
Connections

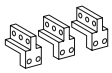
Front connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	47328	47330
	Bottom	47329	47331

Front connection accessories

Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	33642
4P (4 parts)	33643

Interphase barriers



3P/4P top (3 parts)	33646
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	33646

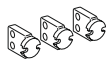
Arc chute screen



3P	47335
4P	47336

Rear connection

Vertical connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33604	33614
	Bottom	33605	33615

Horizontal connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33606	33616
	Bottom	33607	33617

Rear connection accessories

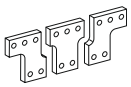


Interphase barriers

3P/4P top (3 parts)	33648
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	33648

Common accessories for front and rear connections

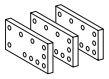
Spreaders



250/630-1600 A	3P	33622
	4P	33623

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	33644
4P (4 parts)	33645

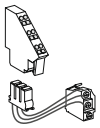
Cable lug kits



240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33013
	4P (8 lug kit)	33014
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33015
	4P (8 lug kit)	33016

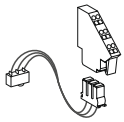
NT06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)



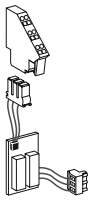
Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	4 (standard)
1 low-level OF to replace 1 standard OF (4 max.)	**47339**

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE)

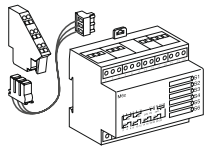


Changeover contact (6 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (6 A - 240 V)	**47340**
1 additional low-level SDE	**47341**

Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)



M2C



M6C

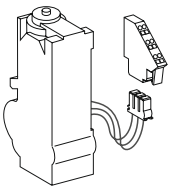
2 contacts (M2C) (5 A - 240 V)	**47403**
6 changeover contacts (M6C) (5 A - 240 V)	**47404**

(*) for Micrologic control units P and H only.

NT06 to NT16 fixed circuit breakers
Remote operation

Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor



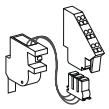
		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	47391
	100/130 V	47395
	200/240 V	47396
	277/415 V	47398
	440/480 V	47400
DC	24/30 V	47390
	48/60 V	47391
	100/130 V	47392
	200/250 V	47393

Instantaneous voltage releases



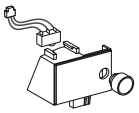
		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47349	47359
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47350	47360
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47351	47361
	100/130 V AC/DC	47352	47362
	200/250 V AC/DC	47353	47363
	277 V AC	47354	47364
	380/480 V AC	47355	47365
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47310	47320
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47311	47321
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47312	47322
	100/130 V AC/DC	47313	47323
	200/250 V AC/DC	47314	47324
	277 V AC	47315	47325
	380/480 V AC	47316	47326

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)



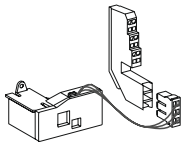
	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	47342
1 low-level changeover contact	47343

Electrical closing pushbutton



	BPFE
1 pushbutton	47512

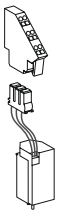
Remote reset after fault trip



Electrical reset	**RES**
110/130 V AC	47344
220/240 V AC	47345
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	47346 (*)

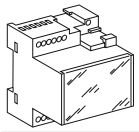
Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release



		2nd MX	or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47369		
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47370		47380
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47371		47381
	100/130 V AC/DC	47372		47382
	200/250 V AC/DC	47373		47383
	277 V AC	47374		
	380/480 V AC	47375		47385

MN delay unit



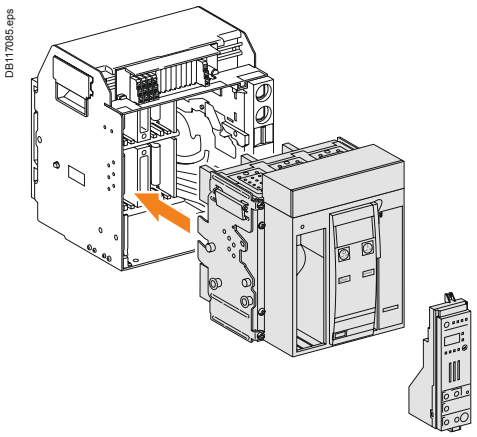
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	200/250 V AC/DC	33685	33682
	380/480 V AC/DC		33683

(*) Not invoiced.

NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact drawout circuit breaker is described by 5 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.



Basic circuit breaker

Type H1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT02	250	42	**47201**	**47208**
NT06	630	42	**47200**	**47205**
NT08	800	42	**47210**	**47215**
NT10	1000	42	**47220**	**47225**
NT12	1250	42	**47230**	**47235**
NT16	1600	42	**47240**	**47245**

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	50	**47203**	**47209**
NT08	800	50	**47211**	**47218**
NT10	1000	50	**47221**	**47228**
NT12	1250	50	**47231**	**47237**
NT16	1600	50	**47241**	**47247**

Type L1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/415 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NT06	630	150	**47202**	**47207**
NT08	800	150	**47212**	**47217**
NT10	1000	150	**47222**	**47227**

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**65304**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**65305**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**65306**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**65307**

"energy" E

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection	**47281**
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection	**47284**
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fault protection	**47292**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47297**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47298**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47299**

"harmonic meter" H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47301**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47302**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47303**

Chassis

For type H1 - H2

	3P	4P
250/630-1000 A	**33722**	**33725**
1600 A	**33723**	**33726**

For type L1

	3P	4P
630-1000 A	**33723**	**33726**

Communication option

		Chassis (I/O application module) +	Circuit breaker (BCM-ULP)
COM (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**47485**
Eco COM module (BCM-ULP)			**33843**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**	
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**	
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**	
I/O application module		**LV434063**	

Brand option

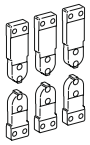
Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for drawout devices: see page F-9
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12.

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-14.
Source changeover assembly: see page F-12.

NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers
Connections

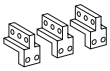
Chassis front connection


DB117068.eps

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33727	33733
	Bottom	33728	33734

Front connection accessories

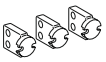
Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117080.eps

3P (3 parts)	33642
4P (4 parts)	33643

Chassis rear connection

Vertical connection


DB117077.eps

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33729	33735
	Bottom	33730	33736

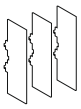
Horizontal connection


DB117076.eps

		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33731	33737
	Bottom	33732	33738

Rear connection accessories

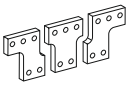
Interphase barriers


DB117078.eps

3P/4P (3 parts)	33768

Common accessories for front and rear connection

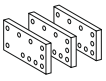
Spreaders


DB117075.eps

250/630-1600 A	3P	33622
	4P	33623

For front and horizontal rear connection.

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A


DB117079.eps

3P (3 parts)	33644
4P (4 parts)	33645

Cable lug kits


DB117094.eps

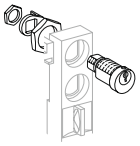
240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33013
	4P (8 lug kit)	33014
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33015
	4P (8 lug kit)	33016

NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers
Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking

DB117108.eps



By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**33773**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**33774**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**33775**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**33776**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**33777**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**33778**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Optional disconnected/test/connected position locking		**33779**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	**33769**
	adaptation kit Ronis	**33770**
	adaptation kit Castell	**33771**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**33772**

Door interlock (1 part)

DB117066.eps



Right-hand side of chassis (VPECD)	**33786**
Left-hand side of chassis (VPECG)	**33787**

Racking interlock

DB117065.eps



Racking interlock (VPOC)	**33788**

Breaker mismatch protection

DB117096.eps

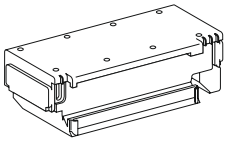


Breaker mismatch protection (VDC)	**33767**

Chassis accessories

Arc chute cover

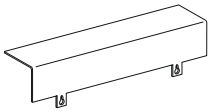
DB117102.eps



	3P/4P	Standard

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB)

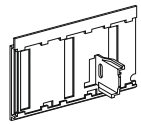
DB117104.eps



Terminal shield	3P	**33763**
	4P	**33764**

Safety shutters as standard

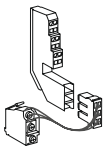
DB117103.eps



Safety shutters (VO)	3P	Standard
	4P	Standard

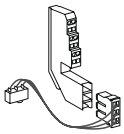
NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers
Indication contacts

DB117063.eps



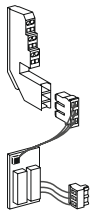
ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)	
Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	4 (standard)
1 low-level OF to replace 1 standard OF (4 max.)	**33806**

DB117098.eps



“Fault trip” indication contacts (SDE)	
Changeover contact (6 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (6 A - 240 V)	**47430**
1 additional low-level SDE	**47431**

DB117107.eps

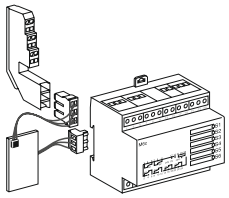


Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)	
2 contacts M2C (5 A - 240 V)	**47483**
6 changeover contacts M6C (5 A - 240 V)	**47484**

(*) for Micrologic control units P and H only.

M2C

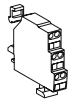
DB117106.eps



M6C

Carriage switches (connected / disconnected / test position)	
Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33751**
1 test position contact (1 max.)	**33752**
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	**33753**
And/or low-level changeover contacts	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33754**
1 test position contact (1 max.)	**33755**
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	**33756**
Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone	
3 wire terminal (30 parts)	**47071**
6 wire terminal (10 parts)	**47072**
Jumpers (10 parts)	**47900**

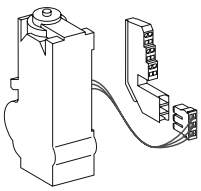
DB117061.eps



NT06 to NT16 drawout circuit breakers
Remote operation

Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor

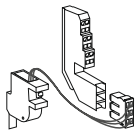


		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	47461
	100/130 V	47465
	200/240 V	47466
	277/415 V	47468
	440/480 V	47470
DC	24/30 V	47460
	48/60 V	47461
	100/130 V	47462
	200/250 V	47463

Instantaneous voltage release

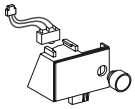
		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47439	33809
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47440	33810
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47441	33811
	100/130 V AC/DC	47442	33812
	200/250 V AC/DC	47443	33813
	277 V AC	47444	33814
	380/480 V AC	47445	33815
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47411	33791
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47412	33792
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47413	33793
	100/130 V AC/DC	47414	33794
	200/250 V AC/DC	47415	33795
	277 V AC	47416	33796
	380/480 V AC	47417	33797

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)



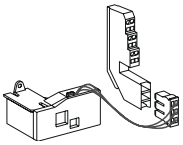
	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	47432
1 low-level changeover contact	47433

Electrical closing pushbutton



	BPFE
1 pushbutton	47512

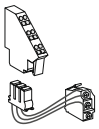
Remote reset after fault trip



Electrical reset	**RES**
110/130 V AC	47434
220/240 V AC	47435
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	47346

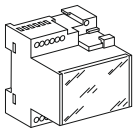
Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release



		2nd MX or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	47449	
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	47450	33819
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	47451	33820
	100/130 V AC/DC	47452	33821
	200/250 V AC/DC	47453	33822
	277 V AC	47454	
	380/480 V AC	47455	33824

MN delay unit



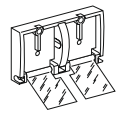
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		33680
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	33684	33681
	200/250 V AC/DC	33685	33682
	380/480 V AC/DC		33683

Accessories for NT06 to NT16 fixed or drawout circuit breakers

Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device

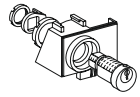
DB117058.eps



By padlocks		**33897**

OFF position locking

DB117101.eps



By padlocks + BPFE support		
	VCPO	**47514**
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**47519**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**47520**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks + BPFE support		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**47521**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**47522**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	**47515**
	adaptation kit Ronis	**47516**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**47517**
	adaptation kit Castell	**47518**

Cable-type door interlock

DB117091.eps

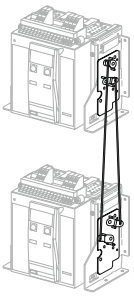


1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33920**
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33921**

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking using connecting rods

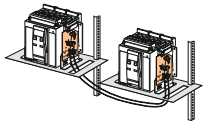
DB117097.eps



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods	
2 Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33912**
2 Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33913**

Interlocking using cables (*)

DB416840.eps



Choose 2 adaptation fixtures (1 for each breaker) + 1 set of cables	
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33200**
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33201**
1 set of 2 cables	**33209**

(*) Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.

Other circuit breaker accessories

Mechanical operation counter

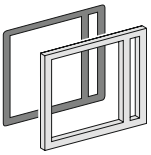
DB117057.eps



Operation counter CDM	**33895**

Escutcheon and accessories

DB117056.eps



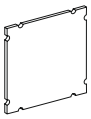
Escutcheon

DB117055.eps



Cover

DB117053.eps



Blanking plate

	Fixed	Drawout
Escutcheon	**33718**	**33857**
Transparent cover (IP54)		**33859**
Escutcheon blanking plate		**33858**

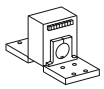
Accessories for NT06 to NT16 fixed or drawout circuit breakers

Accessories for Micrologic control units

External sensors

External sensor for earth-leakage protection (TCE)

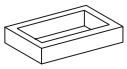
DB117054.eps



Sensor rating 400/1600 A (for Micrologic P and H with 3P devices)		**33576**

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection

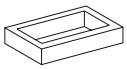
DB117089.eps



280 mm x 115 mm		**33573**

Source ground return (SGR) earth fault protection

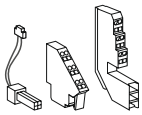
DB117089.eps



External sensor (SGR)		**33579**
MDGF summing module		**48891**

Voltage measurement input (for breakers supplied via bottom terminals)

DB117088.eps



Voltage measurement input	Fixed	**47506**
	Drawout	**47507**

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy)

DB117087.eps



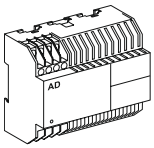
Standard	0.4 to 1 x Ir	**33542**
Low-setting option	0.4 to 0.8 x Ir	**33543**
High-setting option	0.8 to 1 x Ir	**33544**
Without long-time protection	off	**33545**

Zone Selective Interlocking option for Micrologic P and H

ZSI	Standard

External power supply module (AD)

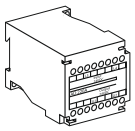
DB117082.eps



24/30 V DC	**54440**
48/60 V DC	**54441**
100/125 V DC	**54442**
110/130 V AC	**54443**
200/240 V AC	**54444**
380/415 V AC	**54445**

Battery module (BAT)

DB117095.eps



1 battery 24 V	**54446**

Test equipment

Mini test kit

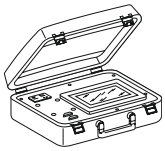
DB117092.eps



Hand held test kit (HHTK)	**33594**

Portable test kit

DB117093.eps



Full function test kit (FFTK)	**33595**
Test report edition come from FFTK	**34559**
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit	**34560**
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit	**33590**

Special settings

Sensor rating

To be specified when ordering

Rating	NT02	NT06	NT08	NT10	NT12	NT16
250	■					
400		■	■	■		
630			■	■	■	
800				■	■	■
1000					■	■
1250						■
1600						■

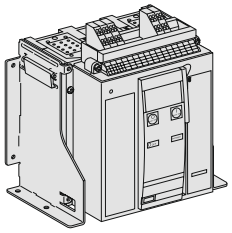
NT06 to NT16 fixed switch-disconnectors

Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact fixed switch-disconnector is described by 3 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117086.eps



Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NT06	630	60	**47159**	**47160**
NT08	800	60	**47161**	**47162**
NT10	1000	60	**47163**	**47164**
NT12	1250	60	**47165**	**47166**
NT16	1600	60	**47167**	**47168**

Communication option

Modbus COM				**47405**

Brand option

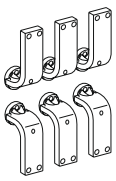
Square D brand		Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-5
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12.

Source changeover assembly: see page F-12.

NT06 to NT16 fixed switch-disconnectors
Connections

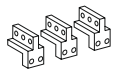
Front connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**47328**	**47330**
	Bottom	**47329**	**47331**

Front connection accessories

Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	**33642**
4P (4 parts)	**33643**

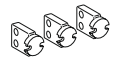
Interphase barriers



3P/4P top (3 parts)	**33646**
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	**33646**

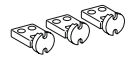
Rear connection

Vertical connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33604**	**33614**
	Bottom	**33605**	**33615**

Horizontal connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	**33606**	**33616**
	Bottom	**33607**	**33617**

Rear connection accessories

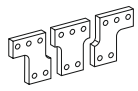
Interphase barriers



3P/4P top (3 parts)	**33648**
3P/4P bottom (3 parts)	**33648**

Common accessories for front and rear connection

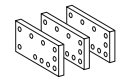
Spreaders



250/630-1600 A	3P	**33622**
	4P	**33623**

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	**33644**
4P (4 parts)	**33645**

Cable lug kits



240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33013**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33014**
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	**33015**
	4P (8 lug kit)	**33016**

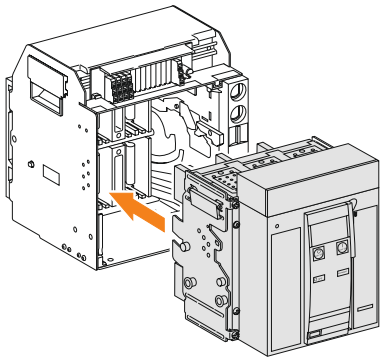
NT06 to NT16 drawout switch-disconnectors

Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact drawout switch-disconnector is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB117084.eps



Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NT06	630	75	**47248**	**47249**
NT08	800	75	**47250**	**47251**
NT10	1000	75	**47252**	**47253**
NT12	1250	75	**47254**	**47255**
NT16	1600	75	**47256**	**47257**

Chassis

	3P	4P
630/1250 A	**33722**	**33725**
1600 A	**33723**	**33726**

Communication option

	Chassis +	Switch-disconnector
COM (BCM-ULP)	**33852**	**47485**

Brand option

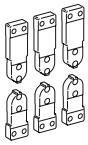
Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-9
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-12.

Source changeover assembly: see page F-12.

NT06 to NT16 drawout switch-disconnectors
Connections

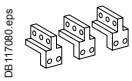
Chassis front connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33727	33733
	Bottom	33728	33734

Front connection accessories

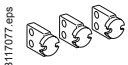
Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	33642
4P (4 parts)	33643

Chassis rear connection

Vertical connection



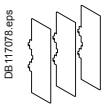
		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33729	33735
	Bottom	33730	33736

Horizontal connection



		3P	4P
250/630-1600 A	Top	33731	33737
	Bottom	33732	33738

Rear connection accessories

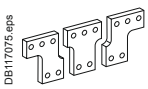


Interphase barriers

3P/4P (3 parts)	33768

Common accessories for front and rear connection

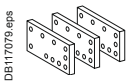
Spreaders



250/630-1600 A	3P	33622
	4P	33623

For front and horizontal rear connection

Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A



3P (3 parts)	33644
4P (4 parts)	33645

Cable lug kits

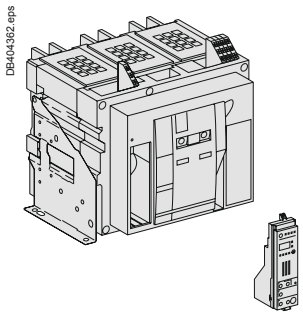


240 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33013
	4P (8 lug kit)	33014
300 mm²	3P (6 lug kit)	33015
	4P (8 lug kit)	33016

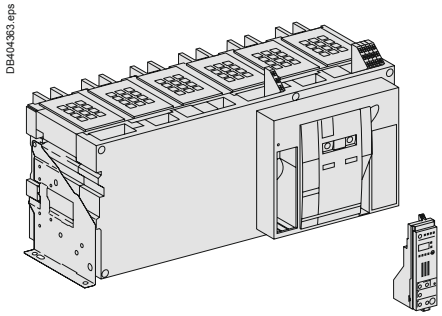
NW08 to NW63 fixed circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact fixed circuit breaker is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.



Basic circuit breaker ≤ 4000 A.



Basic circuit breaker ≥ 4000 A.

Basic circuit breaker

Type N1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	42	**48000**	**48007**
NW10	1000	42	**48014**	**48021**
NW12	1250	42	**48028**	**48035**
NW16	1600	42	**48042**	**48049**
NW20	2000	42	**48056**	**48063**

Type H1

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW02	250	65	**48189**	**48190**
NW08	800	65	**48001**	**48008**
NW10	1000	65	**48015**	**48022**
NW12	1250	65	**48029**	**48036**
NW16	1600	65	**48043**	**48050**
NW20	2000	65	**48057**	**48064**
NW25	2500	65	**48070**	**48076**
NW32	3200	65	**48082**	**48087**
NW40	4000	65	**48092**	**48097**
NW40b	4000	100	**48106**	**48109**
NW50	5000	100	**48112**	**48115**
NW63	6300	100	**48118**	**48121**

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	100	**48002**	**48009**
NW10	1000	100	**48016**	**48023**
NW12	1250	100	**48030**	**48037**
NW16	1600	100	**48044**	**48051**
NW20	2000	100	**48058**	**48065**
NW25	2500	100	**48071**	**48077**
NW32	3200	100	**48083**	**48088**
NW40	4000	100	**48093**	**48098**
NW40b	4000	150	**48107**	**48110**
NW50	5000	150	**48113**	**48116**
NW63	6300	150	**48119**	**48122**

Option

Neutral on the right	(1)

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**47282**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**47285**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**47286**
Micrologic 7.0 A(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47287**

"energy" E

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection	**47280**
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection	**47283**
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fault protection	**47288**

"power meter" P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**47289**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**47290**
Micrologic 7.0 P (2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47291**

"harmonic meter" H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**47293**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**47294**
Micrologic 7.0 H (2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**47295**

Communication option

COM (BCM-ULP)		**48188**
Eco COM module (BCM-ULP)		**47406**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**
I/O application module		**LV434063**

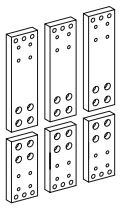
(1) Select a 4P basic circuit breaker with neutral on the right page F-34.
All other catalogue numbers are unchanged.
(2) Only for breaker up to 3200A

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-20
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-28.

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-30.
Source changeover assembly: see page F-28.

NW08 to NW63 fixed circuit breakers
Connections

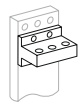
Front connection



		3P	4P
250/800-1600 A	Top	48128	48153
	Bottom	48130	48155
2000 A	Top	48124	48126
	Bottom	48125	48127
2500/3200 A	Top	48129	48154
	Bottom	48131	48156

Front connection accessories

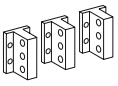
Disconnectable front connection



	3P	4P
1600 A	48421	48424
2000/3200 A	48422	48425

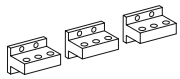
Rear connection

Vertical connection



		3P	4P
250/800-2000 A	Top	48133	48158
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	48138	48163
2500/3200 A	Top	48134	48159
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	48139	48164
4000 A	Top	48135	48160
	Bottom	48140	48165
4000b/5000 A	Top	48136	48161
	Bottom	48141	48166
6300 A	Top	48137	48162
	Bottom	48142	48167

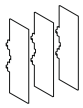
Horizontal connection



		3P	4P
250/800-2000 A	Top	48143	48168
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	48148	48173
2500/3200 A	Top	48144	48169
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	48149	48174
4000 A	Top	48145	48170
	Bottom	48150	48175
4000b/5000 A	Top	48146	48171
	Bottom	48151	48176

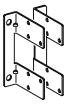
Rear connection accessories

Interphase barriers



	3P/4P (3 parts)
	48599

Brackets for mounting on a backplate



	2 parts
	47829

Brand option

Square D brand	Label	47802

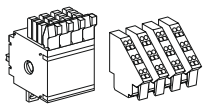
Grounding kit

Grounding kit for Masterpact NW fixed	48558

NW08 to NW63 fixed circuit breakers
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)

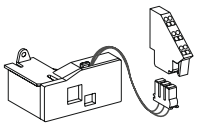
DB404314.eps



Block of 4 changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	1 block (standard)
1 additional block of 4 contacts (2 max.)	**48198**

“Fault trip” indication contacts (SDE)

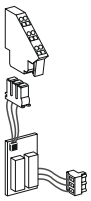
DB404315.eps



Changeover contact (6 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (6 A - 240 V)	**48200**
1 additional low-level SDE	**48201**

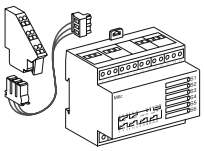
Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)

DB404370.eps



M2C

DB404371.eps



M6C

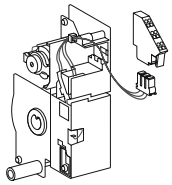
2 contacts M2C (5 A - 240 V)	**47403**
6 changeover contacts M6C (5 A - 240 V)	**47404**

(*) For Micrologic control units P and H only.

NW08 to NW63 fixed circuit breakers
Remote operation

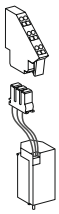
Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor


DB404316.eps

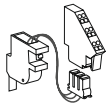
		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**48207**
	100/130 V	**48211**
	200/240 V	**48212**
	250/277 V	**48213**
	380/415 V	**48214**
	440/480 V	**48215**
DC	24/30 V	**48206**
	48/60 V	**48207**
	100/130 V	**48208**
	200/250 V	**48209**

Instantaneous voltage releases


DB404317.eps

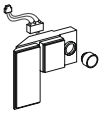
		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**47349**	**47359**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**47350**	**47360**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**47351**	**47361**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**47352**	**47362**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**47353**	**47363**
	277 V AC	**47354**	**47364**
	380/480 V AC	**47355**	**47365**
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**47310**	**47320**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**47311**	**47321**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**47312**	**47322**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**47313**	**47323**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**47314**	**47324**
	277 V AC	**47315**	**47325**
	380/480 V AC	**47316**	**47326**

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)


DB404318.eps

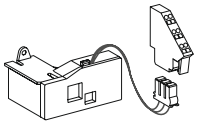
	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	**47342**
1 low-level changeover contact	**47343**

Electrical closing pushbutton


DB404319.eps

	BPFE
1 pushbutton	**48534**

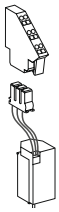
Remote reset after fault trip


DB404315.eps

Electrical reset	**RES**
110/130 V AC	**48202**
220/240 V AC	**48203**
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	**47346**

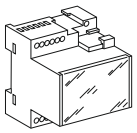
Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release


DB404317.eps

		2nd MX or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**47369**	
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**47370**	**47380**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**47371**	**47381**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**47372**	**47382**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**47373**	**47383**
	277 V AC	**47374**	
	380/480 V AC	**47375**	**47385**

MN delay unit


DB404320.eps

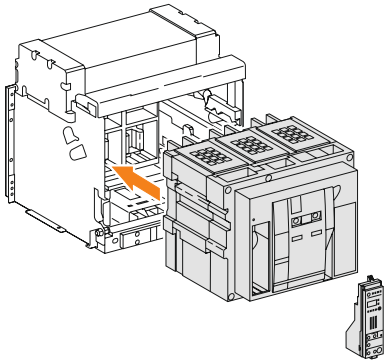
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact drawout circuit breaker is described by 5 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

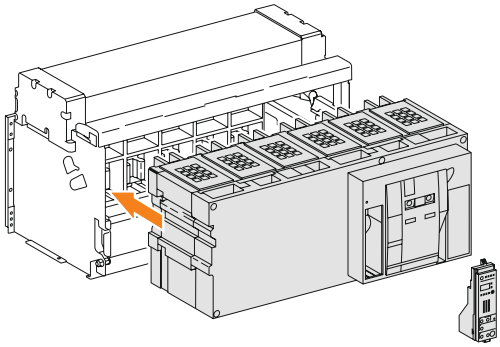
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB101911.EPS



Basic circuit breaker + chassis ≤ 4000 A

DB101912.EPS



Basic circuit breaker + chassis ≥ 4000 A

Basic circuit breaker

			3P	4P
Type N1				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	42	**48230**	**48237**
NW10	1000	42	**48244**	**48251**
NW12	1250	42	**48258**	**48265**
NW16	1600	42	**48272**	**48279**
NW20	2000	42	**48286**	**48293**
Type H1				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW02	250	65	**48386**	**48387**
NW08	800	65	**48231**	**48238**
NW10	1000	65	**48245**	**48252**
NW12	1250	65	**48259**	**48266**
NW16	1600	65	**48273**	**48280**
NW20	2000	65	**48287**	**48294**
NW25	2500	65	**48300**	**48306**
NW32	3200	65	**48312**	**48317**
NW40	4000	65	**48322**	**48327**
NW40b	4000	100	**48336**	**48339**
NW50	5000	100	**48342**	**48345**
NW63	6300	100	**48348**	**48351**
Type H2				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	100	**48232**	**48239**
NW10	1000	100	**48246**	**48253**
NW12	1250	100	**48260**	**48267**
NW16	1600	100	**48274**	**48281**
NW20	2000	100	**48288**	**48295**
NW25	2500	100	**48301**	**48307**
NW32	3200	100	**48313**	**48318**
NW40	4000	100	**48323**	**48328**
NW40b	4000	150	**48337**	**48340**
NW50	5000	150	**48343**	**48346**
NW63	6300	150	**48349**	**48352**
Type H3				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW20	2000	150	**48289**	**48296**
NW25	2500	150	**48302**	**48308**
NW32	3200	150	**48314**	**48319**
NW40	4000	150	**48324**	**48329**
Type L1				
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	150	**48233**	**48240**
NW10	1000	150	**48247**	**48254**
NW12	1250	150	**48261**	**48268**
NW16	1600	150	**48275**	**48282**
NW20	2000	150	**48290**	**48297**
Option				
Neutral on the right				(1)

Micrologic control unit

"ammeter" A		
		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**48358**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**48360**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**48361**
Micrologic 7.0 A(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48362**
"energy" E		
		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection	**48498**
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection	**48499**
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fault protection	**48500**
"power meter" P		
		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**48363**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**48364**
Micrologic 7.0 P(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48365**
"harmonic meter" H		
		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**48366**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**48367**
Micrologic 7.0 H(2)	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48368**

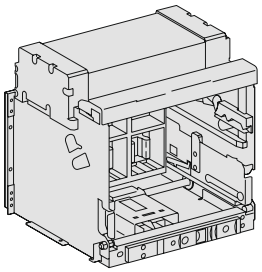
Grounding kit

Grounding kit for Masterpact NW drawout	**48559**

(1) Select a 4P basic circuit breaker with neutral on the right page F-34.
All other catalogue numbers are unchanged.
(2) Only for breaker up to 3200 A.

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers
Chassis and connections

DB404372.eps



Chassis ≤ 4000 A

Chassis

	3P	4P
For type N1		
800/1250 A	**48391**	**48403**
1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
For type H1/H2		
250/800-1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
2000 A	**48393**	**48405**
2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**
4000b/6300 A	**48397**	**48409**
For type H3		
2000/2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**
For type L1		
800/1600 A	**48399**	**48411**
2000 A	**48400**	**48412**

Communication option

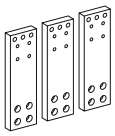
		Chassis (I/O application module) +	Circuit breaker (BCM-ULP)
COM (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**48384**
Eco COM module (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**48385**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**	
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**	
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**	
I/O application module		**LV434063**	

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for drawout devices: see page F-24
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-28.

Switch-disconnector version: see page F-30.
Source changeover assembly: see page F-28.

Chassis front connection

DB404373.eps

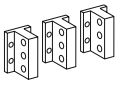


		3P	4P
250/800-1600 A	Top	**48415**	**48441**
	Bottom	**48418**	**48444**
2000 A	Top	**48413**	**48417**
	Bottom	**48414**	**48420**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48416**	**48442**
	Bottom	**48419**	**48445**

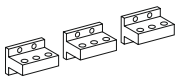
Chassis rear connection

		3P	4P
Vertical connection			
250/800-2000 A	Top	**48133**	**48158**
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	**48138**	**48163**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48134**	**48159**
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	**48139**	**48164**
4000 A	Top	**48135**	**48160**
	Bottom	**48140**	**48165**
4000b/5000 A	Top	**48136**	**48161**
	Bottom	**48141**	**48166**
6300 A	Top	**48137**	**48162**
	Bottom	**48142**	**48167**
Horizontal connection			
250/800-2000 A	Top	**48143**	**48168**
800-1600 A type L1	Bottom	**48148**	**48173**
2500/3200 A	Top	**48144**	**48169**
2000 A types H3/L1	Bottom	**48149**	**48174**
4000 A	Top	**48145**	**48170**
	Bottom	**48150**	**48175**
4000b/5000 A	Top	**48146**	**48171**
	Bottom	**48151**	**48176**

DB404366.eps

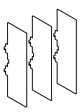


DB404367.eps



Rear connection accessories

DB404368.eps



Interphase barriers	
3P/4P (3 parts)	**48600**

Brand option

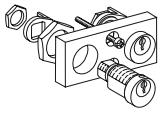
Square D brand	Label	**47802**	

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers
Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking

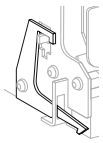
DB404325.eps



By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**48568**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**48569**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**48570**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**48572**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**48573**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**48574**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Optional disconnected/test/connected position locking		**33779**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	**48564**
	adaptation kit Castell	**48565**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**48566**

Door interlock (1 part)

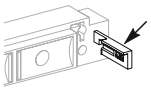
DB404326.eps



Right-hand side of chassis	**48579**
Left-hand side of chassis	**48580**

Racking interlock

DB404327.eps



1 part	**48582**

Racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton

1 part	**48585**

Automatic spring discharge before breaker removal

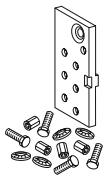
DB404328.eps



1 part	**48554**

Breaker mismatch protection

DB404329.eps



Breaker mismatch protection VDC	**33767**

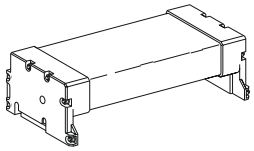
NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers

Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis accessories

Arc chute cover

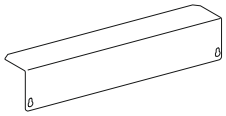
DB404330.eps



3P/4P		Standard

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB)

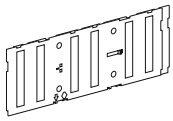
DB404331.eps



800/4000 A	3P	**48595**
	4P	**48596**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48597**
	4P	**48598**

Safety shutters + locking block

DB404332.eps



800/4000 A	3P	Standard
	4P	Standard
4000b/6300 A	3P	Standard
	4P	Standard

Shutter locking block (for remplacement)

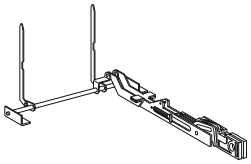
DB404333.eps



2 parts for 800/4000 A	**48591**

Front face shutter position indication and locking

DB404374.eps

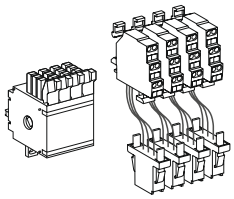


800/4000 A	3P/4P	**48592**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48593**
	4P	**48594**

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF)

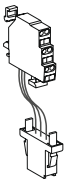
DB404321.eps



Block of 4 changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	1 block (standard)
1 additional block of 4 contacts (2 max.)	**48468**

Combined closed / connected contacts for use with 1 auxiliary contact

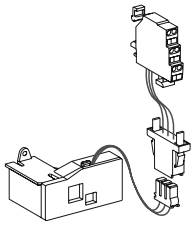
DB404322.eps



1 contact (5 A - 240 V) (8 max.)	**48477**
or 1 low-level contact (8 max.)	**48478**

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE)

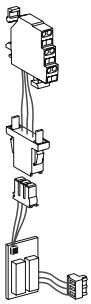
DB404323.eps



Changeover contact (6 A - 240 V)	1 (standard)
1 additional SDE (6 A - 240 V)	**48475**
or 1 additional low-level SDE	**48476**

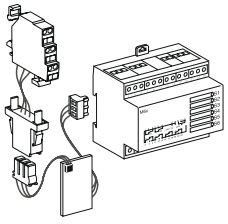
Programmable contacts (*) (programmed via Micrologic control unit)

DB404375.eps



M2C

DB404376.eps



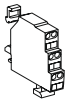
M6C

2 contacts M2C (5 A - 240 V)	**48382**
or 6 contacts M6C (5 A - 240 V)	**48383**

(*) For Micrologic control units P and H only.

Carriage switches (connected / disconnected / test position)

DB404324.eps



Changeover contacts (8 A - 240 V)	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33751**
1 test position contact (3 max.)	**33752**
1 disconnected position contact (3 max.)	**33753**
and/or low-level changeover contacts	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33754**
1 test position contact (3 max.)	**33755**
1 disconnected position contact (3 max.)	**33756**
Actuator for additional carriage switches	**48560**

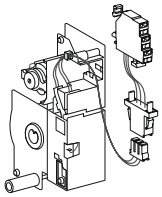
Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone

3 wire terminal (30 parts)	**47898**
6 wire terminal (10 parts)	**47899**
Jumpers (10 parts)	**47900**

NW08 to NW63 drawout circuit breakers
Remote operation

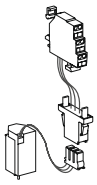
Remote ON/OFF

Gear motor


DB404377.eps

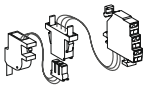
		MCH
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**48522**
	100/130 V	**48526**
	200/240 V	**48527**
	250/277 V	**48528**
	380/415 V	**48529**
	440/480 V	**48530**
DC	24/30 V	**48521**
	48/60 V	**48522**
	100/130 V	**48523**
	200/250 V	**48524**

Instantaneous voltage releases


DB404378.eps

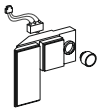
		Closing release	Opening release
Standard		**XF**	**MX**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**48480**	**48490**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**48481**	**48491**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**48482**	**48492**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**48483**	**48493**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**48484**	**48494**
	277 V AC	**48485**	**48495**
	380/480 V AC	**48486**	**48496**
Communicating		**XF com**	**MX com**
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**48448**	**48457**
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**48449**	**48458**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**48450**	**48459**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**48451**	**48460**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**48452**	**48461**
	277 V AC	**48453**	**48462**
	380/480 V AC	**48454**	**48463**

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.)


DB404379.eps

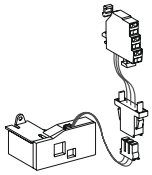
	PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)	**48469**
1 low-level changeover contact	**48470**

Electrical closing pushbutton


DB404319.eps

	BPFE
1 pushbutton	**48534**

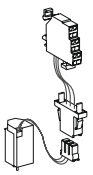
Remote reset after fault trip


DB404323.eps

Electrical reset	**RES**
110/130 V AC	**48472**
220/240 V AC	**48473**
Automatic reset	**RAR**
Adaptation	**47346**

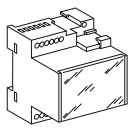
Remote tripping

Instantaneous voltage release


DB404378.eps

		2nd MX or	MN
AC 50/60 Hz	12 V DC	**48510**	
DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**48511**	**48501**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**48512**	**48502**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**48513**	**48503**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**48514**	**48504**
	277 V AC	**48515**	
	380/480 V AC	**48516**	**48506**

MN delay unit


DB404320.eps

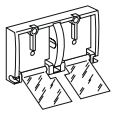
		R (non-adjustable)	Rr (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**

Accessories for NW08 to NW63 fixed and drawout circuit breakers

Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device

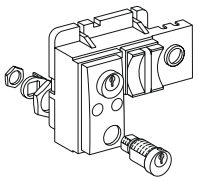
DB404337.eps



By padlocks		48536

OFF position locking

DB404338.eps



By padlocks		
	VCPO	48539
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	48545
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	48546
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	48547
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	33173
	identical key identified 215470 combination	33174
	identical key identified 215471 combination	33175
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	48549
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	48550
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	48551
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	33189
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	33190
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	33191
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	33192
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	48541
	adaptation kit Kirk	48542
	adaptation kit Castell	48543

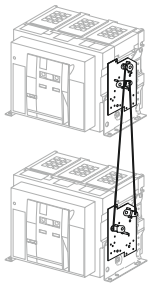
Cable-type door interlock

1 complete assembly for Masterpact NW fixed or drawout device	48614

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking of 2 devices using connecting rods

DB404380.eps

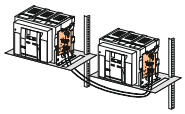


Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods	
2 Masterpact NW fixed devices	48612
2 Masterpact NW drawout devices	48612

Can be used with 1 NW fixed + 1 NW drawout.

Interlocking of 2 devices using cables (*)

DB416748.eps

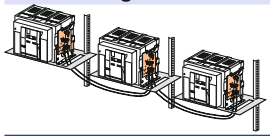


Choose 2 adaptation fixtures (1 for each device) + 1 set of cables	
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW fixed devices	47926
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW drawout devices	47926
1 set of 2 cables of 2.5 m	33209

(*) Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.

Interlocking of 3 devices using cables

DB416749.eps



Choose 1 interlocking kit (including 3 adaptation fixtures + cables)	
3 sources, only 1 device closed, fixed or drawout devices	48610
2 sources + 1 coupling, fixed or drawout devices	48609
2 normal + 1 replacement source, fixed or drawout devices	48608

Other circuit breaker accessories

Mechanical operation counter

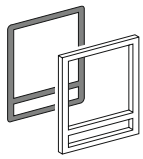
DB125617.eps



Operation counter CDM	48535

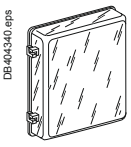
Escutcheon and accessories

DB404339.eps



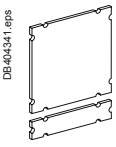
Escutcheon

DB404340.eps



Cover

DB404341.eps



Blanking plate

	Fixed	Drawout
Escutcheon	48601	48603
Transparent cover IP54		48604
Escutcheon blanking plate	48605	48605

Accessories for NW08 to NW63 fixed and drawout circuit breakers

Accessories for Micrologic control units

External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault protection (TCE)



Sensor rating	400/2000 A	**34035**
	1000/4000 A	**34036**
	4000/6300 A (for NW40b, NW50, NW63)	**48182**

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection



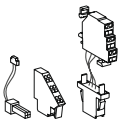
470 mm x 160 mm	In max. 3200 A	**33574**

Source ground return (SGR) earth fault protection



External sensor (SGR)		**33579**
MDGF summing module		**48891**

Voltage measurement input (for breakers supplied via bottom terminals)



Voltage measurement input	Fixed	**47506**
	Drawout	**48533**

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy)

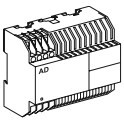


Standard	0.4 at 1 x Ir	**33542**
Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	**33543**
High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x Ir	**33544**
Without long-time protection	off	**33545**

Zone Selective Interlocking option for Micrologic P and H

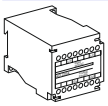
ZSI	Standard

External power supply module (AD)



24/30 V DC	**54440**
48/60 V DC	**54441**
100/125 V DC	**54442**
110/130 V AC	**54443**
200/240 V AC	**54444**
380/415 V AC	**54445**

Battery module (BAT)



1 battery 24 V	**54446**

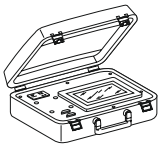
Test equipment

Mini test kit



Hand held test kit (HHTK)	**33594**

Portable test kit



Full function test kit (FFTK)	**33595**
Test report edition come from FFTK	**34559**
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit	**34560**
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit	**33590**

Special settings

Sensor rating

To be specified when ordering

Rating	NW02	NW08	NW10	NW12	NW16	NW20	NW25	NW32
250	■							
400		■	■					
630		■	■	■				
800			■	■	■			
1000				■	■	■		
1250					■	■	■	
1600						■	■	■
2000							■	■
2500								■
3200								■

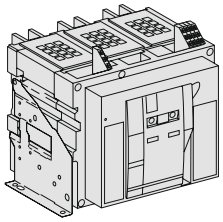
Rating	NW40	NW40b	NW50	NW63
2000	■	■		
2500	■	■	■	
3200	■	■	■	■
4000			■	■
5000				■
6300				■

NW08 to NW63 fixed switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact fixed switch-disconnector is described by 3 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

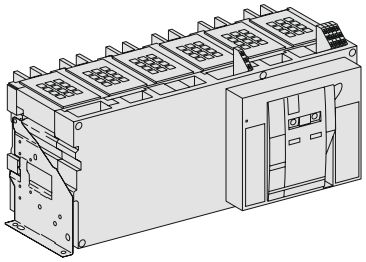
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB404313.eps



Basic switch-disconnector ≤ 4000 A.

DB404387.eps



Basic switch-disconnector ≥ 4000 A.

Basic switch-disconnector

Type NA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	88	**48004**	**48011**
NW10	1000	88	**48018**	**48025**
NW12	1250	88	**48032**	**48039**
NW16	1600	88	**48046**	**48053**

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	105	**48005**	**48012**
NW10	1000	105	**48019**	**48026**
NW12	1250	105	**48033**	**48040**
NW16	1600	105	**48047**	**48054**
NW20	2000	105	**48061**	**48068**
NW25	2500	121	**48074**	**48080**
NW32	3200	121	**48085**	**48090**
NW40	4000	121	**48095**	**48100**
NW40b	4000	187	**48108**	**48111**
NW50	5000	187	**48114**	**48117**
NW63	6300	187	**48120**	**48123**

Type HF

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	187	**48006**	**48013**
NW10	1000	187	**48020**	**48027**
NW12	1250	187	**48034**	**48041**
NW16	1600	187	**48048**	**48055**
NW20	2000	187	**48062**	**48069**
NW25	2500	187	**48075**	**48081**
NW32	3200	187	**48086**	**48091**
NW40	4000	187	**48096**	**48101**

Communication option

COM (BCM ULP)		**48188**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**
I/O application module		**LV434063**

Brand option

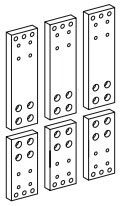
Square D brand	Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for fixed devices: see page F-20
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-28.

Source changeover assembly: see page F-28.

NW08 to NW63 fixed switch-disconnectors
Connections

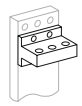
Front connection



		3P	4P
800-1600 A	Top	48128	48153
	Bottom	48130	48155
2000 A	Top	48124	48126
	Bottom	48125	48127
2500-3200 A	Top	48129	48154
	Bottom	48131	48156

Front connection accessories

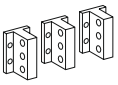
Disconnectable front connection



	3P	4P
1600 A	48421	48424
2000/3200 A	48422	48425

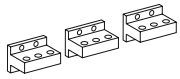
Rear connection

Vertical connection



		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	48133	48158
	Bottom	48138	48163
2500-3200 A	Top	48134	48159
	Bottom	48139	48164
4000 A	Top	48135	48160
	Bottom	48140	48165
4000b/5000 A	Top	48136	48161
	Bottom	48141	48166
6300 A	Top	48137	48162
	Bottom	48142	48167

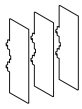
Horizontal connection



		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	48143	48168
	Bottom	48148	48173
2500-3200 A	Top	48144	48169
	Bottom	48149	48174
4000 A	Top	48145	48170
	Bottom	48150	48175
4000b/5000 A	Top	48146	48171
	Bottom	48151	48176

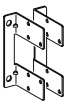
Rear connection accessories

Interphase barriers



3P/4P (3 parts)	48599

Brackets for mounting on a backplate



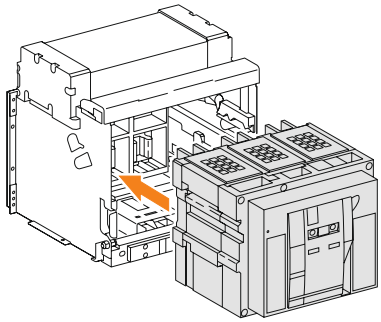
2 parts	47829

NW08 to NW63 drawout switch-disconnectors
Switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact drawout switch-disconnector is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

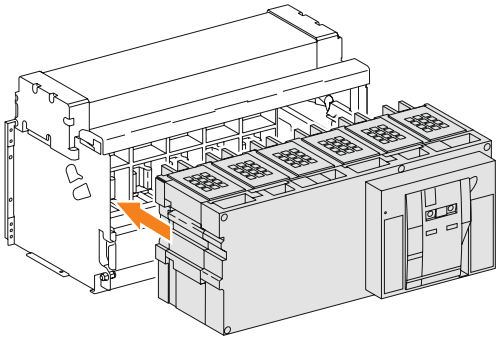
A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB101913.EPS



Basic switch-disconnector + chassis ≤ 4000 A.

DB101914.EPS



Basic switch-disconnector + chassis ≥ 4000 A.

Basic switch-disconnector

Type NA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	88	**48234**	**48241**
NW10	1000	88	**48248**	**48255**
NW12	1250	88	**48262**	**48269**
NW16	1600	88	**48276**	**48283**

Type HA

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	105	**48235**	**48242**
NW10	1000	105	**48249**	**48256**
NW12	1250	105	**48263**	**48270**
NW16	1600	105	**48277**	**48284**
NW20	2000	105	**48291**	**48298**
NW25	2500	121	**48304**	**48310**
NW32	3200	121	**48315**	**48320**
NW40	4000	121	**48325**	**48330**
NW40b	4000	187	**48338**	**48341**
NW50	5000	187	**48344**	**48347**
NW63	6300	187	**48350**	**48353**

Type HF

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08	800	187	**48236**	**48243**
NW10	1000	187	**48250**	**48257**
NW12	1250	187	**48264**	**48271**
NW16	1600	187	**48278**	**48285**
NW20	2000	187	**48292**	**48299**
NW25	2500	187	**48305**	**48311**
NW32	3200	187	**48316**	**48321**
NW40	4000	187	**48326**	**48331**

Chassis

Type NA

	3P	4P
800-125 A	**48391**	**48403**
1600 A	**48392**	**48404**

Type HA/HF

	3P	4P
800-1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
2000 A	**48393**	**48405**
2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**
4000b/6300 A	**48397**	**48409**

Communication option

		Chassis (I/O application module) +	Switch-disconnector (BCM-ULP)
COM (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**48384**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**	
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**	
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**	
I/O application module		**LV434063**	

Brand option

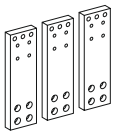
Square D brand		Label	**47802**

Auxiliaries and accessories:
- for drawout devices: see page F-24
- for fixed or drawout devices: see page F-28.

Source changeover assembly: see page F-28.

NW08 to NW63 drawout switch-disconnectors
Connections

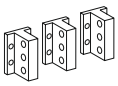
Chassis front connection


DB404373.eps

		3P	4P
800-1600 A	Top	48415	48441
	Bottom	48418	48444
2000 A	Top	48413	48417
	Bottom	48414	48420
2500/3200 A	Top	48416	48442
	Bottom	48419	48445

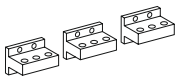
Chassis rear connection

Vertical connection


DB404366.eps

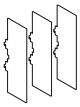
		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	48133	48158
	Bottom	48138	48163
2500/3200 A	Top	48134	48159
	Bottom	48139	48164
4000 A	Top	48135	48160
	Bottom	48140	48165
4000b/5000 A	Top	48136	48161
	Bottom	48141	48166
6300 A	Top	48137	48162
	Bottom	48142	48167

Horizontal connection


DB404367.eps

		3P	4P
800-2000 A	Top	48143	48168
	Bottom	48148	48173
2500/3200 A	Top	48144	48169
	Bottom	48149	48174
4000 A	Top	48145	48170
	Bottom	48150	48175
4000b/5000 A	Top	48146	48171
	Bottom	48151	48176

Rear connection accessories


DB404368.eps

Interphase barriers	
3P/4P (3 parts)	48600

NW08 to NW63 circuit breakers with neutral on the right

Circuit breakers

A 4 pole Masterpact circuit breaker with neutral on the right is described by the same catalogue numbers as a standard 4 pole one, except for the basic circuit breaker, which is specific.

Fixed circuit breakers with neutral on the right

Type H1

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	65	**48183**
NW10	1000	65	**48184**
NW12	1250	65	**48185**
NW16	1600	65	**48186**
NW20	2000	65	**48060**
NW25	2500	65	**48073**
NW32	3200	65	**48187**
NW40	4000	65	**48193**
NW40b	4000	100	**48194**
NW50	5000	100	**48195**
NW63	6300	100	**48196**

Type H2

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	100	**48177**
NW10	1000	100	**48178**
NW12	1250	100	**48179**
NW16	1600	100	**48180**
NW20	2000	100	**48067**
NW25	2500	100	**48079**
NW32	3200	100	**48181**
NW40	4000	100	**48102**
NW40b	4000	150	**48103**
NW50	5000	150	**48104**
NW63	6300	150	**48105**

Drawout circuit breakers with neutral on the right

Type H1

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	65	**48226**
NW10	1000	65	**48227**
NW12	1250	65	**48228**
NW16	1600	65	**48229**
NW20	2000	65	**48436**
NW25	2500	65	**48303**
NW32	3200	65	**48437**
NW40	4000	65	**48332**
NW40b	4000	100	**48333**
NW50	5000	100	**48334**
NW63	6300	100	**48335**

Type H2

			4P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 220/440 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu	
NW08	800	100	**48426**
NW10	1000	100	**48427**
NW12	1250	100	**48428**
NW16	1600	100	**48429**
NW20	2000	100	**48438**
NW25	2500	100	**48309**
NW32	3200	100	**48439**
NW40	4000	100	**48354**
NW40b	4000	150	**48355**
NW50	5000	150	**48356**
NW63	6300	150	**48357**

NW08 to NW40
Earthing switch

A Masterpact earthing switch is described by 2 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- an earthing kit, to be mounted on a standard Masterpact NW08 to NW40 chassis, types N1, H1, NA or HA
- an earthing switch, to be racked-in in a chassis equipped with an earthing kit.

Earthing switch

Type ES

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40°C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 220/690 V)		
NW08 to NW40	4000	135	**48430**	**48431**

Earthing kit for chassis

Types for N1/H1/NA/HA

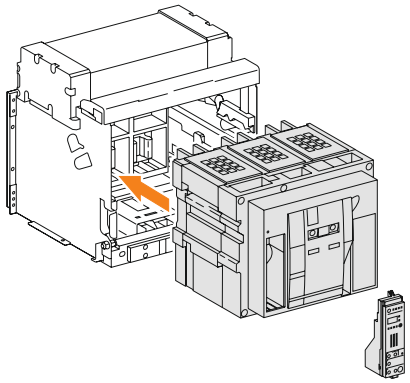
	3P	4P
Earthing kit	**48433**	**48434**

NW08 to NW40 1000 V AC
Drawout circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors

A Masterpact 1000 V AC drawout circuit breaker is described by 5 catalogue a corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a control unit
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

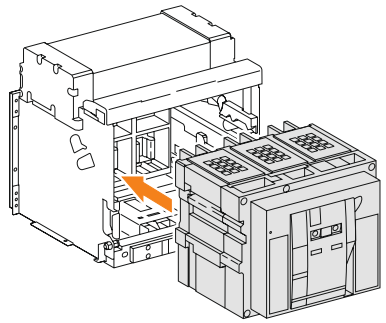
DB101911.EPS



A Masterpact 1000 V AC drawout switch-disconnector is described by 4 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic switch-disconnector
- a chassis
- a top connection
- a bottom connection.

A communication option and various auxiliaries and accessories may also be added.

DB101913.EPS



Basic circuit breaker

Type H10

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40°C)	Icu (kA for U = 1150 V) - Ics = 100 % Icu		
NW08	800	50	**48725**	**48735**
NW10	1000	50	**48726**	**48736**
NW12	1250	50	**48727**	**48737**
NW16	1600	50	**48728**	**48738**
NW20	2000	50	**48729**	**48739**
NW25	2500	50	**48730**	**48740**
NW32	3200	50	**48731**	**48741**
NW40	4000	50	**48732**	**48742**

Type H10-T: for coordination with Tesys F contactors

			3P
	In (A at 40 °C)	Icu (kA for U = 1150 V) - Ics = 100% Icu	
NW20 (1)	2000	50	**48733**
NW25 (1)	2500	50	**48734**

Micrologic control unit - Micrologic P/H consult us

“ammeter” A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**48358**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**48360**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**48361**

(1) Incompatible with Micrologic 2.0 A.

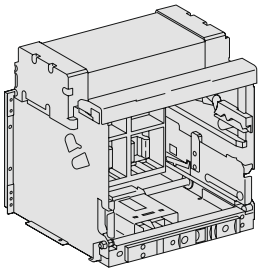
Basic switch-disconnector

Type HA10

			3P	4P
	In (A at 40°C)	Icm (kA peak for U = 1150 V)		
NW08	800	105	**48745**	**48755**
NW10	1000	105	**48746**	**48756**
NW12	1250	105	**48747**	**48757**
NW16	1600	105	**48748**	**48758**
NW20	2000	105	**48749**	**48759**
NW25	2500	105	**48750**	**48760**
NW32	3200	105	**48751**	**48761**
NW40	4000	105	**48752**	**48762**

NW08 to NW40 1000 V AC
Drawout circuit breakers and switch-disconnectors
Chassis and connections

DB404372.eps



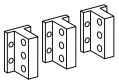
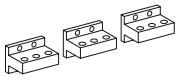
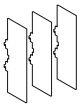
Chassis

	3P	4P
For type H10 and HA10		
800-1600 A	**48392**	**48404**
2000 A	**48393**	**48405**
2500 A	**48394**	**48406**
3200 A	**48395**	**48407**
4000 A	**48396**	**48408**

Communication option

		Chassis (I/O application module) +	Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector (BCM-ULP)
COM (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**48384**
Eco COM (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**48385**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**	
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**	
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**	
I/O application module		**LV434063**	

Chassis rear connection

			3P	4P
Vertical connection				
DB404366.eps 	800-2000 A	Top	**48133**	**48158**
		Bottom	**48138**	**48163**
	2500/3200 A	Top	**48134**	**48159**
		Bottom	**48139**	**48164**
	4000 A	Top	**48135**	**48160**
		Bottom	**48140**	**48165**
Horizontal connection				
DB404367.eps 	800-2000 A	Top	**48143**	**48168**
		Bottom	**48148**	**48173**
	2500/3200 A	Top	**48144**	**48169**
		Bottom	**48149**	**48174**
	4000 A	Top	**48145**	**48170**
		Bottom	**48150**	**48175**
Rear connection accessories				
DB404368.eps 	**Interphase barriers**			
	3P/4P (3 parts)		**48600**	

NW08 to NW40 with corrosion protection
Circuit breakers

A Masterpact NW circuit breaker with corrosion protection is described by 3 catalogue numbers corresponding to:
- the basic circuit breaker
- a Micrologic control unit
- a chassis, complete with vertical rear connections as standard (convertible to horizontal rear connections on-site simply by rotating the connectors, except for the NW32, available with vertical rear connections only).

The various auxiliaries and accessories for Masterpact NW rear-connected circuit breakers may be added.
The auxiliary contacts should be “low level” type only.

Basic circuit breaker

Type H2

			3P	4P
	In (A at 55°C)	Icu (kA for U = 440 V)		
NW08	800	100	**48620**	**48630**
NW10	1000	100	**48621**	**48631**
NW12	1200	100	**48622**	**48632**
NW16	1600	100	**48623**	**48633**
NW20	2000	100	**48624**	**48634**
NW25	2500	100	**48625**	**48635**
NW32	3200	100	**48626**	**48636**
NW40b	4000	150	**48627**	**48637**

Micrologic control unit

“ammeter” A

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 A	basic protection	**48358**
Micrologic 5.0 A	selective protection	**48360**
Micrologic 6.0 A	selective + earth-fault protection	**48361**
Micrologic 7.0 A	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48362**

“energy” E

		3P/4P
Micrologic 2.0 E	basic protection	**48498**
Micrologic 5.0 E	selective protection	**48499**
Micrologic 6.0 E	selective + earth-fault protection	**48500**

“power meter” P

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 P	selective protection	**48363**
Micrologic 6.0 P	selective + earth-fault protection	**48364**
Micrologic 7.0 P	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48365**

“harmonic meter” H

		3P/4P
Micrologic 5.0 H	selective protection	**48366**
Micrologic 6.0 H	selective + earth-fault protection	**48367**
Micrologic 7.0 H	selective + earth-leakage protection	**48368**

Chassis with rear connections

	3P	4P
800-1600 A	**48765**	**48770**
2000 A	**48766**	**48771**
2500 A	**48767**	**48772**
3200 A	**48768**	**48773**
4000 A	**48769**	**48774**

Communication option

		Chassis (I/O application module) +	Circuit breaker (BCM-ULP)
COM (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**48384**
Eco COM (BCM-ULP)		**33852**	**48385**
IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**	
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**	
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**	
I/O application module		**LV434063**	

Retrofit solutions (*)
Connections for fixed devices

To replace a Masterpact M with a Masterpact NW, order a retrofit device (without connections) and select a set of connectors corresponding to the replaced device.

The Masterpact NW is installed in exactly the same place as the old Masterpact M device, without any modifications required on the switchboard.

Horizontal rear connection

Device to be replaced		Connection to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI				
		3P		**4P**
Top	3 x	**EF548951**	4 x	**EF548951**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548964**	4 x	**EF548964**
Type H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548954**	4 x	**EF548954**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548965**	4 x	**EF548965**
Masterpact M16				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548954**	4 x	**EF548954**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548965**	4 x	**EF548965**
Masterpact M20 and M25				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548957**	4 x	**EF548957**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548958**	4 x	**EF548958**
Masterpact M32				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	1 x	**EF548962**	1 x	**EF548960**
Bottom	1 x	**EF548961**	1 x	**EF548960**

Vertical rear connection

Device to be replaced		Connection to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI				
		3P		**4P**
Top	3 x	**EF548952**	4 x	**EF548952**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548952**	4 x	**EF548952**
Type H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548953**	4 x	**EF548953**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548953**	4 x	**EF548953**
Masterpact M16				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548953**	4 x	**EF548953**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548953**	4 x	**EF548953**
Masterpact M20 and M25				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548956**	4 x	**EF548956**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548956**	4 x	**EF548956**
Masterpact M32				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	1 x	**EF548959**	1 x	**EF548963**
Bottom	1 x	**EF548959**	1 x	**EF548963**

Installation kits

Device to be replaced		kit to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
		3P		**4P**
	1 x	**EF548927**	1 x	**EF548927**

Power isolation kits (optional)

Device to be replaced		kit to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
		3P		**4P**
	1 x	**EF548928**	1 x	**EF548928**

Auxiliaries wires strand

Device to be replaced		kit to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
		3P		**4P**
	1 x	**EF548930**	1 x	**EF548930**

(*) For higher ratings (4000-6300 A) or for other Retrofit solutions, please contact Schneider Electric services.

Retrofit solutions (*)
Connections for drawout devices

To replace a Masterpact M with a Masterpact NW, order a retrofit device (without connections) and select a set of connectors corresponding to the replaced device.
The Masterpact NW is installed in exactly the same place as the old Masterpact M device, without any modifications required on the switchboard.

Horizontal rear connection

Device to be replaced	Connection to be ordered			
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI				
		3P		**4P**
Top	3 x	**EF548951**	4 x	**EF548951**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548964**	4 x	**EF548964**
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**EF548954**	4 x	**EF548954**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548965**	4 x	**EF548965**
Masterpact M16				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**EF548954**	4 x	**EF548954**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548965**	4 x	**EF548965**
Masterpact M20 and M25				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548957**	4 x	**EF548957**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548958**	4 x	**EF548958**
Masterpact M32 neutral on left-hand side				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/M20/L1				
Top	1 x	**EF548973**	1 x	**EF548976**
Bottom	1 x	**EF548973**	1 x	**EF548977**
Masterpact M32 neutral on right-hand side				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/M20/L1				
Top	1 x	**EF548973**	1 x	**EF548977**
Bottom	1 x	**EF548973**	1 x	**EF548976**

Vertical rear connection

Device to be replaced	Connection to be ordered			
Masterpact M08 to M12				
Type N1/NI				
		3P		**4P**
Top	3 x	**EF548966**	4 x	**EF548966**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548966**	4 x	**EF548966**
Type H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**EF548969**	4 x	**EF548969**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548969**	4 x	**EF548969**
Masterpact M16				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF/L1				
Top	3 x	**EF548969**	4 x	**EF548969**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548969**	4 x	**EF548969**
Masterpact M20 and M25				
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	3 x	**EF548970**	4 x	**EF548970**
Bottom	3 x	**EF548970**	4 x	**EF548970**
Masterpact M32 and M20L1				
Type H1/H2/HI/HF				
Top	1 x	**EF548974**	1 x	**EF548978**
Bottom	1 x	**EF548974**	1 x	**EF548978**

Installation kits

Device to be replaced	kit to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M32			
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF			
	3P		**4P**
1 x	**EF548927**	1 x	**EF548927**

Power isolation kits (optional)

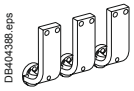
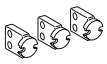
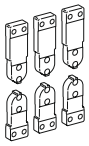
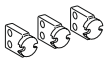
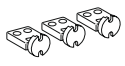
Device to be replaced	kit to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M32			
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF			
	3P		**4P**
1 x	**EF548928**	1 x	**EF548928**

Auxiliaries wires strand

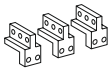
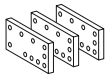
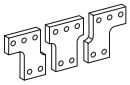
Device to be replaced	kit to be ordered		
Masterpact M08 to M32			
Type N1/NI/H1/H2/HI/HF			
	3P		**4P**
1 x	**EF548930**	1 x	**EF548930**
1 x	**EF548929**	1 x	**EF548929**

(*) For higher ratings (4000-6300 A) or for other Retrofit solutions, please contact Schneider Electric services.

Connection

			3P	4P
Fixed circuit breakers				
Front connection / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB404388.eps	Top or bottom	250/630-1600 A	**47069**	**47070**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB402835.eps *Vert. mounting.*  DB402836.eps *Horiz. mounting.*		250/630-1600 A	**33584**	**33585**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Drawout circuit breakers				
Front connection / Replacement kit (6 or 8 parts)				
 DB402869.eps	Top and bottom	250/630-1600 A	**33588**	**33589**
	Installation manual		**47102**	
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB402835.eps *Vert. mounting.*  DB402836.eps *Horiz. mounting.*		250/630-1600 A	**33586**	**33587**
	Installation manual		**47102**	

Connection accessories

		3P	4P
Vertical connection adapters 250/630-1600 A / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)			
 DB404389.eps	For fixed and drawout front-connected circuit breakers	**33642**	**33643**
	Installation manual	**47102**	
Cable lug adapters 250/630-1600 A / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)			
 DB404390.eps	For fixed and drawout front-connected circuit breakers	**33644**	**33645**
	Installation manual	**47102**	
Spreaders / Replacement kit 250/630-1600 A (3 or 4 parts)			
 DB404391.eps	For fixed and drawout front and rear-connected circuit breakers	**33622**	**33623**
	Installation manual	**47102**	
Interphase barriers / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)			
 DB404392.eps	For fixed and drawout front and rear-connected circuit breakers	**33648**	**33648**
	For drawout rear-connected circuit breakers	**33768**	**33768**
	Installation manual	**47102**	
Arc chute screen (1 part)			
 DB404393.eps	For fixed front-connected circuit breakers	**47335**	**47336**
	Installation manual	**47102**	

Masterpact NT
Micrologic control unit, communication option, accessories

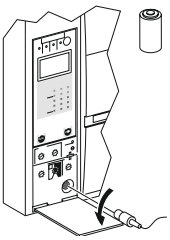
Replacement parts for Micrologic control units

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy) / 1 part



Standard	0.4 at 1 x Ir	**33542**
Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	**33543**
High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x Ir	**33544**
Without long-time protection	off	**33545**

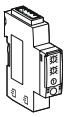
Battery + cover



Battery (1 part)		**33593**
Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A, E	**33592**
	For Micrologic P and H	**47067**

Communication option





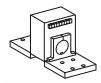


IFE	Ethernet interface LV breaker	**LV434010**
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**TRV00210**
I/O application module		**LV434063**
User guide IFE		**DOCA0084EN-00**
User guide I/O application module		**DOCA0055EN-00**

Accessories

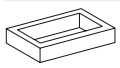
External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault protection (TCE) / 1 part



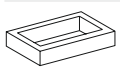
Sensor rating	400/1600 A	**33576**

Source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection / 1 part



External sensor (SGR)		**33579**
MDGF summing module		**48891**

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection + Vigi cable / 1 part

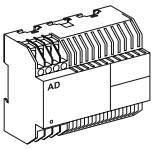


280 mm x 115 mm		**33573**

Vigi cable or external voltage cable / 1 part

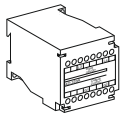
Vigi cable or external voltage cable (1 part)		**47090**

External power supply module (AD) / 1 part



	24-30 V DC	**54440**
	48-60 V DC	**54441**
	100-125 V DC	**54442**
	110-130 V AC	**54443**
	200-240 V AC	**54444**
	380-415 V AC	**54445**

Battery module (BAT) / 1 part



1 battery	24 V DC	**54446**

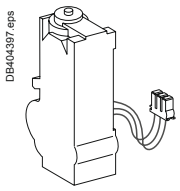
Test equipments / 1 part



Hand held test kit (HHTK)	**33594**
Full function test kit (FFTK)	**33595**
Test report edition come from FFTK	**34559**
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit	**34560**
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit	**33590**

Remote operation

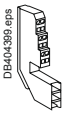
Gear motor



MCH (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**33186**
	100/130 V	**33176**
	200/240 V	**33177**
	277/415 V	**33179**
	440/480 V	**33179**
	+ resistor	**33193**
DC	24/30 V	**33185**
	48/60 V	**33186**
	100/125 V	**33187**
	200/250 V	**33188**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**



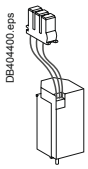
Fixed.



Drawout.

Installation manual		**47103**

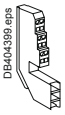
Closing and opening release (XF or MX)



Standard coil (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33658**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33659**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33660**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33661**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33662**
	277 V AC	**33663**
	380/480 V AC	**33664**
Communicating coil (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33032**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33033**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33034**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33035**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33036**
	277 V AC	**33037**
	380/480 V AC	**33038**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**



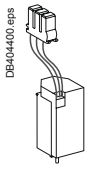
Fixed.



Drawout.

Installation manual		**47103**

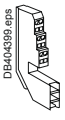
Undervoltage release MN



Undervoltage release (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33668**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33669**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33670**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33671**
	380/480 V AC	**33673**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**



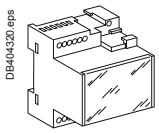
Fixed.



Drawout.

Installation manual		**47103**

MN delay unit

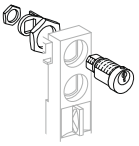


MN delay unit (1 part)			
		R (non-adjustable)	**Rr** (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
DC	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**
Installation manual			**47103**

Masterpact NT
Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking / 1 part


DB402875.eps

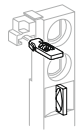
By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64909**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64910**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64911**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64912**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64913**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64914**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	**33769**
	adaptation kit Ronis	**33770**
	adaptation kit Castell	**33771**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**33772**
Installation manual		**47104**

Door interlock / 1 part


DB404401.eps

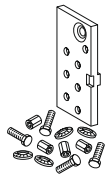
Right and left-hand side of chassis (VPECD or VPECG)		**33172**
Installation manual		**47104**

Racking interlock / 1 part


DB404402.eps

Racking interlock (VPOC)		**33788**
Installation manual		**47104**

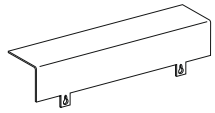
Breaker mismatch protection / 1 part


DB404329.eps

Breaker mismatch protection (VDC)		**33767**
Installation manual		**47104**

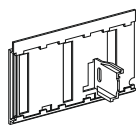
Chassis accessories

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB) / 1 part


DB402872.eps

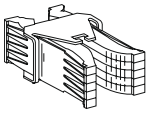
Terminal shield	3P	**33763**
	4P	**33764**
Installation manual		**47104**

Safety shutters + locking / 1 part


DB404403.eps

Safety shutters (VO)	3P	**33765**
	4P	**33766**
Installation manual		**47104**
Note: *the locking of safety shutters is integrated.*		

Clusters

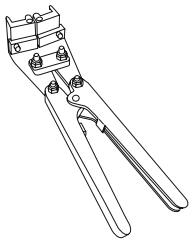

DB403280.eps

1 disconnecting contact cluster for chassis (see table below) 1 part	**64906**

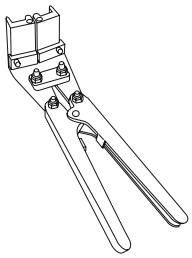
Table : number of clusters required for the different chassis models

Chassis rating (A)	Masterpact NT	
	3P	4P
250	12	18
630	12	18
800	12	18
1000	12	18
1250	12	18
1600	18	24

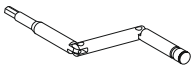
Note: *the minimum order is 6 parts.*


DB417990.eps

Set of 2 clusters fitters for 2 and 3 clusters	**47554**


DB418007.eps

Racking handle / 1 part

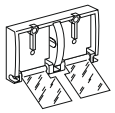

DB403281.eps

Racking handle	**47098**

Masterpact NT
Circuit breaker locking and accessories

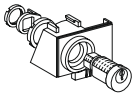
Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device / 1 part


DB404337.eps

By padlocks		**33897**
Installation manual		**47103**

OFF position locking / 1 part


DB402892.eps

By padlocks + BPFE support		
		47514
By Profalux keylocks + BPFE support		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64918**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64919**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks + BPFE support		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64920**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64921**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux	**47515**
	adaptation kit Ronis	**47516**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**47517**
	adaptation kit Castell	**47518**
Installation manual		**47103**

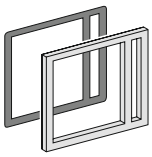
Other circuit breaker accessories

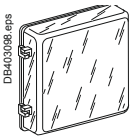
Mechanical operation counter / 1 part

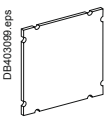

DB125617.eps

Operation counter CDM	**33895**
Installation manual	**47103**

Escutcheon and accessories / 1 part


DB403097.eps


DB403098.eps

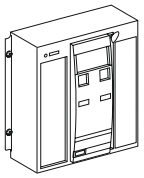

DB403099.eps

	Fixed	Drawout
Escutcheon	**33718**	**33857**
Transparent cover (IP54)		**33859**
Escutcheon blanking plate		**33858**

Escutcheon *Cover* *Blanking plate*

Installation manual	**47103**

Front cover (3P / 4P) / 1 part


DB404404.eps

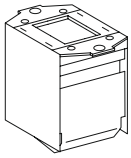
Front cover	**47094**
Installation manual	**47103**

Spring charging handle / 1 part


DB404405.eps

Spring charging handle	**47092**
Installation manual	**47103**

Arc chute for Masterpact NT / 1 part


DB404406.eps

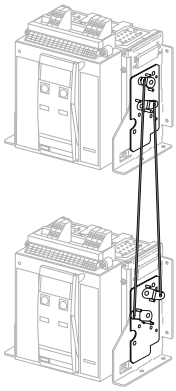
		3P		4P
Type H1/H2/HA	3 x	**47095**	4 x	**47095**
Type L1	3 x	**47096**	4 x	**47096**
Installation manual				**47103**

Masterpact NT
Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking using connecting rods

DB404407.eps

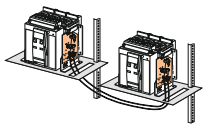


Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods	
2 Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33912**
2 Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33913**

Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Interlocking using cables [(1)]

DB416840.eps

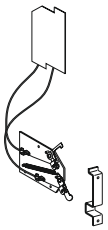


Choose 2 adaptation fixtures (1 for each breaker) + 1 set of cables	
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33200**
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33201**
1 set of 2 cables	**33209**

(1) *Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.*

Cable-type door interlock

DB402867.eps



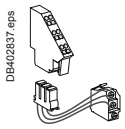
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT fixed devices	**33920**
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NT drawout devices	**33921**

Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Masterpact NT
Indication contacts

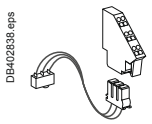
Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) / 1 part


DB402837.eps

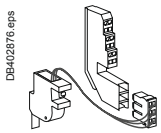
Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)		**47076**
1 low-level OF to replace 1 standard OF (4 max.)		**47077**
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**
Installation manual		**47103**

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE) / 1 part


DB402838.eps

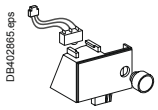
1 additional SDE (6 A - 240 V)		**47078**
1 additional low-level SDE		**47079**
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**
Installation manual		**47103**

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.) / 1 part


DB402876.eps

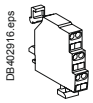
		PF
1 changeover contact (6 A - 240 V)		**47080**
1 low-level changeover contact		**47081**
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**33098**
Installation manual		**47103**

Electrical closing pushbutton / 1 part


DB402865.eps

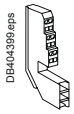
		BPFE
1 pushbutton		**64917**
Installation manual		**47103**

Carriage switches (connected / disconnected / test position) / 1 part


DB402916.eps

Changeover contacts (6 A - 240 V)	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33170**
1 test position contact (1 max.)	**33170**
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	**33170**
And/or low-level changeover contacts	
1 connected position contact (3 max.)	**33171**
1 test position contact (1 max.)	**33171**
1 disconnected position contact (2 max.)	**33171**

Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone


DB404399.eps

3 wire terminal (1 part), terminal block (1 part)	**33098**
Jumpers (10 parts)	**47900**
Installation manual	**47104**

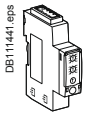
Instructions		
Chassis accessories		**47104**
Circuit breaker accessories		**47103**
Fixed and drawout circuit breaker		**47102**
Micrologic user manual	20/50 (French)	**33076**
	20/50 (English)	**33077**
	2A/7A (French)	**33079**
	2A/7A (English)	**33080**
	2E/6E (French)	**33079**
	2E/6E (English)	**33080**
	5P/7P (French)	**33082**
	5P/7P (English)	**33083**
	5H/7H (French)	**33085**
	5H/7H (English)	**33086**
NT user manual	French	**47106**
	English	**47107**
Modbus communication notice for manual		**33088**

Communication, monitoring and control, for NT/NW

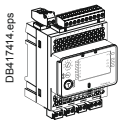
Communication option



IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**



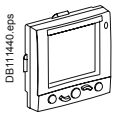
IFM Modbus-SL interface module	**TRV00210**
I/O application module	**LV434063**



User guide IFE	**DOCA0084EN-00**
User guide I/O application module	**DOCA0055EN-00**

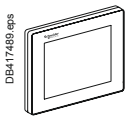
Monitoring and control

ULP display module (1)



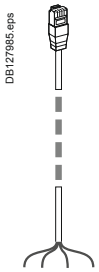
Switchboard front display module FDM121	**TRV00121**
FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm)	**TRV00128**

Ethernet display module



Switchboard front display module FDM128	**LV434128**

ULP wiring accessories



Breaker ULP cord L = 0.35 m	**LV434195**
Breaker ULP cord L = 1.3 m	**LV434196**
Breaker ULP cord L = 3 m	**LV434197**



10 Modbus line terminators	**VW3A8306DRC** (2)



5 RJ45 connectors female/female	**TRV00870**



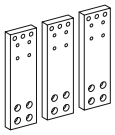
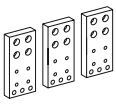
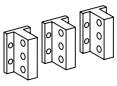
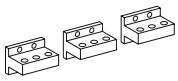
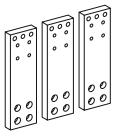
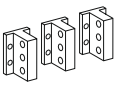
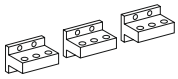
10 ULP line terminators	**TRV00880**



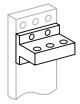
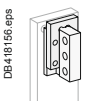
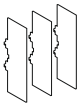
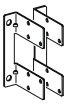
10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m	**TRV00803**
10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m	**TRV00806**
5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m	**TRV00810**
5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m	**TRV00820**
5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m	**TRV00830**
1 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 5 m	**TRV00850**

(1) For measurement display with Micrologic A, E, P and H.
(2) See Telemecanique catalogue.

Connection

			3P	4P
Fixed circuit breakers				
Front connection / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB404373.eps	800-1600 A	Top	**47990**	**47991**
	2000/3200 A	Top	**47992**	**47993**
 DB404408.eps	800-1600 A	Bottom	**47932**	**47933**
	2000/3200 A	Bottom	**47942**	**47943**
	Installation manual		**47950**	
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB404366.eps	800-2000 A	Vertical	**47964**	**47965**
		Horizontal	**47964**	**47965**
	2500/3200 A	Vertical	**47966**	**47967**
		Horizontal	**47966**	**47967**
Vertical mounting	4000 A	Vertical	**47968**	**47969**
		Horizontal	**47970**	**47971**
 DB404367.eps	4000b/5000 A	Vertical 2x	**47966**	2x **47967**
		Horizontal 2x	**47966**	2x **47967**
	6300 A	Vertical 2x	**47968**	2x **47969**
Horizontal mounting	Installation manual		**47950**	
Drawout circuit breakers				
Front connection / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB404373.eps	800-1600 A	Top or bottom	**47960**	**47961**
	2000/3200 A	Top or bottom	**47962**	**47963**
	Installation manual		**47950**	
Rear connection (vertical or horizontal mounting) / Replacement kit (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB404366.eps	800-2000 A types N1/H1/H2	Vertical	**47964**	**47965**
	800-1600 A types H3/L1	Horizontal	**47964**	**47965**
	2500/3200 A types H1/H2	Vertical	**47966**	**47967**
	2000/3200 A types H3/L1	Horizontal	**47966**	**47967**
Vertical mounting	4000 A	Vertical	**47968**	**47969**
		Horizontal	**47970**	**47971**
 DB404367.eps	4000b/5000 A	Vertical 2x	**47966**	2x **47967**
		Horizontal 2x	**47966**	2x **47967**
	6300 A	Vertical 2x	**47968**	2x **47969**
Horizontal mounting	Installation manual		**47950**	

Connection accessories

			3P	4P
Disconnectable front-connection adapter for fixed circuit breaker (3 or 4 parts)				
 DB404409.eps  DB418156.eps	1600 A		**48464**	**48466**
	2000/3200 A		**48465**	**48467**
	Installation manual		Notice inside the kit	
Interphase barriers / Replacement kit (3 parts)				
 DB404388.eps	For fixed rear-connected circuit breaker		**48599**	**48599**
	For drawout rear-connected circuit breaker		**48600**	**48600**
	Installation manual		**47950**	
Additional support brackets for mounting on a backplate				
 DB404369.eps	For fixed rear-connected circuit breaker (2 parts)			**47829**
Grounding kit KTM				
 DB414778.eps	Grounding kit for Masterpact NW fixed			
		Side plate kit		**48556**
		Device earthing kit		**48557**
	Grounding kit for Masterpact NW drawout			**48557**

Masterpact NW
Micrologic control unit, communication option, accessories

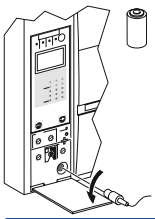
Replacement parts for Micrologic control units

Long-time rating plug (limits setting range for higher accuracy) / 1 part



Standard	0.4 at 1 x Ir	33542
Low-setting option	0.4 at 0.8 x Ir	33543
High-setting option	0.8 at 1 x Ir	33544
Without long-time protection	off	33545

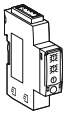
Battery + cover



Battery (1 part)		33593
Cover (1 part)	For Micrologic A, E	33592
	For Micrologic P and H	47067

Communication option





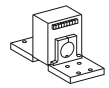


IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	LV434010
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	LV434011
IFM Modbus-SL interface module		TRV00210
I/O application module		LV434063
User guide IFE		DOCA0084EN-00
User guide I/O application module		DOCA0055EN-00

Accessories

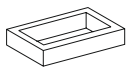
External sensors

External sensor for earth-fault protection (TCE) / 1 part



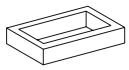
Sensor rating	400/2000 A	34035
	1000/4000 A	34036
	4000/6300 A	48182

Source ground return (SGR) earth-fault protection / 1 part



External sensor (SGR)	33579
MDGF summing module	48891

Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection + Vigi cable / 1 part (up to 3200 A)

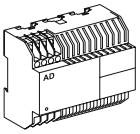


280 mm x 115 mm	33573
470 mm x 160 mm	33574

Vigi cable or external voltage cable / 1 part

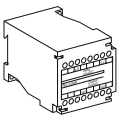
Vigi cable or external voltage cable	47090

External power supply module (AD) / 1 part



24-30 V DC	54440
48-60 V DC	54441
100-125 V DC	54442
110-130 V AC	54443
200-240 V AC	54444
380-415 V AC	54445

Battery module (BAT) / 1 part



1 battery	24 V DC	54446

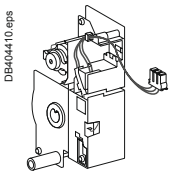
Test equipments / 1 part



Hand held test kit (HHTK)	33594
Full function test kit (FFTK)	33595
Test report edition come from FFTK	34559
FFTK test cable 2 pin for STR trip unit	34560
FFTK test cable 7 pin for Micrologic trip unit	33590

Remote operation

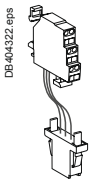
Gear motor



MCH (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz	48 V	**47889**
	100/130 V	**47893**
	200/240 V	**47894**
	250/277 V	**47895**
	380/415 V	**47896**
	440/480 V	**47897**
DC	24/30 V	**47888**
	48/60 V	**47889**
	100/125 V	**47890**
	200/250 V	**47891**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**47849**
Installation manual		**47951**

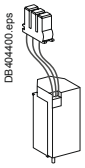


Fixed.



Drawout.

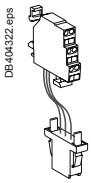
Closing and opening release (XF or MX)



Standard coil (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33658**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33659**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33660**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33661**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33662**
	277 V AC	**33663**
	380/480 V AC	**33664**
Communicating coil (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	12 V DC	**33032**
	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33033**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33034**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33035**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33036**
	277 V AC	**33037**
	380/480 V AC	**33038**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**47849**
Installation manual		**47951**

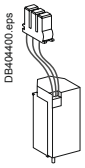


Fixed.



Drawout.

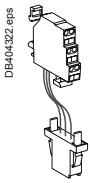
Undervoltage release MN



Undervoltage release (1 part)		
AC 50/60 Hz DC	24/30 V DC, 24 V AC	**33668**
	48/60 V DC, 48 V AC	**33669**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33670**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33671**
	380/480 V AC	**33673**
Terminal block (1 part)	For fixed circuit breaker	**47074**
	For drawout circuit breaker	**47849**
Installation manual		**47951**

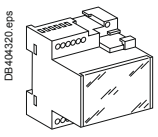


Fixed.



Drawout.

MN delay unit



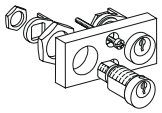
MN delay unit (1 part)			
		R (non-adjustable)	**Rr** (adjustable)
AC 50/60 Hz DC	48/60 V AC/DC		**33680**
	100/130 V AC/DC	**33684**	**33681**
	200/250 V AC/DC	**33685**	**33682**
	380/480 V AC/DC		**33683**
Installation manual			**47951**

Masterpact NW
Chassis locking and accessories

Chassis locking

"Disconnected" position locking / 1 part

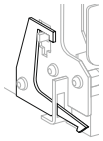
DB404325.eps



By padlocks		
	VCPO	Standard
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64934**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64935**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64936**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64937**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64938**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64939**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	**48564**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**48565**
	adaptation kit Castell	**48566**
Installation manual		**47952**

Door interlock / 1 part

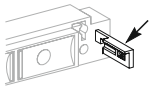
DB404326.eps



Right and left-hand side of chassis (VPECD or VPECG)	**47914**
Installation manual	**47952**

Racking interlock

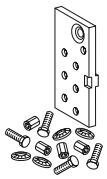
DB404327.eps



5 parts	**64940**
Installation manual	**47952**

Breaker mismatch protection / 1 part

DB404329.eps

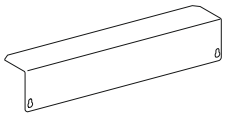


Breaker mismatch protection (VDC)	**33767**
Installation manual	**47952**

Chassis accessories

Auxiliary terminal shield (CB) / 1 part

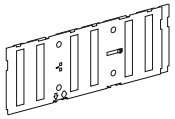
DB404331.eps



800/4000 A	3P	**64942**
	4P	**48596**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48597**
	4P	**48598**

Safety shutters + locking block / 1 part

DB404332.eps



800/4000 A	3P	**48721**
	4P	**48723**
4000b/6300 A	3P	**48722**
	4P	**48724**
Installation manual		**47952**

Shutter locking block (for replacement) / 1 part

DB404333.eps



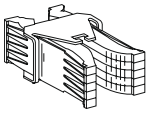
2 parts for 800/4000 A	**48591**
Installation manual	**47952**

Earthing kit for chassis

	3P	4P
Types for N1/H1/NA/HA		
	48433	**48434**

Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*

Clusters

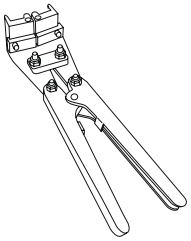


1 disconnecting contact cluster for chassis (see table below) (part 1) — **64906**

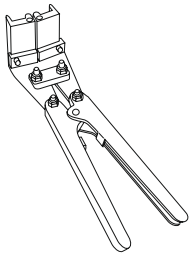
Table : number of clusters required for the different chassis models

Chassis rating (A)	Masterpact NW 3P				Masterpact NW 4P			
	N1	H1/H2	H3	L1	N1	H1/H2	H3	L1
250		12 (H1)						
630	6	12		24	8	16		32
800	6	12		24	8	16		32
1000	6	12		24	8	16		32
1250	6	12		24	8	16		32
1600	12	12		24	16	16		32
2000		24	24	42		32	32	56
2500		24	24			32	32	
3200		36	36			48	48	
4000		42	42			56	56	
4000b		72				96		
5000		72				96		
6300		72				96		

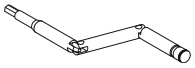
Note: *the minimum order is 6 parts.*



Set of 2 clusters fitters for 2 and 3 clusters — **47554**



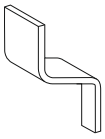
Racking handle



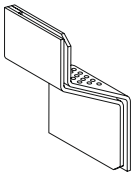
Racking handle — **47944**

DC rear connection

Serial connection kit



For NW10/20 DC — **48642**

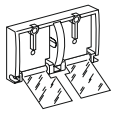


For NW40 DC — **48643**

Masterpact NW
Circuit breaker locking and accessories

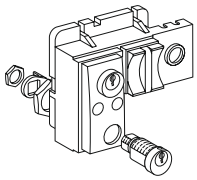
Circuit breaker locking

Pushbutton locking device / 1 part



By padlocks		**48536**
Installation manual		**47951**

OFF position locking / 1 part



By padlocks		
		48539
By Profalux keylocks		
Profalux	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64928**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64929**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64930**
1 keylock Profalux (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33173**
	identical key identified 215470 combination	**33174**
	identical key identified 215471 combination	**33175**
By Ronis keylocks		
Ronis	1 lock with 1 key + adaptation kit	**64931**
	2 locks 1 key + adaptation kit	**64932**
	2 locks 2 different keys + adaptation kit	**64933**
1 keylock Ronis (without adaptation kit):	identical key not identified combination	**33189**
	identical key identified EL24135 combination	**33190**
	identical key identified EL24153 combination	**33191**
	identical key identified EL24315 combination	**33192**
Adaptation kit (without keylock):	adaptation kit Profalux / Ronis	**64925**
	adaptation kit Kirk	**64926**
	adaptation kit Castell	**64927**
Installation manual		**47951**

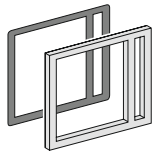
Other circuit breaker accessories

Mechanical operation counter / 1 part

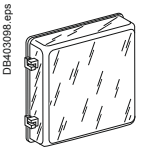


Operation counter CDM	**48535**
Installation manual	**47951**

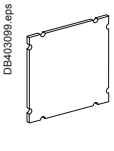
Escutcheon and accessories / 1 part



Escutcheon



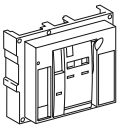
Cover



Blanking plate

	Fixed	**Drawout**
Escutcheon	**48601**	**48603**
Transparent cover (IP 54)		**48604**
Escutcheon blanking plate	**48605**	**48605**
Installation manual		**47951**

Front cover (3P / 4P) / 1 part



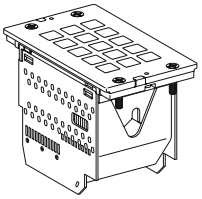
Front cover	**47939**
Installation manual	**47951**

Spring charging handle / 1 part



Spring charging handle	**47940**
Installation manual	**47951**

Arc chute for Masterpact NW / 1 part



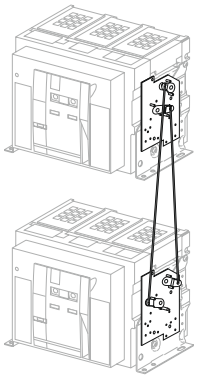
		3P		**4P**
Type N1/NA/HF	3 x	**47935**	4 x	**47935**
Type H1/H2/HA (NW08 to NW40)	3 x	**47935**	4 x	**47935**
Type H1/H2/HA (NW40b to NW63)	6 x	**47936**	8 x	**47936**
Type H3/H10/HA10	3 x	**47936**	4 x	**47936**
Type L1	3 x	**47937**	4 x	**47937**
Type NW DC	3 x	**47934**	4 x	**47934**
Installation manual				**47951**

Masterpact NW
Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Mechanical interlocking for source changeover

Interlocking of 2 devices using connecting rods

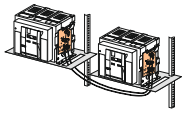
DB404380.eps



Complete assembly with 2 adaptation fixtures + rods	
2 Masterpact NW fixed devices	**48612**
2 Masterpact NW drawout devices	**48612**
Can be used with 1 NW fixed + 1 NW drawout.	
Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*	

Interlocking of 2 devices using cables (*)

DB416748.eps

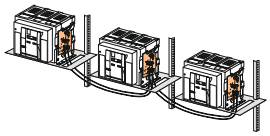


Choose 2 adaptation sets (1 for each device + 1 set of cables)	
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW fixed devices	**47926**
1 adaptation fixture for Masterpact NW drawout devices	**47926**
1 set of 2 cables	**33209**

(*) Can be used with any combination of NT or NW, fixed or drawout devices.

Interlocking of 3 devices using cables

DB416749.eps



Choose 3 adaptation (inclusing 3 adaptation fixtures + cables)	
3 sources, only 1 device closed, fixed or drawout devices	**48610**
2 sources + 1 coupling, fixed or drawout devices	**48609**
2 normal + 1 replacement source, fixed or drawout devices	**48608**

Cable-type door interlock

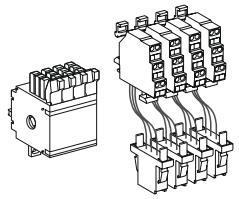
1 complete assembly for Masterpact NW fixed or drawout device	**48614**
Note: *the installation manual is enclosed.*	

Masterpact NW
Indication contacts

Indication contacts

ON/OFF indication contacts (OF) / 12 parts

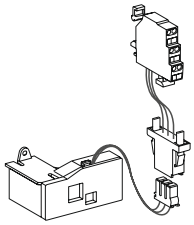
DB404321.eps



1 additional block of 4 contacts		64922
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	47849
Installation manual		47951

"Fault trip" indication contacts (SDE) / 1 part

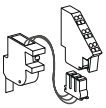
DB404323.eps



Changeover contact (SDE)	6 A - 240 V	47915
	Low-level	47916
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	47849
Installation manual		47951

"Ready to close" contact (1 max.) / 1 part

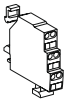
DB404415.eps



		PF
1 changeover contact (5 A - 240 V)		47080
1 low-level changeover contact		47081
Wiring	For fixed circuit breaker	47074
	For drawout circuit breaker	47849
Installation manual		47951

"Connected, disconnected, test position" indication contact (carriage switches) / 1 part

DB404324.eps



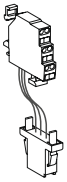
Changeover contacts	6 A - 240 V	33170
CE, CD, CT	Low-level	33171
Installation manual		47952

Set of additional actuaters for carriage switches / 1 set

1 set	48560

Combined closed / connected contacts for use with 1 auxiliary contact / 1 part

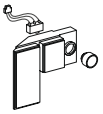
DB404322.eps



1 contact (5 A - 240 V)	48477
or 1 low-level contact	48478
Installation manual	47952

Electrical closing pushbutton / 1 part

DB404319.eps



	BPFE
1 pushbutton	48534
Installation manual	47951

Auxiliary terminals for chassis alone

3 wire terminal (1 part)	47849
6 wire terminal (1 part)	47850
Jumpers (10 parts)	47900

Instructions

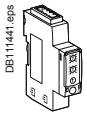
Chassis accessories		**47952**
Circuit breaker accessories		**47951**
Fixed and drawout circuit breaker		**47950**
User manual	NW AC (French)	**47954**
	NW AC (English)	**47955**
	NW DC (French)	**64923**
	NW DC (English)	**64924**
Micrologic user manual	20/50 (French)	**33076**
	20/50 (English)	**33077**
	2A/7A (French)	**33079**
	2A/7A (English)	**33080**
	2E/6E (French)	**33079**
	2E/6E (English)	**33080**
	5P/7P (French)	**33082**
	5P/7P (English)	**33083**
	5H/7H (French)	**33085**
	5H/7H (English)	**33086**
Modbus communication notice for manual		**33088**

Communication, monitoring and control

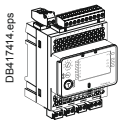
Communication option


DB417415.eps

IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434010**
	Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434011**


DB111441.eps

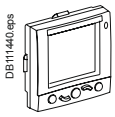
IFM Modbus-SL interface module	**TRV00210**
I/O application module	**LV434063**


DB417414.eps

User guide IFE	**DOCA0084EN-00**
User guide I/O application module	**DOCA0055EN-00**

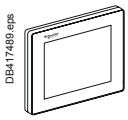
Monitoring and control

ULP display module [1]


DB111440.eps

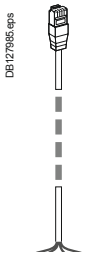
Switchboard front display module FDM121	**TRV00121**
FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm)	**TRV00128**

Ethernet display module


DB417489.eps

Switchboard front display module FDM128	**LV434128**

ULP wiring accessories


DB127985.eps

Breaker ULP cord L = 0.35 m	**LV434195**
Breaker ULP cord L = 1.3 m	**LV434196**
Breaker ULP cord L = 3 m	**LV434197**


DB111443.eps

10 Modbus line terminators	**VW3A8306DRC** [2]


DB115623.eps

5 RJ45 connectors female/female	**TRV00870**


DB111444.eps

10 ULP line terminators	**TRV00880**


DB111445.eps

10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m	**TRV00803**
10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m	**TRV00806**
5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m	**TRV00810**
5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m	**TRV00820**
5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m	**TRV00830**
1 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 5 m	**TRV00850**

(1) For measurement display with Micrologic A, E, P and H.
(2) See Telemecanique catalogue.

Masterpact NT and NW

To indicate your choice, check the applicable square boxes ☐

and enter the appropriate information in the rectangles ☐

Circuit breaker or switch-disconnector — Qty

Masterpact type	**NT** ☐	**NW**	☐
Rating	**A**		☐
Sensor rating	**A**		☐
Circuit breaker	**N1, H1, H2, H3, L1**		☐
Special circuit breaker	**H2 anticorrosion, H10 (NW)**		☐
Special circuit breaker	**NW16/32 H1T, NT16 H2T**		☐
Switch-disconnector	**NA, HA, HF, ES, HA10 (NW)**		☐
Number of poles	**3 or 4**		☐
Brand	**Schneider Electric**		☒
Option: neutral on right side (NW)			☐
Type of equipment	Fixed		☐
	Drawout with chassis		☐
	Drawout without chassis (moving part only)		☐
	Chassis alone		☐
Earthing switch kit for chassis			☐

Micrologic control unit

A - ammeter	**2.0**	☐	**5.0**	☐	**6.0**	☐	**7.0**	☐
E - energy	**2.0**	☐	**5.0**	☐	**6.0**	☐		
P - power meter			**5.0**	☐	**6.0**	☐	**7.0**	☐
H - harmonic meter			**5.0**	☐	**6.0**	☐	**7.0**	☐

LR - long-time rating plug	Standard 0.4 to 1 Ir	☐
	Low setting 0.4 to 0.8 Ir	☐
	High setting 0.8 to 1 Ir	☐
	LR OFF	☐
AD - external power-supply module	**V**	☐
BAT - battery module		☐
TCE - external sensor (CT) for neutral and residual earth-fault protection		☐
TCE - external sensor (CT) for over sized neutral (3P - Micrologic P / H) and residual earth-fault protection		☐
TCW - external sensor for SGR protection		☐
Rectangular sensor for earth-leakage protection	NT (280 x 115 mm)	☐
	NW (470 x 160 mm)	☐
PTE - external voltage connector		☐

Communication

COM module

Device (BCM-ULP) ☐ with Ethernet interface ☐ with Ethernet interface + Gateway ☐ with Modbus interface ☐ Cradle management with I/O application module (Chassis) ☐

Eco COM module

Device (BCM-ULP) ☐ with Ethernet interface ☐ with Ethernet interface + Gateway ☐ with Modbus interface ☐

Front Display Module (FDM121)	☐	Mounting accessories	☐
Breaker ULP Cord	L = 0.35 m	☐	
	L = 1.3 m	☐	
	L = 3 m	☐	

Connection

Horizontal	Top	☐	Bottom	☐
Vertical	Top	☐	Bottom	☐
Front	Top	☐	Bottom	☐
Vertical-connection adapters	NT - FC fixed, draw.			☐
Cable-lug adapters	NT - FC fixed, draw.			☐
Arc chute screen	NT - FC fixed			☐
Interphase barriers	NT, NW fixed, drawout			☐
Spreaders	NT fixed, drawout			☐
Disconnectable front connection adapter	NW fixed			☐
Lugs for 240² or 300² cables	NT fixed, drawout			☐

Indication contacts

OF - ON/OFF indication contacts				
Standard	4 OF 6 A-240 V AC (10 A-240 V AC and low-level for NW)			
Alternate	1 OF low-level for NT	Max. 4	qty	☐
Additional	1 block of 4 OF for NW	Max. 2	qty	☐
EF - combined "connected/closed" contacts				
	1 EF 6 A-240 V AC for NW	Max. 8	qty	☐
	1 EF low-level for NW	Max. 8	qty	☐
SDE - "fault-trip" indication contact				
Standard	1 SDE 6 A-240 V AC ☐			
Additional	1 SDE 6 A-240 V AC ☐	1 SDE low level		☐
Programmable contacts	2 M2C contacts ☐	6 M6C contacts		☐
Carriage switches	Low level ☐	6 A-240 V AC		☐
CE - "connected" position	Max. 3 for NW/NT		qty	☐
CD - "disconnected" position	Max. 3 for NW - 2 for NT		qty	☐
CT - "test" position	Max. 3 for NW - 1 for NT		qty	☐
AC - NW actuator for 6 CE - 3 CD - 0 CT additional carriage switches			qty	☐

Remote operation

Remote ON/OFF	**MCH -** gear motor		**V**	☐
	XF - closing voltage release		**V**	☐
	MX - opening voltage release		**V**	☐
	PF - "ready to close" contact	Low level		☐
		6 A-240 V AC		☐
	BPFE - electrical closing pushbutton		**V**	☐
	RES - electrical reset option		**V**	☐
	RAR - automatic reset option			☐
Remote tripping	**MN** - undervoltage release		**V**	☐
	R - delay unit (non-adjustable)			☐
	Rr - adjustable delay unit			☐
	2nd MX - shunt release		**V**	☐

Locking

VBP - ON/OFF pushbutton locking (by transparent cover + padlocks)				☐
OFF position locking:				
VCPO - by padlocks				☐
VSPO - by keylocks	Keyock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
		Kirk ☐	Castell	☐
	1 keylock	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 keylocks, different keys (NW)	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
Chassis locking in "disconnected" position:				
VSPD - by keylocks	Keyock kit (w/o keylock)	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
		Kirk ☐	Castell	☐
	1 keylock	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 identical keylocks, 1 key	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	2 keylocks, different keys	Profalux ☐	Ronis	☐
	Optional connected/disconnected/test position lock			☐
VPEC - door interlock	On right-hand side chassis			☐
	On left-hand side chassis			☐
VPOC - racking interlock				☐
IPA - cable-type door interlock				☐
VDC - mismatch protection				☐
VIVC - shutter position indication and locking for NW				☐
IBPO - racking interlock between crank and OFF pushbutton for NW				☐
DAE - automatic spring discharge before breaker removal for NW				☐

Accessories

VO - safety shutters on chassis for NT and NW				☒
CDM - mechanical operation counter NT, NW				☐
CB - auxiliary terminal shield for chassis NT, NW				☐
CC - arc chute cover for fixed NT				☐
CDP - escutcheon NT, NW				☐
CP - transparent cover for escutcheon NT, NW				☐
OP - blanking plate for escutcheon NT, NW				☐
KMT - Grounding kit NW				☐
Brackets for mounting	NW fixed		On backplates	☐
Test kits	Mini test kit	☐	Portable test kit	☐

Micrologic control unit functions:
2.0 : basic protection (long time + inst.)
5.0 : selective protection (long time + short time + inst.)
6.0 : selective + earth-fault protection
(long time + short time + inst. + earth-fault)
7.0 : selective + earth-leakage protection
(long time + short time + inst. + earth-leakage)

Notes

Notes

Schneider Electric Industries SAS

35, rue Joseph Monier
CS 30323
92506 Rueil Malmaison Cedex
France

RCS Nanterre 954 503 439
Capital social 896 313 776 €
www.schneider-electric.com

As standards, specifications and designs change from time to time, please ask for confirmation of the information given in this publication.

Publication: Schneider Electric Industries SAS

LVPED208008EN● WEB2 cat.2015

© 2015 - Schneider Electric - All rights reserved.